

JULY 8, 1976

**DEDICATED CHIP FAMILY TAKES ON MICROCONTROLLER JOBS/84**

A hardware-oriented approach to microprocessor programming/93

How to minimize rfi problems with ac relays/101

FOUR DOLLARS A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

LIBRARY  
STATE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
AT MEMPHIS

# Electronics®

38134

1420 TCH598 HCSA9 SEP76  
STATE TECHNICAL INST  
FREEMAN LIBRARY 017623  
5983 MACON COVE  
MEMPHIS TN

## SHRINKING THE SYSTEM

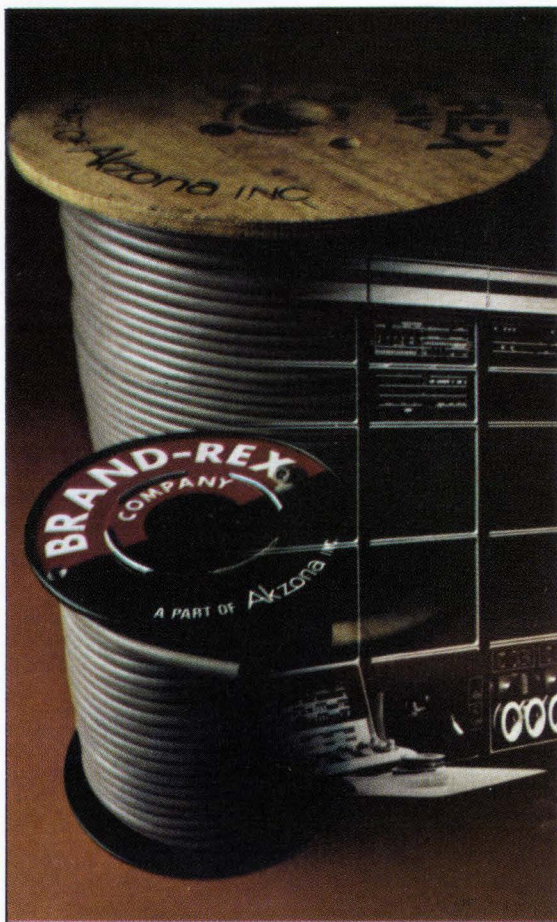
DATA ACQUISITION

LIBRARY-PERIODICALS  
STATE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE  
AT MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

# SHOULDN'T THE COMPANY THAT WIRES THE WORLD'S MAINFRAMES, WIRE THE WORLD'S PERIPHERALS?

Brand-Rex has been supplying wire and cable to the major mainframe manufacturers since the earliest days of computer technology. Everything from back panel wire, to signal transmission cable, to flat flexible Tape Cable®, to interconnecting cable. All UL and CSA listed; all cost/reliability engineered.

The same product diversity is available to peripheral equipment manufacturers. Is your need hook-up wire? We can usually ship it from stock. Or are you searching for plug-to-plug compatible interconnecting



cables? If they're not in stock, we're probably processing the specific item you want.

Of course, wire and cable isn't the only reason computer people come to Brand-Rex. They come because we offer unbiased

technical assistance. No preconceived solutions based on a limited product line. Because we have such a broad capability, Brand-Rex engineering specialists can always recommend the most functional, reliable and economical cable for your particular requirement.

So call on us whenever you have a wire or cable problem. We're as near as your regional Brand-Rex sales engineer. Make him part of your problem solving team. Brand-Rex Company, Electronic and Industrial Cable Division, Willimantic, CT. 06226, 203/423-7771.

## BRAND-REX

ELECTRONIC & INDUSTRIAL CABLE DIVISION

Other Brand-Rex Divisions:

Abbott & Co., wiring harnesses □ Nonotuck Manufacturing Co., copper wire  
Pyle-National Co., electrical connectors □ Telecommunications Cable Division  
Teltronics, Inc., telephone equipment and components □ Brand-Rex, Ltd. (Scotland), wire and cable.

BRAND-REX CO., A PART OF Alzona INCORPORATED

Circle 900 readers service card

# Before our board tester works for you it had to work for Bill Harris.



Bill Harris, Production Manager for Hewlett-Packard Automatic Measurement Division specifies and purchases testing equipment.

"At Hewlett-Packard we make sure the products we develop meet our test needs before they go to work for you. So when our design engineers asked what performance I expected from an automatic board tester I told them."

## "I depend on throughput."

"The key to that is fast, accurate fault location. A good tester must be a fast troubleshooter—that's how you get high throughput."

## "It's got to be reliable."

"It has to keep working in a production environment. Because I depend on it to produce good boards every day and to keep accurate testing records."

## "A tester must be easy to use and maintain."

"I need a tester that's designed with my operators in mind. It has to be easy to set up

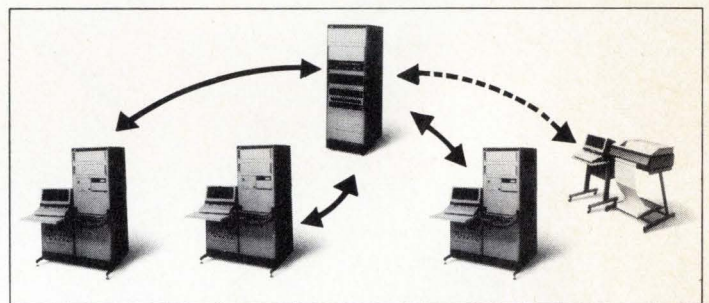
and simple to operate without complicated language problems. If it breaks down, it has to be easy to repair. I can't afford to have production lines down waiting for someone to find the trouble and fix it."

## "A low cost of ownership is all important"

"I'm concerned with ease of test setup as well as the purchase cost. Easy program changes, reduced expansion costs, low maintenance—all these things help cut my overhead expenses."

## The new DTS-70 Can Work for You.

The Hewlett-Packard DTS-70 Digital Test System. Quick, accurate fault location. Advanced capability to handle large circuit boards up to 200 MSI IC's or 10,000 gate equivalents. It simulates faults without having a known good board and features concurrent test generation.



The new Hewlett-Packard DTS-70 Digital Test System.

It works for Bill Harris. See how it can work for you.

For more information on how the DTS-70 can satisfy your needs, contact your nearest Hewlett-Packard Sales Office or write.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales and Service from 172 offices in 65 countries.  
1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

Introducing HP's \$335\* DMM.

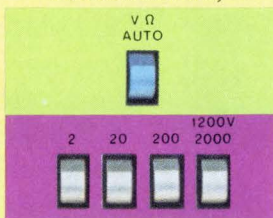
# The right DMM Decision means added performance:

Hewlett-Packard's new 3435A 3½ digit, five function digital multimeter, with full one-year accuracy specifications, is the right decision for your general purpose bench or field needs because it has . . .

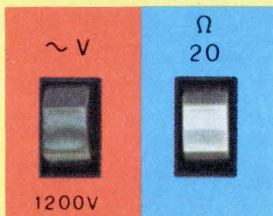
**Autoranging and manual modes:** AC voltage, DC voltage and resistance can be measured either on autorange or manually selected ranges. Select autorange to speed readings and minimize reading error . . . the LED readout always displays appropriate units. For repetitive readings, or AC and DC current measurements, use the manual mode, selecting from at least five ranges for each function . . . again the appropriate units will be automatically displayed.

**Wide AC bandwidth, low-range ohmmeter:** Eliminate the need for both a high frequency AC voltmeter and a low-range ohmmeter. The 3435A operates over a bandwidth five times greater than most comparably priced DMM's . . . measure AC voltages from 30 Hz up to 100 kHz, with midband accuracy of 0.3% of reading plus three digits. Or, test resistance from a new low range of 20Ω up to 20MΩ. DC voltages up to 1200V are measured with a full-year best accuracy figure of 0.1% of reading plus one digit. AC and DC current ranges extend from 200 μA to 2A. All inputs are protected, polarity is automatically sensed and displayed, and autozero occurs before each reading.

**Autoranging and manual modes,**



**Wide measurement ranges,**



**And touch-hold probe accessory.**



**Special application accessories:** For accurate measurements in hard-to-reach spots, use the new 34112A touch-hold probe for only \$40.\* You can concentrate on your circuit, conveniently hold the measurement and read the display after removing the probe. You're confident of measuring at the right point without accidentally shorting the circuit. The full line of 3435A accessories also includes probes for measuring AC voltage at frequencies as high as 700MHz and DC voltage up to 40 kV.

**Low cost:** The standard 3435A priced at \$400\* is AC line or battery operated and includes batteries and recharging circuitry. If you don't need battery operation, option 001 gives you line operation only for just \$335.\*

**Functional design:** Low power consumption means fully charged batteries last up to ten hours. And a four-hour charge prepares them for a full eight hours of portable operation. With the modern, rugged case and handle, the 3435A is perfectly suited to demanding field conditions. LSI technology and only three circuit chips mean less down time, greater reliability. A rack mounting model is also available. Of course, the 3435A is backed by HP's service organization. For more information, contact your local HP field sales engineer.

**HP DVM's—the right decision**

\*Domestic U.S.A. price only.

096/45



HEWLETT **hp** PACKARD

Circle 2 on reader service card

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.  
 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304  
 For assistance call Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 677-0400,  
 Atlanta (404) 434-4000, Los Angeles (213) 877-1282, Toronto (416) 678-9430

## 31 Electronics Review

COMPONENTS: Rotary switch parts are stamped from metal, 31  
MEMORY: Fairchild readies 65-k CCD chip, 32  
MILITARY: Westinghouse starts building F-16 radars, 33  
Air Force's DAIS gets first of its test-bed computers, 34  
COMPANIES: AMS/Intersil merger dictated by cost of technology, 36  
Stein to attack yield problems at Motorola Semiconductor, 38  
WORD PROCESSING: CRT displays make big hit, 38  
NEWS BRIEFS: 40  
MEDICAL: Shock waves are focused to break up kidney stones, 42

## 53 Electronics International

JAPAN:  $^2L$  digital controls help cut camera size and weight, 53  
AROUND THE WORLD: 53

## 59 Probing the News

SPACE: Shuttle avionics on mark, 59  
COMPUTERS: Island trip boosts reliability, 62  
CONSUMER: Get ready for programable video games, 67  
MEMORIES: Semiconductor makers widen market share, 70

## 77 Technical Articles

COMPONENTS: Data acquisition in DIP shrinks systems, 77  
COMPUTERS: Processor family relies on dedicated control, 84  
DESIGNER'S CASEBOOK: TTL decade counter divides pulse train, 90  
Analog square-root circuit handles wide input range, 90  
Tail-biting one-shot keeps car-door light on, 92  
MICROPROCESSORS: When programing, use hardware background, 93  
ENGINEER'S NOTEBOOK: PROM converts code to hexadecimal, 106  
Decoders convert binary code for hexadecimal display, 107  
Electronic load aids power-supply testing, 107  
COMPONENTS: Rfi generation affects ac-switch relays,

## 113 New Products

IN THE SPOTLIGHT: Potentiometer is linear within 2%, 113  
Smart-memory structure speeds signal processing, 117  
COMPONENTS: Reed relay switches 20 watts at 1 ampere, 118  
MICROPROCESSORS: Design unit offers hardware continuity, 123  
INSTRUMENTS: Counter spans 5 hertz to 225 megahertz, 126  
INDUSTRIAL: Data system handles 16 chromatographs, 130

## Departments

Publisher's letter, 4  
Readers' comments, 6  
News update, 8  
Editorial, 12  
People, 14  
Meetings, 20  
Electronics newsletter, 27  
Washington newsletter, 49  
International newsletter, 55  
Engineer's newsletter, 110

## Highlights

### The cover: Data acquisition in a DIP is a reality, 77

Thin-film hybrid technology shrinks an 8-bit eight-channel data-acquisition system into a single, 32-pin, dual in-line package. The device is an excellent interface element between the digital world of the microprocessor and the real analog world.

Cover photograph is by Art Director Fred Sklenar.

### Avionics on target for Space Shuttle, 59

The avionics hardware for NASA's Space Shuttle Orbiter is nearly completed, with no major hitches that might delay the September rollout of the first of these reusable manned spacecraft.

### Low-cost chips aim at dedicated control, 84

A family of microcontroller chips makes it possible to substitute a single large-scale integrated chip for the relays, springs, gears, and timers usually used in low-speed, high-volume control systems in the home and on the job.

### Writing programs is like designing hardware, 93

The process of writing and debugging a program for a microprocessor closely resembles that of designing and debugging hardware, and so following similar procedures enables the engineer to be his own computer programmer.

### And in the next issue . . .

A special report on hybrid circuit technology . . . a technical update on bar-graph displays.

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Kemp Anderson

EXECUTIVE EDITOR: Samuel Weber

MANAGING EDITOR: Arthur Erikson,  
*International*

SENIOR EDITORS: Laurence Altman,  
Ray Connolly, Lawrence Curran,  
John Johnsrud, H. Thomas Maguire,  
Stephen E. Scrupski

ART DIRECTOR: Fred Sklenar

ASSOCIATE EDITORS: Howard Wolff,  
Gerald M. Walker, Alfred Rosenblatt

#### DEPARTMENT EDITORS

*Aerospace/Military*: Ray Connolly

*Circuit Design*: Don Blattner

*Communications & Microwave*:

Richard Gundlach

*Components*: Lucinda Matterna

*Computers*: Stephen E. Scrupski

*Consumer*: Gerald M. Walker

*Industrial*: Margaret A. Maas

*Instrumentation*: Andy Santoni

*New Products*: H. Thomas Maguire

Michael J. Riezenman

*Packaging & Production*: Jerry Lyman

*Solid State*: Laurence Altman

CHIEF COPY EDITOR: Margaret Eastman

COPY EDITORS: Everett C. Terry, Ben Mason

ART: Charles D. Ciatto, *Associate Director*  
Patricia Cybulski, *Assistant Director*

EDITORIAL SECRETARIES: Janet Noto,  
Julie Gorgoglione, Penny Roberts

#### FIELD EDITORS

*Boston*: Lawrence Curran (Mgr.), Pamela Leven

*Los Angeles*: Larry Waller (Mgr.)

*Midwest*: Larry Armstrong (Mgr.)

*New York*: Bruce LeBoss (Mgr.)

*San Francisco*: Bernard Cole (Mgr.)

Judith Curtis

*Washington*: Ray Connolly (Mgr.)

*Frankfurt*: John Gosch

*London*: William F. Arnold

*Paris*: Arthur Erikson

*Tokyo*: Charles Cohen

#### McGRAW-HILL WORLD NEWS

*Editor*: Michael Johnson

*Brussels*: James Smith

*Madrid*: Dom Curcio

*Milan*: Andrew Heath

*Moscow*: Peter Gall

*Paris*: Joel Stratte-McClure

*Stockholm*: Robert Skole

*Tokyo*: Colin Gibson

PUBLISHER: Dan McMillan

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING: Pierre J. Braudé

MARKETING ADMINISTRATION MANAGER:  
Wallis Clarke

CIRCULATION MANAGER: Nancy L. Merritt

MARKETING SERVICES MANAGER:  
Tomlinson Howland

RESEARCH MANAGER: Margery D. Sholes

**P**rograming of microprocessors is worlds apart from wiring up a breadboard. Right? Not so, says Pro Log Corp.'s Ed Lee, who, in the article that starts on page 93, details what he calls the "surprising similarities between hardware design and microprocessor programing."

Indeed, says Lee, an engineer "can build on his hardware background and write and debug a program just as efficiently as he can wire up and debug a breadboard." And he has a lot of experience to back up his position. An MIT graduate who set out for the West Coast when he graduated in 1958, he is at once an engineer and a businessman busily going through his second experience in founding a company. Pro Log, Monterey, Calif., was started by Lee in 1972 after he left MSI Data Corp., where he had been one of three founders.

Lee says that Matt Biewer, an engineer whom he first met at Electrodata, Pasadena, developed the engineering approach to microprocessor design that is described in the article. That was in 1972 when he began working with the first microprocessor out on the market, the Intel 4004. Biewer is now engineering manager for Pro Log, while Lee serves as president and marketing director.

Lee expresses strong opinions about the 4004, although it has been upstaged by a host of newer devices. He notes that the 4004 is still selling more units per month than the 8080.

Lee is particularly sensitive to the problems of field-service personnel. "A good chip should not have more than 50 instructions, or else the field guy won't understand it."

July 8, 1976 Volume 49, Number 14  
92,889 copies of this issue printed

Published every other Thursday by McGraw-Hill, Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw 1860-1948. Publication office 1221 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020; second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.

Executive, editorial, circulation and advertising addresses: Electronics, McGraw-Hill Building, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020. Telephone (212) 997-1221. Teletype 12-7960 TWX 710-581-4879. Cable address: MCGRAW HILL NEW YORK.

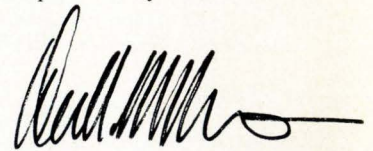
Subscriptions limited to professional persons with active responsibility in electronics technology. Publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber name, title, or job function, company or organization, and product manufactured or services performed. Subscription rates: in the United States and possessions \$12.00 one year, \$30.00 three years; Canada and Mexico \$14.00 one year, \$32.00 three years; Europe \$35.00 one year, \$87.50 three years; Japan, Israel and Brazil \$60 per year; Australia and New Zealand \$80.00 per year, including air freight; all other countries \$40.00 per year. Limited quota of subscriptions available at higher-than-basic rate for persons outside of field served, as follows: U.S. and possessions and Canada \$25.00 per year; Europe \$40.00; Japan, Israel and Brazil \$85.00; all other countries \$50.00. Single copies: \$4.00. Please allow four to eight weeks for shipment.

**A** lot has happened to data-conversion products in the nine years since Robert Calkins first starting designing them. He's seen data converters evolve from rack-mounted boxes to encapsulated modules to hybrid circuits to monolithic chips. And now, through thin-film hybrid technology, a complete data-acquisition system has been put in a single dual in-line package. Calkins, manager of circuit technology, headed the design team at Micro Networks for this device and, with Arthur Berg Jr., wrote the article that starts on page 77.

"Data conversion intrigues me because we live in an analog world, but we do so many things digitally in electronics. Developing these products that communicate between the two worlds is exciting."

As in the past, the future of thin-film hybrids, Calkins believes, is closely tied to the development of monolithic chips. The MN7100 data-acquisition system, for instance, became feasible because high-quality monolithic eight-channel multiplexers, as well as 8-bit digital-to-analog converters, are available today.

Calkins predicts that within a year a good-quality monolithic 12-bit d-a converter will emerge, making possible a 12-bit hybrid data-acquisition system in a DIP. And when microprocessors become available in unpackaged chip form, "then there will be the so-called smart data-acquisition system."



Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Gordon L. Jones, President; Paul F. McPherson, Executive Vice President; J. Elton Tuohig, Executive Vice President-Administration; Gene W. Simpson, Group Vice President; Senior Vice Presidents: Ralph Blackburn, Circulation; John B. Hoglund, Controller; Ralph R. Schulz, Editorial; David G. Jensen, Manufacturing; Vice Presidents: James E. Boddorf, Planning & Development; Edward E. Schirmer, Marketing Administration.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board; Robert N. Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J. Webb, Treasurer.

Title registered in U.S. Patent Office. Copyright ©1976 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. The contents of this publication may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the consent of copyright owner.

Subscribers: The publisher, upon written request to our New York office from any subscriber, agrees to refund that part of the subscription price applying to copies not yet mailed. Please send change of address notices or complaints to Fulfillment Manager; subscription orders to Circulation Manager, Electronics, at address below. Change of address notices should provide old as well as new address, including postal zip code number. If possible, attach address label from recent issue. Allow one month for change to become effective.

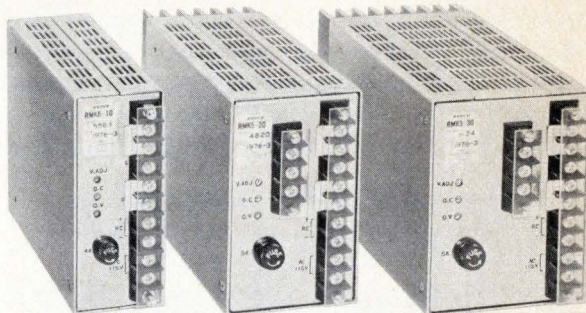
Postmaster: Please send form 3579 to Fulfillment Manager, Electronics, P.O. Box 430, Hightstown, N.J. 08520.

an announcement of importance  
from **KEPCO** and **TDK**

# switching power supplies

3-groups of modular style voltage stabilizers: 50 watts, 100 watts and 150 watts; 5V models to 24V models.

These stabilizers are produced by TDK Electronics Co. Ltd., of Japan, an acknowledged leader in ferrite manufacturing technology, and are sold and serviced in the U.S.A. by Kepco Inc., a 30-year veteran of the power supply industry.



- Small size
- High efficiency
- No derating to +50° C
- Overvoltage protection
- Logic level on/off control
- Soft start
- High frequency switching

the new **RMK** power modules feature

## 50 WATT MODELS:

MODEL	d-c OUTPUT VOLTS	RANGE AMPS	PRICE
RMK 05-10	4.5-5.5	0-10	\$210.00
RMK 09-06	8.0-10.0	0-6	210.00
RMK 12-05	10.0-13.5	0-5	210.00
RMK 15-04	13.5-16.5	0-4	210.00
RMK 24-02	21.5-26.5	0-2	210.00

## 100 WATT MODELS:

RMK 05-20	4.5-5.5	0-20	299.00
RMK 09-10	8.0-10.0	0-10	299.00
RMK 12-08	10.0-13.5	0-8	299.00
RMK 15-07	13.5-16.5	0-7	299.00
RMK 24-04	21.5-26.5	0-4	299.00

## 150 WATT MODELS:

RMK 05-30	4.5-5.5	0-30	399.00
RMK 09-16	8.0-10.0	0-16	399.00
RMK 12-12	10.0-13.5	0-12	399.00
RMK 15-10	13.5-16.5	0-10	399.00
RMK 24-06	21.5-26.5	0-6	399.00

50 W size:  $\approx 2 \frac{1}{8}''$  H x  $5 \frac{1}{8}''$  W x  $7 \frac{1}{2}''$  D

100 W size:  $\approx 3 \frac{1}{4}''$  H x  $5 \frac{1}{8}''$  W x  $8 \frac{3}{4}''$  D

150 W size:  $\approx 4 \frac{1}{16}''$  H x  $5 \frac{1}{8}''$  W x  $8 \frac{3}{4}''$  D



For complete specifications, write Dept. FL-14

**KEPCO**®

131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, N.Y. 11352 U.S.A. • (212) 461-7000 • TWX # 710-582-2631 • Cable: KEPCOPOWER NEWYORK

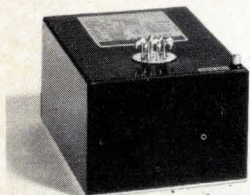
# INTERESTED IN HIGH EFFICIENCY POWER SUPPLIES?

## ABBOTT HAS THE ANSWER

Abbott Transistor Laboratories manufactures three complete lines of hermetically sealed, switching regulated power supplies. These rugged and dependable power modules have already found wide use in many military, aerospace and industrial applications. All units are designed to meet the EMI requirements of MIL-STD-461 and the environmental requirements of MIL-STD-810.

# 77%

## EFFICIENT



60 Hz to DC  
model VN

Abbott's Model VN series converts 47 to 440 Hz AC lines to any DC voltage between 4.7 and 50 VDC at output powers of 25, 50 and 100 watts. Line and load regulation are controlled to 0.4% with a peak-to-peak ripple of 100 mV. Efficiencies of 77% are achieved with power densities of greater than 1 watt per cubic inch.

Complete electrical specifications, size charts and prices for these units are listed in our new 60 page free catalog. Also listed are 12 additional line of power modules, including —

# 70%

## EFFICIENT



400 Hz to DC  
model UN

Designed to operate from 380 to 420 Hz AC lines, Abbott's Model UN series offers output powers of 25, 50 and 100 watts at all popular voltages between 5 and 50 VDC, including  $\pm 12$  and  $\pm 15$ . The full load operating temperature range is  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Peak-to-peak ripple of 100 mV and load regulation of 0.5% are just a few of the standard features of this line of 70% efficient power modules.

60  $\text{\AA}$  to DC  
400  $\text{\AA}$  to DC  
DC to DC  
DC to 60  $\text{\AA}$   
DC to 400  $\text{\AA}$

# 70%

## EFFICIENT



DC to DC  
model BN

Wide range DC inputs of 20 to 32 VDC can be accommodated by Abbott's BN line of high efficiency DC to DC converters. All popular output voltages between 5 and 50 VDC, including  $\pm 12$  and  $\pm 15$ , are available at output power levels of 25, 50 and 100 watts. 0.5% line and load regulation, 100 mV peak-to-peak ripple and  $-55^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+100^{\circ}\text{C}$  operating temperature range are a few of the standard features of the BN line.

For immediate complete information on Abbott Modules, see pages 1037-1056 Vol. 1 of your 1975-76 EEM Catalog or pages 612-620 Vol. 2 of your 1975-76 GOLD BOOK.

### abbott transistor

LABORATORIES, INCORPORATED

Send for our  
new 60 page  
FREE catalog —

GENERAL OFFICES  
5200 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA. 90016  
(213) 936-8185  
Telex 69-1398

EASTERN OFFICE  
1224 Anderson Ave.  
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024  
(201) 224-6900  
Telex 13-5332

## Reader's comments

### 80% of data business continues

**To the Editor:** In the International Newsletter item on Mullard Research Laboratories' micro-processor-based optical character reader [May 13, p. 55], the sentence, "Parent Philips, which has left data processing . . ." surprised us.

We have said that we intend to stop production of medium and large computers because cooperation within Unidata was no longer maintainable. This represents 20% of our Data Systems division's turnover. So 80% of its activities will continue: office and small business computers, data-entry equipment, minicomputers, and terminals.

J. W. M. Martinot  
N. V. Philips Gloeilampenfabrieken  
Eindhoven, the Netherlands

### Of duty cycles and stability

**To the Editor:** It may be worth noting that, in the 1973 Signetics 555/556 timer-application booklet, page 15 shows a circuit, producing a 50% or less duty cycle that is by no means complex or unstable—shortcomings raised in the first paragraph of "IC timer circuit yields 50% duty cycle" [May 13, p. 95].

In the Signetics circuit, a diode conducting towards ground is connected across pins 6 and 7, making the charge and discharge resistors independent of each other at any duty cycle. The upper resistor charges the capacitor through the forward-biased diode, while the lower resistor discharges the capacitor with the diode back-biased.

R. J. Isaacs  
Clinical Research Centre  
Harrow, Middlesex, Great Britain

■ **The author replies:** Obviously, this particular circuit is not one of the ones I noted as having such shortcomings. However, in the circuit that I described, the timing capacitor charges and discharges through a single timing resistor that may be varied to change the frequency of operation without changing the circuit's established 50% duty cycle. To accomplish this in the Signetics circuit, both timing resistors must be replaced with a dual potentiometer having precise tracking characteristics.





## Microcomputers made easy. Easier. And easiest.

Our LSI-11, the machine on the left, makes getting into micro-computers easy.

You start with 16 bits and 4K of RAM, all ready-to-go on an 8½" x 10" board. You pay just \$634\* in 100's. You solve the tough make-or-buy problem easily. And you can use all the fully-developed software from our famous PDP-11 family.

But if you want things even easier, you can buy your LSI-11 in a box, complete with power supply and fans. It's called the PDP-11/03, it's the one in the middle, and it costs just \$2495 in single quantities.

Easiest of all, especially for complex systems development, is the PDP-11V03 on the right. It gives you a roll-around cabinet with an 8K LSI-11 in a box, an RXV-11 Dual Floppy Disc Drive and bootstrap for mass program storage, and our RT11 operating system — plus your choice of video or hard-copy keyboard terminal. It sells for a low package price of just \$10,450 in single quantities.

Of course, once you see how much the LSI-11 in these last two models can do, you can go back to the board version for your production run.

And at \$634, that's not hard to

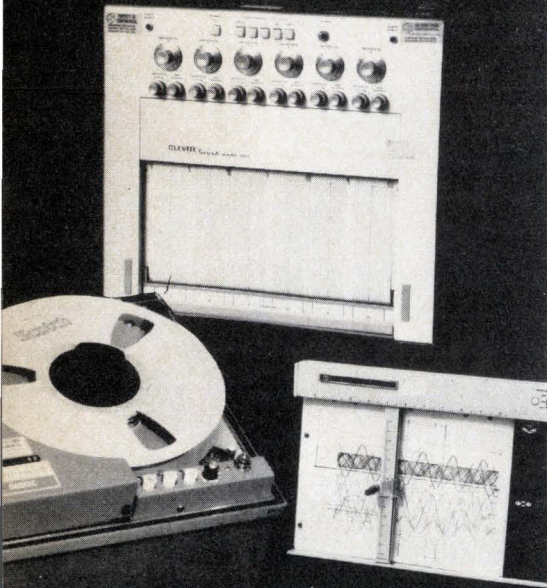
take either.

For more info, call 800-225-9480 (Mass. 617-481-7400 ext. 6819 or 6817). Or write: Components Group, Digital Equipment Corp., One Iron Way, Marlborough, MA 01752. Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd. Europe: 81 Route de l'Aire, 1211 Geneva 26, Tel. 42 79 50.

\*Prices apply to USA only.

**digital**  
**COMPONENTS**  
**GROUP**

# Recording hard data?



Analog or digital?  
One or sixteen channels?  
Short or long term?  
The "Instrument Professionals" can help you make the right choice from the thousands of recorder types and sizes in inventory. Delivery is immediate. Performance guaranteed.

Write or call for data on our other specialties: Instrument Leasing • Computer Peripherals • Equipment Sales • Instrument Service.

Call  Get our FREE Catalog

# Continental Rentals

Div. Continental Leasing Co., Inc.  
175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA, 01730 (617) 275-0850

Metuchen NJ, (201) 549-8500; Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-4310; Dallas, TX (214) 357-1779; Elk Grove, IL (312) 439-4700; Costa Mesa, CA (714) 540-6566; Santa Clara, CA (408) 735-8300; Los Angeles, CA (213) 477-7521

Circle 8 on reader service card

## News update

■ Pioneering California legislation that would have given engineers in that state the rights to their own inventions has gone back to the drawing board. The bill has been killed by the State Senate's Judiciary Committee, but it will be reintroduced during the next legislative session. However, the new measure will have one major change: it will apply only to engineers who work independently on inventions on their own time and outside company premises.

The legislation that died in committee provided that an employee may patent his invention unless his employer establishes interest in it within four months [*Electronics*, May 13, p. 72]. In that case, the two parties would have to get together and agree on payment; failing that, says the bill, remuneration would be set by a court. The bill's failure in committee probably was caused in part by its weakness, but it wasn't helped by strong industry opposition. For example, companies ranging in size from General Electric and Westinghouse to Atari Inc., a maker of video games, opposed the measure, as did the influential Association of Motion Picture and Television Producers.

■ The time for a digital wrist-watch circuit using a resistance-capacitance, rather than a crystal, oscillator may have passed. The circuit, developed by Exar Integrated Systems Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., in conjunction with a major watch manufacturer, would have used integrated injection logic in a one-chip design with retail price goal of less than \$30 [*Electronics*, July 10, 1975, p. 29].

But Exar was forced to discontinue its work last fall after the customer that had asked for the work decided there was a more economical way to do it, a decision shaped mainly by a drop in the price of crystals. And, as Alan Grebene, Exar's vice president for engineering, points out, the project was undertaken strictly as a one-customer effort.

## MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTERS

the  
State  
of the  
Art

### SPEAKING TO THE DEAF

Our monolithics find their way into some fascinating and unusual applications. For instance — a narrow-band FM system which allows children with severely impaired hearing to participate in normal classroom activities. One of the requirements of the system was that both the students' receivers and the teacher's transmitter allow unhindered movement by the wearer. Another was freedom from interference, including interference from other systems in nearby classrooms. Cost was also an important factor. One of our standard 10.7 MHz tandem monolithic crystal filters in each receiver takes care of the interference. Its size is consistent with the needs of the wearer. Its cost is consistent with educational budgets.

### HAVE IT YOUR WAY

As regular readers of this column know by now, we offer the broadest line going of standard monolithic crystal filters. It may be worth mentioning that we're just as interested in helping you with a custom monolithic as we are in showing you new ways to use our regular models. We've done hundreds of production "specials" from 5 to 180 MHz. May we do one for you?

What's your production application? Talk with us about it. We may be able to help. And if your interests include teaching the deaf, we'd be happy to put you in touch with the manufacturer of this equipment.

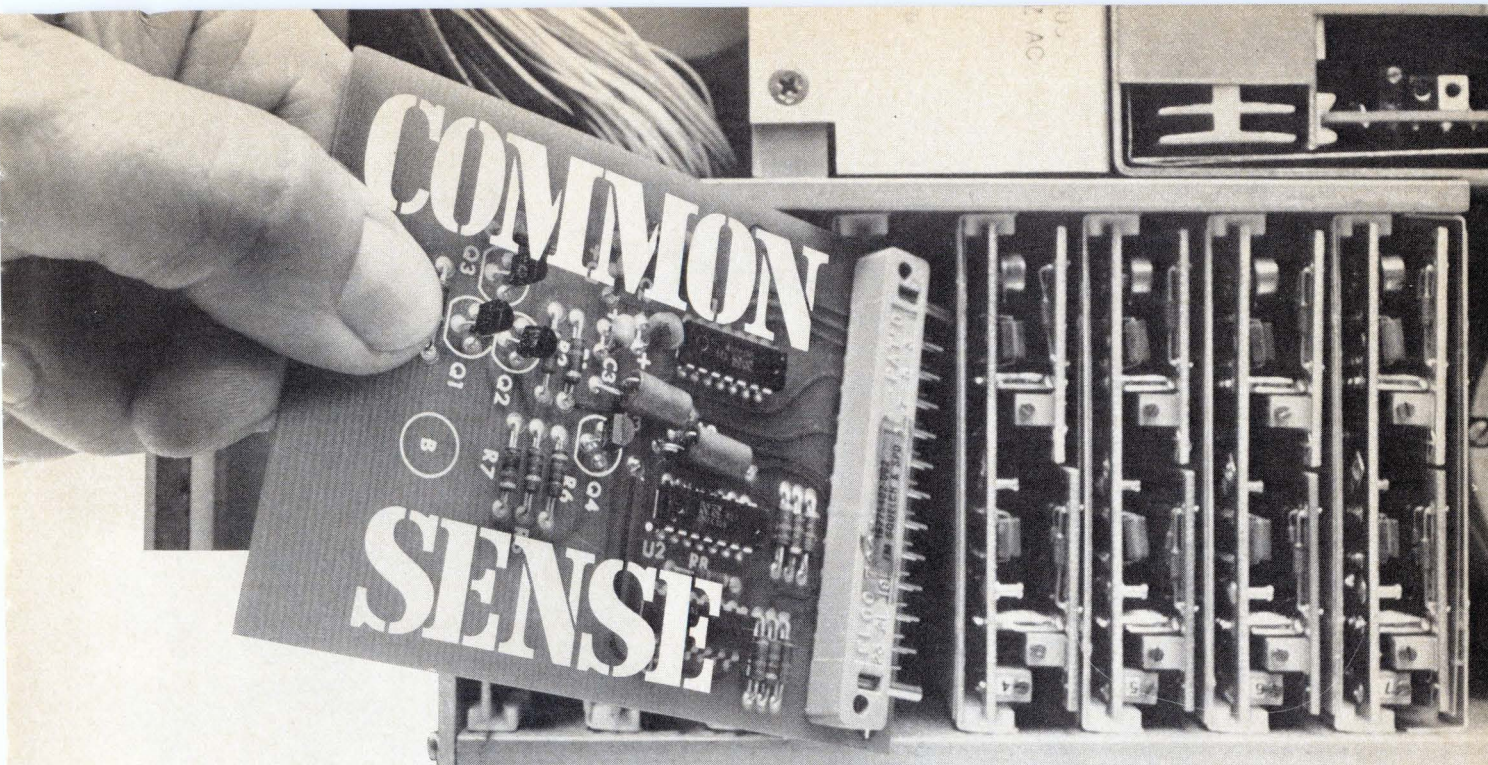
**Pi**

Piezo Technology Inc.

2400 Diversified Way Orlando, Florida 32804  
305-425-1574

The Standard in monolithic crystal filters.

Circle 139 on reader service card



**COMMON  
SENSE**

## The most important part of every Honeywell tape system.

Common sense is basic to Honeywell's tape engineering philosophy. When we innovate for one tape product, we believe it's only common sense to apply that technology to other tape products in our broad line . . . lab, portables, high environmental and airborne recorders. The result is a solution exactly right for your tape need.

And if it's not, common sense dictates that we provide you with a custom tape system. Our consistent success with custom tape applications is common knowledge in the industry.

For more information and a catalog of our high-performance, common-sense tape solutions, write or call Chuck Miller at Honeywell Test Instruments Division, P.O. Box 5227, Denver, Colorado 80217, (303) 771-4700.

For literature request circle 9

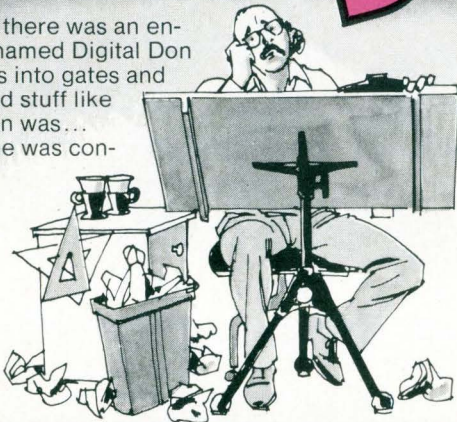


Circle 163 on reader service card

# Honeywell

# The Adventures of Digital Don.

Once there was an engineer named Digital Don who was into gates and flops and stuff like that. Don was... well... he was consistent.



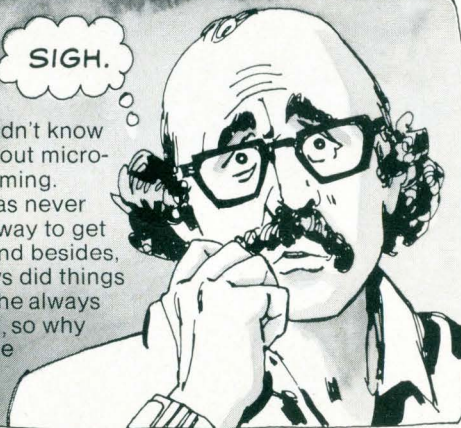
He wasn't like the guys down the hall who were into micro-programming—the ones with lots of technicians, three-piece suits, fancy new equipment and slinky secretaries.



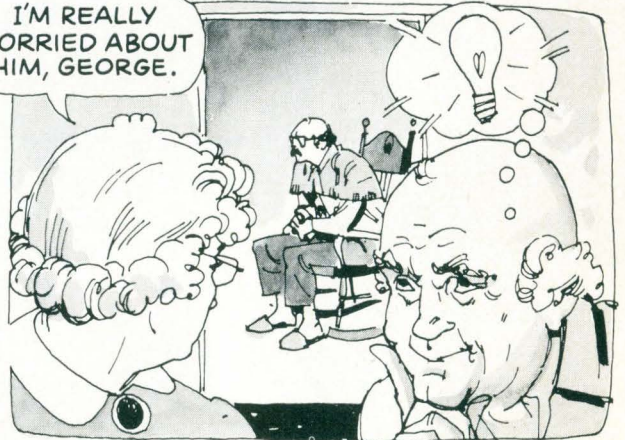
GOSH, YOU'RE NEAT.

WAIT'LL YOU SEE MY PIPELINE REGISTER.

Don didn't know much about micro-programming. There was never an easy way to get into it. And besides, he always did things the way he always did them, so why should he change now?



I'M REALLY WORRIED ABOUT HIM, GEORGE.



The Advanced Micro Devices' Learning and Evaluation Kit can teach Don how to configure a microprogrammed architecture using the industry standard Am2900 family. He'll be able to write and execute micro-instructions that will completely control an Am2901 microprocessor slice and Am2909 microprogram sequencer—just like a high-performance CPU.



GOLLY! FOR ME?!?!





### The Am2900K1 Learning and Evaluation Kit.

It's terrific. For only \$289.00 you can master the basic theory and application of microprogramming. Here's what you get:

A read/write memory storing up to 16 microinstructions driving a pipeline register. From the pipeline register, the microinstructions control: an Am2901; circuits for logical and arithmetic shift and rotation; and the Am2909 sequencer that selects the next microinstruction address. Sixteen sequence control functions are built in, including conditional branch, loop, jump to subroutine and return. Built-in display logic

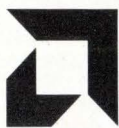
makes nearly every point in the system available at an LED display.

The Kit includes forty IC's, LED's, switches, resistors, decoupling capacitors, PC board and a really comprehensive manual covering assembly instructions, theory and experiments. The only thing you need to add is a 5-volt power supply.

Throw away your gates and flops. Get the Advanced Micro Devices Learning and Evaluation Kit from your AMD distributor. And become one of the really popular guys.



# Advanced Microprocessors



Advanced Micro Devices • 901 Thompson Place, Sunnyvale, California 94086 • Telephone (408) 732-2400 •  
Distributed nationally by Hamilton/Avnet, Cramer and Schweber Electronics.

## Interfacing instruments—and engineers

The headache of lashing instruments together into a test system has been eased a bit by the growing acceptance among the world's instrument makers of a standard interconnection method. The instrument interface bus has been promulgated as an IEEE standard, has been adopted by the American National Standards Institute, and is close to final acceptance by the International Electrotechnical Commission.

While engineers who are familiar with the intricacies of the standard aren't unanimously in favor of the interface bus, nevertheless, for bench-top test setups, the approach greatly streamlines the meshing of instruments to the test job at hand—and the retailoring of the instrument assembly to the next job. Because it is aimed at that kind of job-by-job instrumentation change, and to small-volume and calculator-based test systems, the standard has had little impact on the big, commercial dedicated test systems.

## IEEE tightens voting process

Now that the IEEE election is officially a three-man race for president and a two-man contest for executive vice president and in addition involves two highly controversial constitutional amendments dealing with dues increases and publicizing future propositions, it is encouraging that the ballot preparation, handling, and tabulation procedures have been tightened.

When we wrote a year ago that these procedures should not be an issue and suggested that the institute set up a contract with an independent third party to run the entire balloting, our view was that the vote counting should be above suspicion. Now the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers has gone a long way toward satisfying this ideal, though it has stopped short of turning over the entire operation to a third party.

Instead, a nationally known guard service

Yet, while the interface concept is fairly straightforward, some engineers have complained that the standards document is unnecessarily complex. In particular, some engineers who have had experience with interfacing test systems to computers consider the instrument interface standard harder to work with than the computer interface documentation.

It would be regrettable if the progress in coordinating the communication of data between instruments should falter because of a communications gap in its documentation. Since the concept has now gained some degree of initial acceptance, this is the time for the IEEE Standards group that established the standard in the first place to consider revising the document. Such a revision, both clarifying the more complicated areas and incorporating the experience of those who have had time to utilize the concept, would accelerate adoption of a valuable technological tool.

will monitor every step of the ballot operations, from printing to mailing to return. Pre-punched ballots will be used, so that the returns will be machine-counted, the results stored on magnetic tape, and the tapes kept by the guard service until the totals are run off at the end of the voting period.

Two of the steps most vulnerable to cheating have been eliminated. First, the guard service will pick up the mail at a special post office box and deliver a day's worth of processing to the IEEE facility in Piscataway, N.J. So the ballots will be in the possession of the outside guard except when being tabulated. Second, because of the pre-punched cards, there will be no need to key-punch cards from marked ballots, which could be a source of error or suspicion.

This system is not perfect—but it is a great improvement over the loose kind of operation that was used in previous IEEE elections.

**No ribbons. No springs. No hammers.**

**SOLID STATE PRINTHEADS**

**Design your next printer around a small, silent TI Series EPN3000 solid state printhead. Reliability is 75 million character lines (MPBF).**

Panel meters and plotters. Strip chart recorders. Printing calculators. Cash registers. Whatever you're designing, if it requires a printout, you'll want to take a close look at TI's new EPN3000 printheads. Why? Size. Weight. Reliability. Economy.

**Silent operation.**

Gone are the clatter and problems associated with mechanical printers. Rather than using ink, ribbons or chemicals, EPN3000 printheads indicate by heat. On readily available thermal paper. Silently. With alphanumeric capability.

Typical of the series (see box) is the 12-column, 60-dot EPN3112 shown above. Using high-reliability beam leads, the EPN3112 consists of twelve silicon chips each with five dot mesas. A 5x7 character matrix is produced by a series of horizontal "dot lines", sequenced with a seven-step vertical paper movement to produce a "character line".

Series EPN3000.		
Type	Dimensions	Description
EPN3300	.40 x .60 in.	7-dot column printer
EPN3100*	.435 x .892 in.	4-column, 20-dot line printer
EPN3112	1.360 x .892 in.	12-column, 60-dot line printer
EPN3600	.626 x .819 in.	5 x 7 matrix printer

\*Stackable to any length  
The new EPN4000 series continuous dot line printers will be introduced in the 3Q of 1976, featuring the EPN4050 50-dot printer, stackable to any length.

Built-in EPN3100/3112 electrical interconnections and blocking diodes allow electrical strobing and reduce both number of external connections and peak power requirements. In fact, peak current per dot is so low (on the order of 170 to 250 mA) that series EPN3000 is ideal for portable, battery-powered applications.

TI-3100, 3112 and 3300 printheads are designed for pressure contact to a standard flexcircuit. And the small, .435 x .892 in. EPN3100 is dimensionally controlled to permit side-by-side mounting of multiple units.

**Rapid operation.**

To print one dot line takes 25 to 50 ms, depending on pulse width and supply voltages.

**Reliable operation.**

Proven in the field for two years, EPN3100 reliability is greater than 12,500 operating hours MTBF (90% confidence level). At a normal operating rate of 6,000 character lines per hour—that's 75 million character lines (MPBF).

Thermal line printers are available in various dot matrices to accommodate varied printer requirements. And TI can also supply all the logic and drive circuitry necessary for your application.

Series EPN3000 printheads. The solid state solution to ribbons, springs and hammers. For data sheet and applications note, write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 5012, M/S 308, Dallas, Texas 75222.



**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**  
INCORPORATED

MORE  
COMPANIES  
BUY  
WIRE-WOUND  
RESISTORS  
FROM  
**RCL**  
THAN  
FROM  
ANYONE  
ELSE  
ON  
EARTH

Write for  
catalog



Call our hotline for prompt  
service and delivery.  
(603) 627-3831

**AMF**

**RCL Electronics**

General Sales Office:  
700 So. 21st Street  
Irvington, N. J. 07111

## People

IR's Cooper is setting out  
to add many new products

"I'm not standing on the sidelines, urging them on anymore," remarks David Cooper, named last month to head the new Electronic Products Group at International Rectifier Corp.'s reorganized Semiconductor division. For the past four years, he had been keeping an eye on the business side of things as IR's engineering vice president.

Cooper's new group handles the low-power (35 amperes and down) product line—the transistors, zeners and rectifiers—seen as the fastest-moving part of the discrete-semiconductor market. Growth rates, according to Cooper, are between 17% and 25% annually, twice that of higher-power devices.

And Cooper, who figures International Rectifier stands third in number of low-power discrete products behind RCA Corp. and Motorola Semiconductor, is glad he's no longer on the sidelines. He's looking forward to a determined assault on the two leaders.

His division will challenge RCA and Motorola "across the board," he asserts. And it will do so by mov-

ing up in numbers from approximately 75 to 200 products, featuring new Schottky rectifiers in current ranges of 8 to 60 amperes, by the end of the year. International Rectifier could quadruple low-power discrete sales within a year to 18 months, he predicts. The devices made by his division accounted for about 30% of 1975's \$42 million semiconductor volume for International Rectifier.

**Hard-glass edge.** The edge, he maintains, is IR's hard-glass-passivated-chip technology that offers lower leakages and higher reverse voltages. "We'll be into voltage ratings that other people either don't make or don't make well," he says, wishing to dispel the image of his company as "a conservative high-power house making good devices with amp ratings in the hundreds."

Cooper's division had product expansion in mind before a May company restructuring. Weak demand for high-power rectifier devices over the past year had hit hard, causing declining sales and the first red ink for semiconductors in 12 years. His Electronic Products Group, together with groups devoted to power discretes, power integrated circuits, military devices, and optoelectronics, were carved out of what had been International Rectifier's umbrella Semiconductor division. It's hoped that the new and smaller groups will be able to focus on customers' needs better.

**Add-on.** The goal for David Cooper's electronics group is 200 products by year's end.



Pepper is out to match  
monolithics to converters

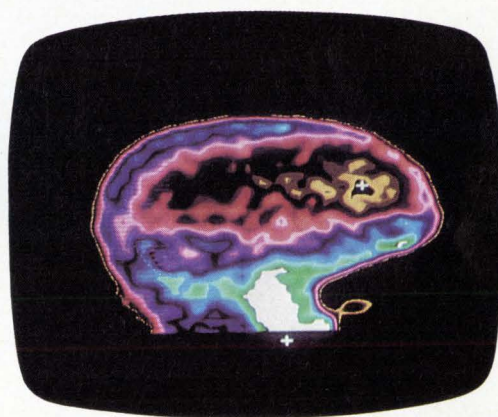
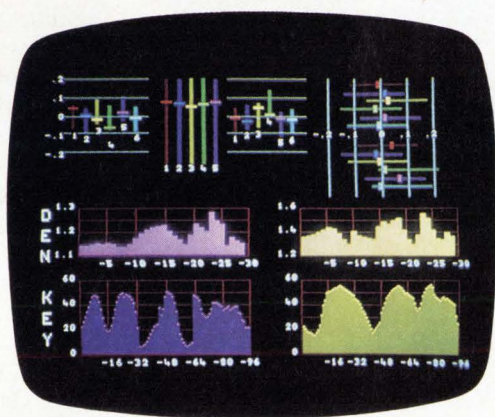
Robert S. Pepper doesn't believe in job-hopping, but he got an offer from Analog Devices Inc. that he says he couldn't refuse. He's the new director of research and development at Analog Devices' Semiconductor division, Wilmington, Mass., which makes linear bipolar integrated circuits.

He assumed the post recently after serving six months in the Advanced Electronics Laboratory of Raytheon Co.'s Missile Systems di-



# RM 9000.

## The totally modular graphics and imagery system from Ramtek.



### You decide the performance.

One of the major benefits of the Ramtek RM 9000 series is its modularity. Specifically, it means that you can select the precise amount of performance you need to satisfy the requirements of your particular application. The savings benefit is obvious. You pay only for the performance you need and nothing more.

The RM 9000's modular design provides long-range benefits as well. As your applications change or grow, so can your Ramtek Imager. A comprehensive list of options, such as grey-scale, color, and graphics generation, are simple plug-in modules. This enhances the cost effectiveness of the RM 9000 by permitting the addition of specific options as needed.

### Functional, reliable, maintainable.

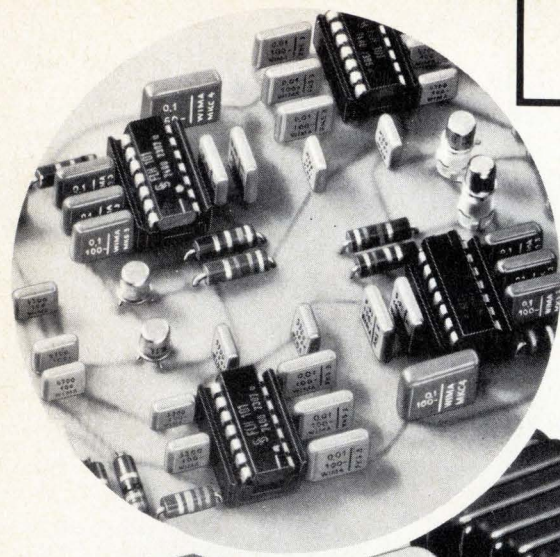
The RM 9000 series is the first raster scan graphics and imagery system to be totally micro-processor controlled. Implementation of a higher-

order user language minimizes programming costs without sacrificing system throughput. Reliability is the direct result of intensive testing of components and systems prior to shipment as well as the exclusive use of solid-state components and printed circuit construction throughout the systems. As a result, no special preventive maintenance measures are required. In fact, your Ramtek Imager can be pre-programmed with a self-diagnostic capability.

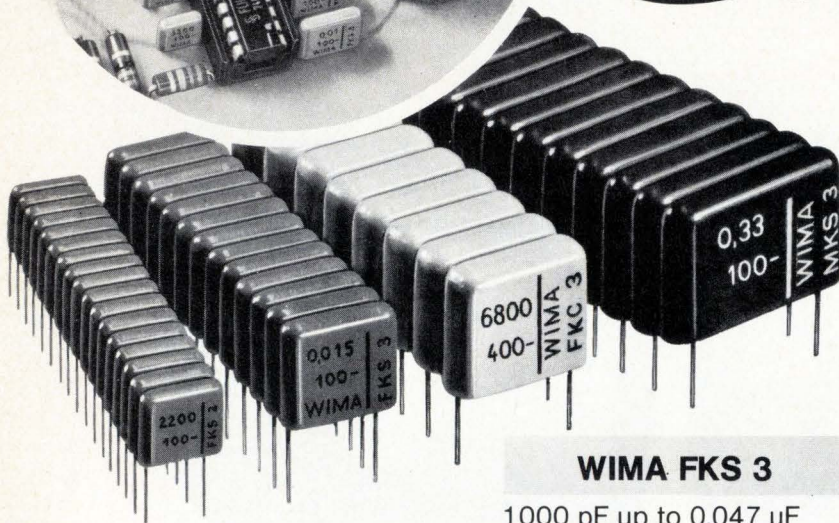
### You need to know more.

To fully appreciate the RM 9000's capability, you need more details. Call or write Ramtek Corporation, 585 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 735-8400

**The experienced leader  
in computer displays.**



IC's  
require  
small  
C's



**WIMA FKS 3**

1000 pF up to 0.047  $\mu$ F

**WIMA FKC 3**

100 pF and up

**WIMA MKS 3**

Up to 0.47  $\mu$ F

**WIMA FKS 2 min**

P.C.M. 5 mm  
1000 pF to 0.047  $\mu$ F

## Cast-moulded capacitors

are an excellent aid in designing your IC-equipped printed boards. Use the new plug-in WIMA<sup>®</sup> capacitors which are smaller and have regular dimensions.

Write for our new catalogue.



**WILHELM WESTERMANN**

Spezialvertrieb Elektronischer Bauelemente  
D-68 Mannheim 1  
Fed. Rep. of Germany  
Augusta-Anlage 56  
P. O. Box 2345  
Tel.: (0621) 40 80 12

vision. "I left Raytheon for an outstanding opportunity to return to my first love," says the articulate Pepper, who spent 11 years producing hybrid data converter products at Sprague Electric Co. "And that's working on precision analog circuits in an R&D group."

He's particularly excited about pushing monolithic integrated circuits further into the world of the precision data converters and computational circuits and amplifiers that supplies Analog Devices' bread and butter. The company earns more than \$30 million a year.

**Combining processes.** "I think the monolithic technology has most of the things the hybrid people have in their bag of tricks." Thus, he's looking for ways to combine monolithic processes on a single chip to optimize circuit performance the way hybrid-module makers can. One way he's investigating is to use ion implantation to make bipolar devices with field-effect-transistor front ends. This bi-FET technique allows independent control over dopants for the junction FET's pinchoff and breakdown characteristics. "That's tough to do if you have to dope the JFET at the same time you diffuse the bipolar transistors," Pepper points out.

Analog Devices has its chips ion-implanted by an outside service now, but there are plans to buy an implanter, he says. Similarly, he's evaluating computer-aided-design systems for mask layout to get the exact resistor and transistor matching required in the precision circuits. "We've sent some masks and layouts out for cutting via digitized inputs with good results. And we're evaluating whether CAD is cost-effective."

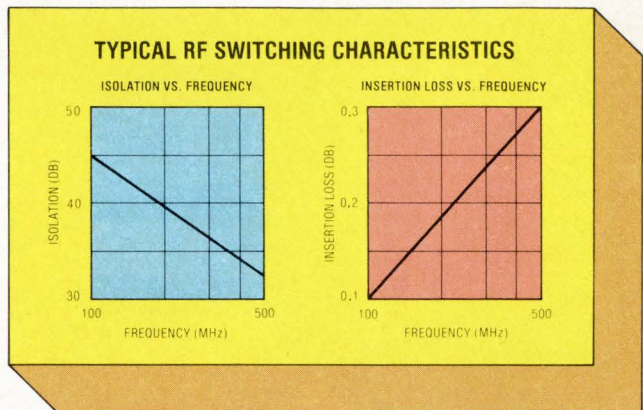
But while Analog must know how to interface well with microprocessors, which are fueling the vigorous growth in the data-converter market, Pepper isn't tempted to make the microprocessor itself. Says he, "We want to capitalize on the things we really do well, and we don't want to do anything that will limit our growth by diluting our efforts."

## TO-5 RELAY UPDATE

# The world's smallest RF relay

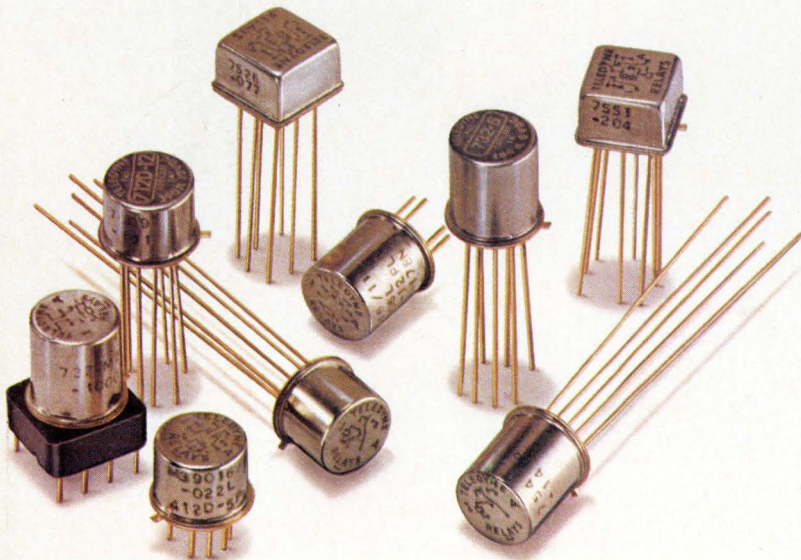
Inherently low inter-contact capacitance and contact circuit losses have established the Teledyne TO-5 relay as an excellent subminiature RF switch for frequencies up through UHF. Typical RF performance: 45db isolation and 0.1db insertion loss at 100MHz.

Added to this, our TO-5 relay requires very low coil power compared to other miniature relays — as much as 75% less than a half crystal can relay.



For hand held radio transceivers, for example, where battery power drain as well as good RF performance are key factors, Teledyne's TO-5 relay is the logical choice for T-R switching.

Our complete line of TO-5 relays includes military and commercial/industrial types, with virtually all military versions qualified to established reliability MIL specs. For complete data, contact Teledyne Relays — the people who pioneered the TO-5 relay.

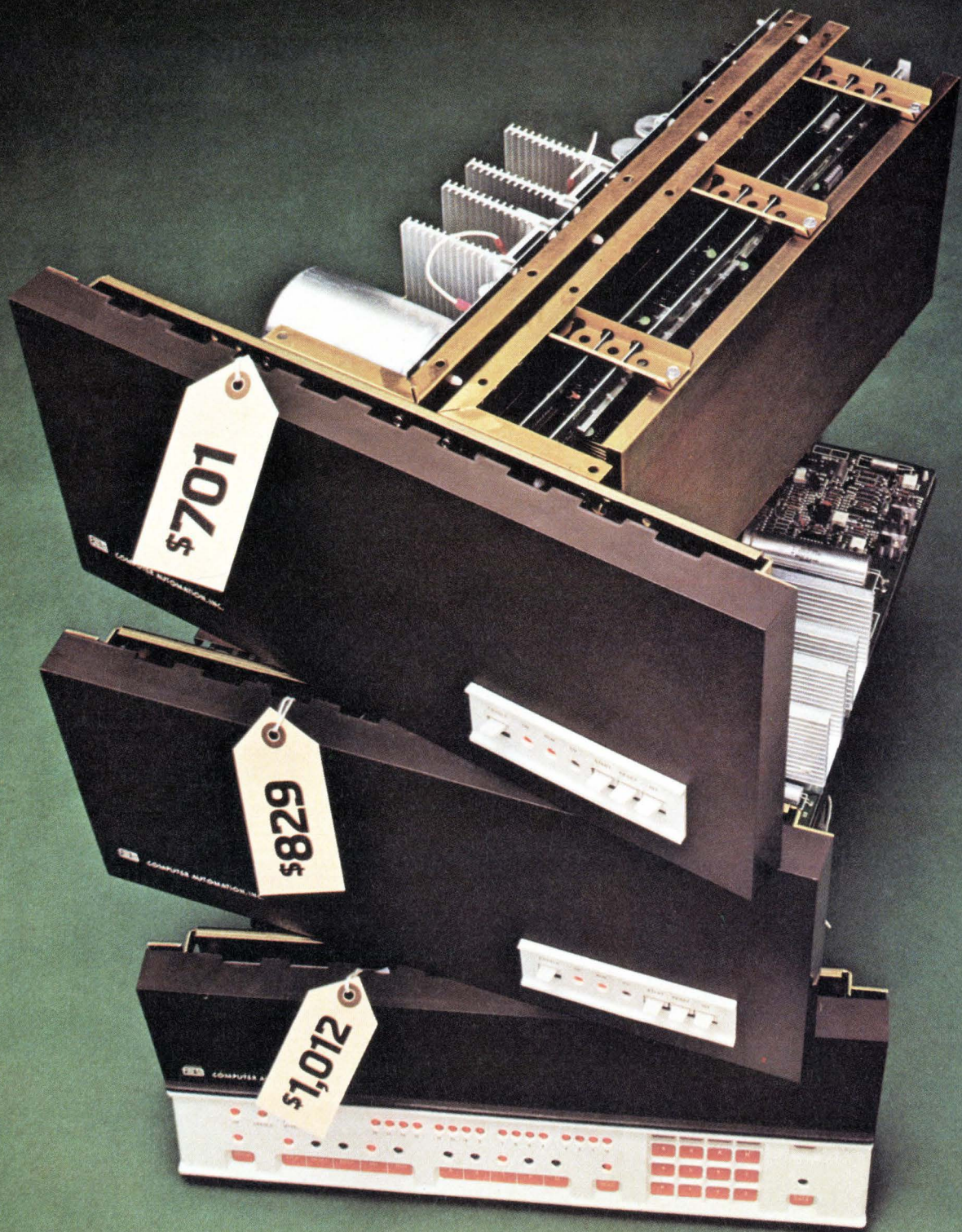


- **Hybrid "T" Series**  
SPDT & DPDT types with internal transistor driver and suppression diode. Military and commercial/industrial versions.
- **"D" and "DD" Series**  
With internal suppression and steering diodes. Military and commercial/industrial versions.
- **Maglatch Series**  
SPDT, DPDT, and 4PST magnetic latching types. Military and commercial/industrial versions.
- **Centigrad® Series**  
World's smallest relay—only .225" (5.72mm) high x .370" (9.40mm) square. DPDT, with optional internal suppression and steering diodes.
- **Hi-Rel Series**  
Screened versions for space flight applications (NASA qualified)
- **High Environment Series**  
Hi-temperature, Hi-shock, and Hi-vibration types

 **TELEDYNE RELAYS**

3155 West El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California 90250  
Telephone (213) 973-4545

# What our bottom-of-the-line



## The ALPHA™ LSI-3/05 Series:

ComputerAutomation's low-cost line of 16-bit, full-scale, fully compatible computers.

# can do for your bottom line.

Stack the ALPHA LSI-3/05 millicomputer up against any other low-end computer.

Preferably while you're sitting down, because on price alone, you're bound to be astounded.

Ready? \$701 total packaged price. And that's complete with 256 words of MOS RAM, and a CPU that offers a really powerful instruction set, Power Fail Restart, Real-Time Clock and Autoload capability.

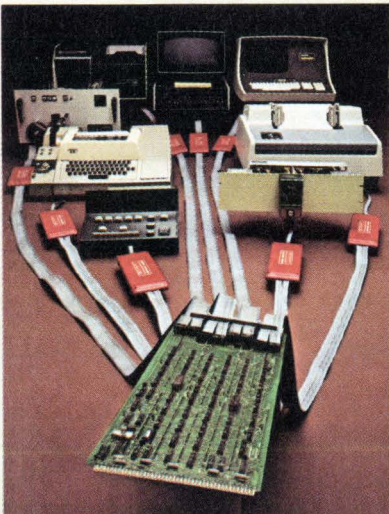
Try to buy an equivalent computer at twice the price.

## Have it your way.

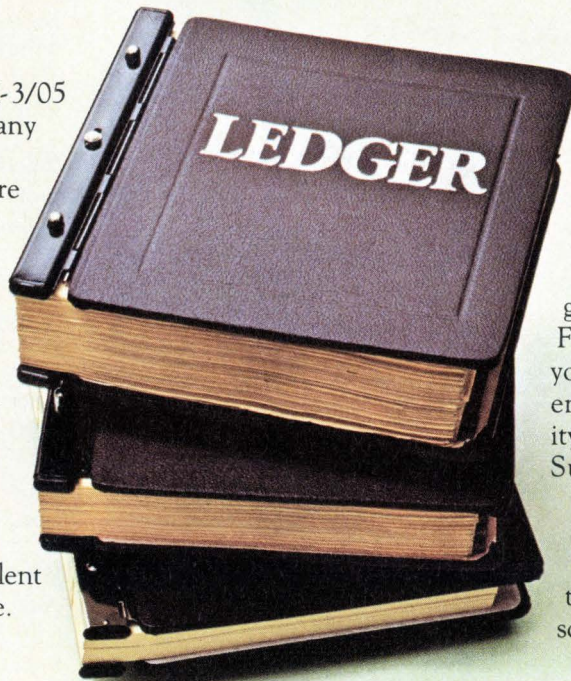
You also get the capability to configure your computer pretty well the way you want it. A choice of packaging, of course, that includes either the Operator's or the Programmer's Console, power supplies and so on.

A choice of two standard I/O options.

And a choice of optional memory configurations that



Maxi-Bus compatible ALPHA LSI-3/05 achieves unprecedented cost-effectiveness with ComputerAutomation's new Distributed I/O System.



include RAM/ROM, RAM/EPROM and RAM-only in sizes from 256 words all the way up to 32K words. Totally addressable.

## Family connections save you still more money.

So far, what we've been talking about could easily add another five or six figures to the bottom line of your ledger.

But there's more. Really big savings on off-the-shelf software, peripheral controllers and I/O interfaces.

The reason is that the ALPHA LSI-3/05 millicomputer is a full-fledged member of ComputerAutomation's LSI Family... Maxi-Bus compatibility and the whole works. So, every piece of Family hardware we've ever developed will work like it was made for the ALPHA LSI-3/05. Including ComputerAutomation's exclusive new Distributed I/O System... just like you see it in the picture.

With this versatile interface system, you can interface virtually any kind or combination of peripherals. Parallel or serial. Just by plugging them in.

Your cost? Probably less than \$200 per interface.

## The pros know.

Computer-wise OEM's will tell you that product requirements sooner or later get ahead of the hardware. For instance, the computer you buy today may not have enough I/O or memory capacity for tomorrow's Mark II Super Widget.

Then you'll have to scrap all your software and your interface designs, because they're not about to work on some other machine.

You lose.

Of course, with our LSI Family of compatible computers you don't.

You can switch to a different CPU or a different memory anytime. Faster, slower, bigger, smaller. The electrical interface will still be the same; the original programming will still work.

You win.

## From the people who brought you the NAKED MINI®

And the NAKED™ MILLI. And the Distributed I/O System. And the PICOPROCESSOR.

And now the ALPHA LSI-3/05 millicomputer.

One cost breakthrough after another. Breakthroughs that didn't just happen... a lot of profits got plowed back into R&D.

But then, that's the price of leadership.

 **ComputerAutomation**  
NAKED MINI Division

U.S.A. 18651 Von Karman, Irvine, CA 92713  
(714) 833-8830

EUROPE 31/35 Clarendon Road, Watford,  
Hertfordshire, WD1, IJA England (0923) 39627

For further information circle 19  
Please have a salesman call circle 140

## Meetings

**International Omega Association Meeting**, IOA (Arlington, Va.), Sheraton National Motor Hotel, Arlington, Va., July 27-29.

**Nuclear and Space Radiation Effects Conference**, IEEE, University of California, San Diego, July 27-30.

**1976 Joint Automatic Control Conference**, IEEE *et al.*, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind., July 27-30.

**International Conference on Computer Communication**, International Council for Computer Communication, Royal York Hotel, Toronto, Canada, Aug. 3-6.

**Distributed Data Processing Conference**, American Institute of Industrial Engineers, Jack Tar Hotel, San Francisco, Aug. 3-6.

**IFIP Congress 77, International Federation for Information Processing**, Four Seasons Sheraton Hotel, Toronto, Canada, Aug. 8-12.

**Conference on Algorithms for Image Processing**, Engineering Foundation (New York, N.Y.), Franklin Pierce College, Rindge, N.H., Aug. 8-13.

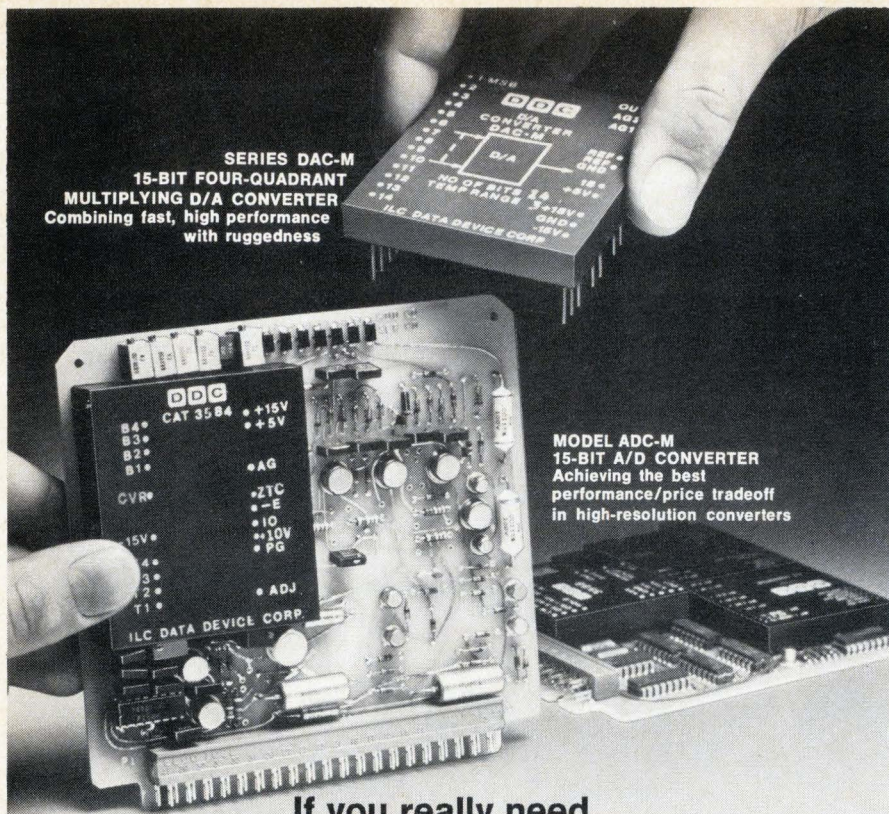
**Symposium on Control in Transportation Systems**, IFAC, IFIP, and IFORS, Ohio State University, Columbus, Aug. 9-13.

**Symposium on the Simulation of Computer Systems**, National Bureau of Standards and ACM, NBS, Boulder, Colo., Aug. 10-12.

**Nordic Laser and Electro-optics Conference**, Nolec '76, Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, Sweden, Aug. 10-12.

**20th Annual SPIE Technical Symposium and Instrument Display**, Society of Photo-Optical Instrumentation Engineers, Town and Country Hotel, San Diego, Aug. 23-27.

**Comcon 76 Fall**, IEEE, Mayflower Hotel, Washington, D.C., Sept. 7-10.



If you really need

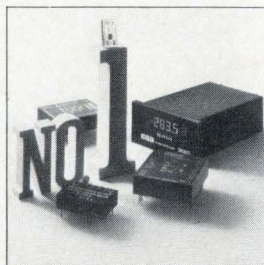
# 15-bit high resolution D/A or A/D converters

... then you really need DDC

BOTH OUR ADC-M AND DAC-M offer the high A/D and D/A performance you've come to expect from the Number One company in data conversion. Featuring high 15-bit resolution, these units are ideal for data acquisition and automatic test systems.

THE SERIES DAC-M's are universal multiplying DAC's featuring extremely low feed-through capacitance, low temperature coefficient and accuracies as high as  $\pm 0.0031\%$  of FSR. DAC-M's offer true four-quadrant multiplication for reference voltages between  $\pm 10V$  DC to 10kHz. They can be used in many interface situations requiring high resolution. They are ideal for CRT and XY plotter displays, and meet MIL-STD-202D requirements.

THE SERIES ADC-M contains precision internal reference, high performance track and hold, and all necessary timing and logic circuitry on two cards each measuring 5.25" x 5.38". These converters are complete digitizers and provide  $\pm 0.003\%$  of FSR complete with integrated T/H on the input. Analog input range is  $\pm 10V$  and conversion time is 40 $\mu s$ , (40kHz word rate). Other voltages and speeds are also available.



We're Number One in High Performance Data Conversions.

**DDC**

ILC DATA DEVICE CORPORATION

A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of ILC Industries, Inc.

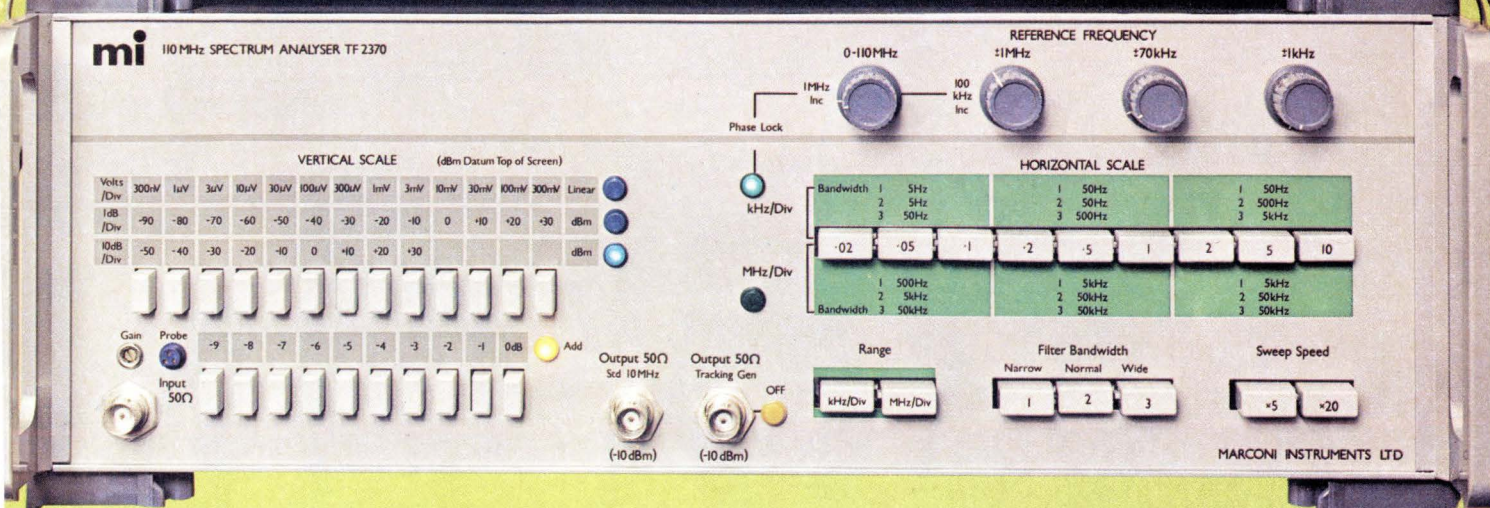
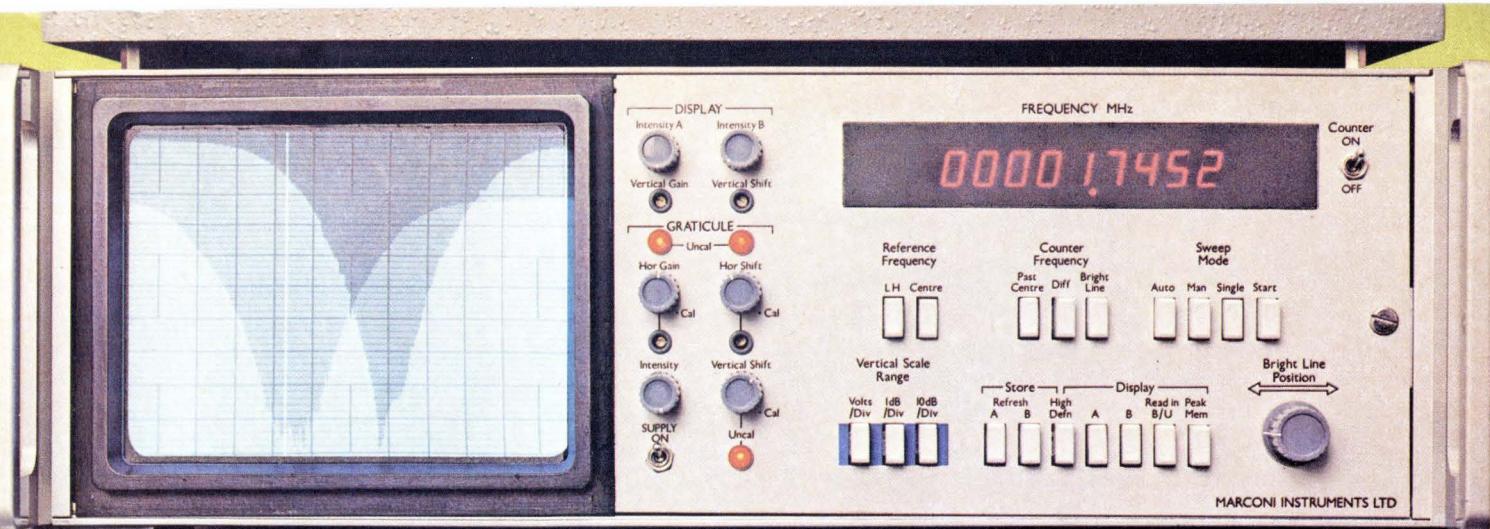
AIRPORT INTERNATIONAL PLAZA BOHEMIA, LONG ISLAND, N.Y. 11716 (516) 567-5600

APPLICATIONS AND SERVICE CENTERS

CALIFORNIA: 2750 Bellflower Blvd., Long Beach 90815 (213) 597-5744

EUROPE: England: The Sanctuary, Oakhill Grove, Surbiton, Surrey, Tel.: 01-399-7262

Interested engineers, write or call Steve Muth or send for our 164-page product line catalog.



# you've never seen a faster, more accurate way of measuring frequency response from 30 Hz to 110 MHz

Save your skilled engineers for more important work with **mi** Model 2370 Spectrum Analyzer. Simplify complicated measurements such as *response, level, gain, signal purity, modulation* and many more. Forget everything you have heard about spectrum analyzers. **mi** Model 2370 is unique. It employs advanced technology to make it as easy to operate as a multimeter. The facts speak for themselves.

- Flicker-free high brightness TV display (No more storage tubes to replace)
- Electronic graticule can pin point position of waveform display for rapid analysis and measurement.
- Choice of vertical scales: linear, 10dB/div for 100dB display, and 1dB/div for 0.1dB resolving power.
- Counter **automatically** displays center frequency, identifies the frequency corresponding to the manually

adjusted 'bright line cursor', or the difference frequency between the two. All to an accuracy of 2Hz.

- Integral synchronous signal source for measuring *networks, filters, amplifiers, etc.*
- For comparative measurements, memory storage can retain one display indefinitely, for simultaneous display with waveform from items under test.
- **Automatic** adjustment of amplifier gain to *optimize* noise performance.
- **Automatic** selection of *optimum* sweep speed.
- With the 5Hz filter, signals 100Hz from a response at 0dB can be measured to better than -70dB.

Such speed and accuracy must be seen to be believed, call us for an enlightening demonstration.

Circle 21 on reader service card



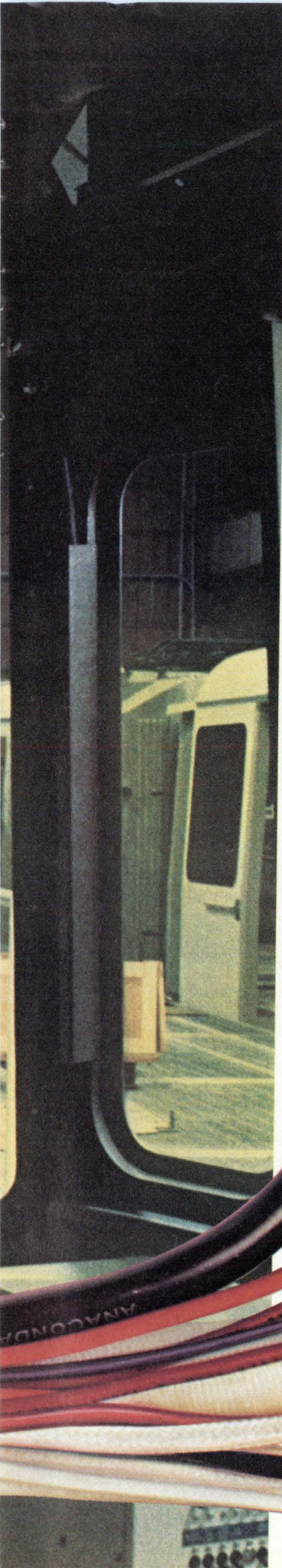
**35 years of crimp pioneering.  
More approved versions.  
Worldwide engineering backup.  
International standardization.**

**That's just the beginning of the  
solderless terminal story by AMP.**



Featured is Boeing's light rail vehicle being built for Boston and San Francisco.





It's also many thousands of terminals of all shapes and sizes, each engineered to fill a specific need.

It's a range of customer application tools—from simple hand models to fully automated termination equipment—to match your production levels.

It's AMP-engineered dies that produce void-free, contaminant-free crimps that resist shock and critical environments.

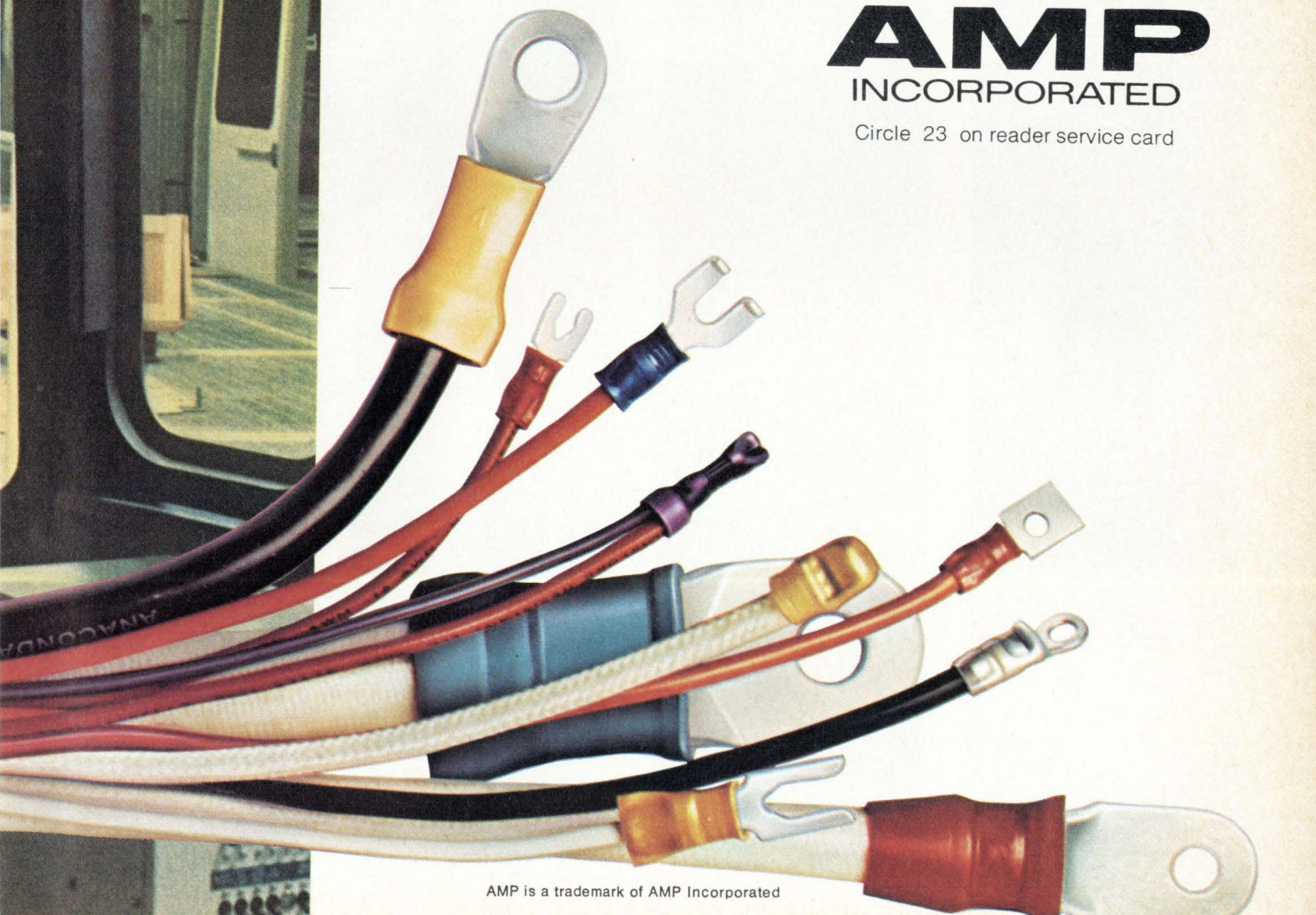
It's nearly 2,000 scientists, engineers, and technical support people around the world ready to help you on production lines, in quality control, in prototype sampling.

It's all the things we do to assist you on higher performance products and lower installed costs.

Our story never ends—growth and progress never do. Let us show you how your products can benefit from using AMP solderless terminals and the other services that go with them. Call us (717) 564-0100 for a Sales Engineer visit. Or write AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105.

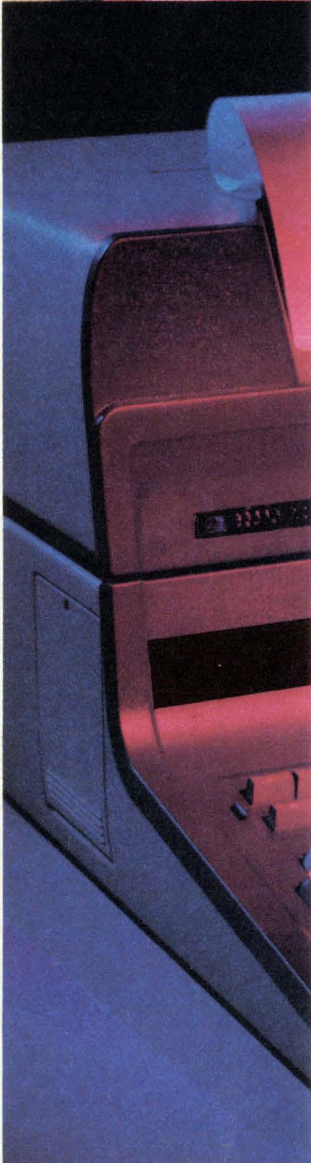
**AMP**  
INCORPORATED

Circle 23 on reader service card

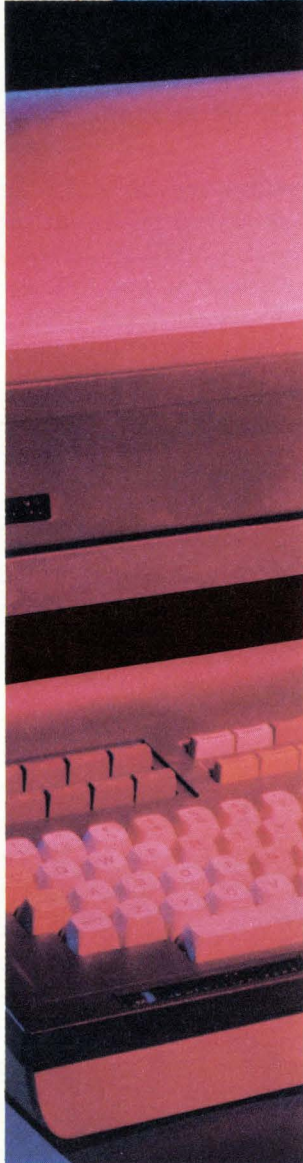


AMP is a trademark of AMP Incorporated

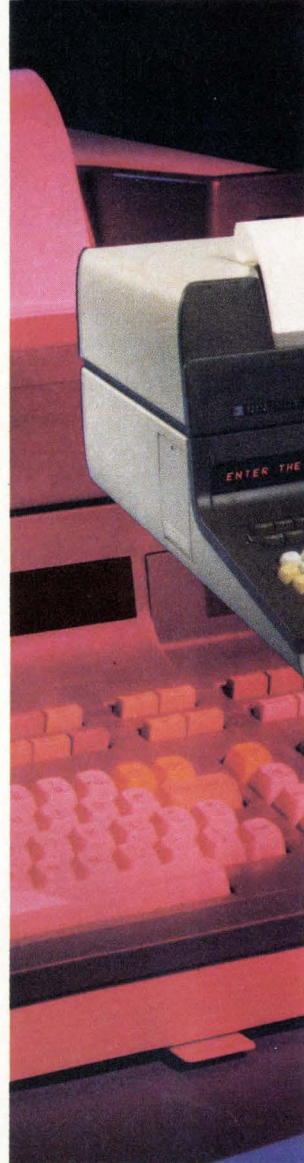
Technical Problem Solving



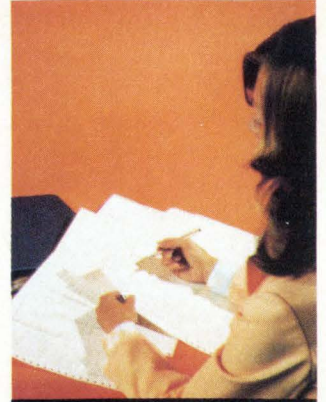
Business Planning



Production Planning



Accounting Applications



# We've just made the HP 9830 all-purpose computing system a better buy.

For three years and more, the HP 9830 has been the backbone of very versatile, low-cost computing systems—systems you could use wherever there was a variety and multiplicity of computing jobs to be done. Now we've just made the system even more useful to even more people.

## **Now: more memory for your money.**

Announcing the improved 9830B—and a price reduction of about 30%\* for the 9830A. By using the new memory technology, the 9830B offers twice the memory of the largest 9830A for about the largest 9830A cost before its price reduction. That's like getting 16k bytes free. Then we built additional function in to the 9830B—matrix manipulation and alphanumeric text and labeling capabilities. Choose either the 9830B or the 9830A and you'll get a lot more computing power for the price.

You'll get a lot of system versatility, too. Choose from an array of optional peripherals, storage devices, software, ROMs and interfacing cards for either 9830. And the system can switch from one application to another in no time at all. Just plug in the devices you need, load your program and go—all without help from computer experts.

## **For small companies: a total computing system.**

A 9830 computing system could be all the computing power a small company needs—for research, design, production, marketing, accounting—you name it. Using the 9830's optional mass memory, random-access data bases can be created, including a management information system built with HP-supplied programs for

accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, general ledger, inventory, order processing and financial reporting. Couple this with HP programs for engineering, math and for data acquisition and control, and the ease with which programs can be written by non-computer people, and you can appreciate why we call the 9830 "The all-purpose system."

## **For departments in larger organizations: computing independence.**

Within your department there are all types of computing applications—applications as varied as quadratic equations and budget preparation; statistical analysis and report generation. With a 9830 computing system, members of your group have immediate access to computing power. No waiting for programmers

or computer time. They can easily and quickly write their own programs using the 9830's English-like BASIC language, and run them whenever the need arises.

The 9830 can also communicate with your company's central computer for remote batch, time-share and satellite operations, when not performing stand-alone applications.

## **Learn more about our all-purpose system.**

Because you need quick solutions to all kinds of problems, we can deliver your system from any of 172 HP offices around the world. Get more 9830 facts from the one nearest you; and the facts about the 80 HP application program packages, the variety of peripherals, the many other options to help you increase productivity. Or use this publication's reader service card to get literature about the all-purpose 9830.

\*Calculated on Domestic U.S. price only.

*HP Desktop Computing Systems put the power where the problems are.*



Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.

P.O. Box 301, Loveland, Colorado 80537  
For assistance call: Washington (301) 948-6370, Chicago (312) 677-0400  
Atlanta (404) 434-4000, Los Angeles (213) 877-1262, Toronto (416) 678-9430

406-12

**SIEMENS**

# When your reputation's riding on the quality of your 4K RAM's, Siemens 203 is the one test system to own. Ask Mostek — they own ~~five~~ *ten* ~~eight~~.

Mostek demanded high-throughput yet thorough testing for their 4K RAM's. They also wanted fast delivery. Siemens provided the answer—a semiconductor memory tester which delivered the performance they needed. And delivered it on time.

The 203 Semiconductor Memory Device Test System is a new, powerful tool for evaluating the performance of RAM's, ROM's and Shift Registers in production, engineering, and incoming inspection. The system satisfies all aspects of high-speed functional and DC-parametric testing requirements to provide total test flexibility and lowest cost-per-unit throughput.

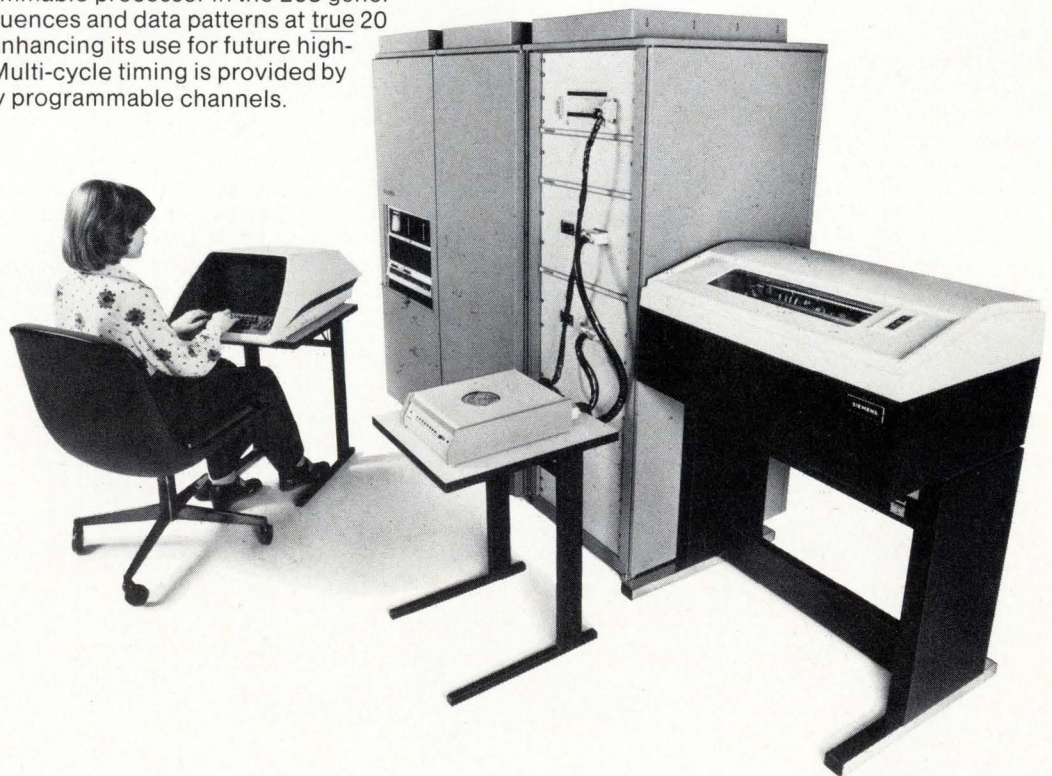
The microprogrammable processor in the 203 generates address sequences and data patterns at true 20 MHz test rates, enhancing its use for future high-speed devices. Multi-cycle timing is provided by 16 independently programmable channels.

A high-resolution 1 NS clock permits meaningful time-related device tests, ensuring accurate, repeatable test results.

The 203 Test System is totally unique in the semiconductor memory test field. It offered Mostek an unmatched test capability at the least overall cost; it can do the same for you. Today and tomorrow.

## **Siemens Corporation Computest Products**

3 Computer Drive, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034 (609) 424-2400



## Electronics newsletter

---

### One-chip controller to join 6800 line

What Intel did for the 8080 microprocessor family with its new 8048 controller chips, Motorola now plans to do for its 6800 with a one-chip controller. Although Motorola is not disclosing details at this time, **the 6802, which is scheduled to appear in the second quarter of next year**, will have an 8,192-by-1-bit read-only memory, 256 bits of random-access memory, and enough input and output capability on the chip to allow it to serve either as a stand-alone controller in high-volume applications or as a peripheral controller in larger 6800-based systems.

### New IBM 370s double performance of 135 and 145

For its new models 138 and 148 in the System/370, IBM has almost doubled the performance of predecessors 135 and 145—but kept the same price. The new models also use the same 2-kilobit MOS memory chips as the models 158 and 168 to give each twice the total capacity available in the earlier models—the 138 can handle 1 megabyte, the 148 2 megabytes.

The new models, which will sell for \$350,000 to \$859,000, **appear to be taking on the steadily upward-expanding minicomputer systems**, such as the Digital Equipment Corp. DEC system 20 and the Data General Eclipse 300. However, implications for the next generation of IBM machines—the Future System, 380, or whatever it will be called—are still unclear. Speculation is that these new models actually may be members of that generation in disguise. “There may be more under the hood here than is immediately apparent,” says Frederick Withington, resident IBM analyst at A.D. Little & Co.

### Gillette to retail LED watches in drugstores

Competition in the already torrid electronic-watch market will heat up considerably in September when the Gillette Co. takes the wraps off 14 light-emitting-diode models **in drugstores and other retail-counter displays in 12 major U.S. markets**. The company's Appliance division in Boston is marketing the watches. Modules are supplied by Integrated Display Systems Inc., Montgomeryville, Pa. [*Electronics*, April 29, p. 36]. The watches range in price from \$39.95 to \$75.

### National cuts cost of sample-and-hold chip

The high cost of linear components for data-acquisition systems gets a hammering from National Semiconductor's new sample-and-hold chip. At \$3.65, **it is about a third the price of other monolithic sample and holds and about a fifth the price of hybrid and module versions**. To be supplied in three temperature versions, the LF 198, LF 298 and LF 398, the chip uses the same combination of bipolar and junction-FET technology that's found in the firm's latest operational amplifiers.

Specifications are comparable with those of more expensive circuits built with dielectric isolation. As a unity-gain follower, it has an acquisition time of 20 microseconds with an external hold capacitor of 0.01 microfarad, or as low as 5  $\mu$ s with a 0.001- $\mu$ F hold capacitor. Gain accuracy is typically 0.002%. The bipolar input stage blesses the device with an offset voltage of only 3 millivolts and input bias current of 25 nanoamperes, while the p-channel JFET output stage is responsible for its large, 150-kilohertz bandwidth and low output noise. Samples are available now, and production is scheduled to start in 8 to 10 weeks.

### Sanders puts IBM's SNA into terminal

Sanders Associates last week became the first computer-terminal manufacturer besides IBM to **demonstrate the IBM-introduced systems network architecture** (SNA) which includes synchronous data-link control, for teleprocessing networks. At the same time, the Sanders' Data Systems group, Nashua, N.H., announced that its model 8170 CRT terminal is being offered with the SNA option at a purchase price of \$1,000 vs \$2,030 for the SNA-equipped IBM 3270 terminal. First deliveries are expected next year. Sanders officials look for demand to quicken as SNA becomes the standard computer communications technique by 1980.

### Tek outbids HP for \$10 million scope contract

Tektronix Inc. in Beaverton, Ore., is in line to win a \$10 million-plus contract, having underbid Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Colorado Springs division on 100-megahertz oscilloscopes meeting a new triservice specification, MIL-0-83225A. **Tek's winning bid of \$1,283 for a modified model 465 scope was well below the \$1,740 bid by HP**, which offered a modified model 1740.

### TI to offer 65-k CCD memory

Texas Instruments' entry into the charge-coupled-memory market will be a 65-kilobit chip, the level of complexity that most observers feel **has a chance to capture some of the disk- and drum-replacement market**, as well as find auxiliary applications in the computer-memory hierarchy. The TI chip, with prototypes expected by the end of the year, has a serial-parallel-serial loop configuration in 32 2,048-bit loops.

### HP continues to add to new DMM line . . .

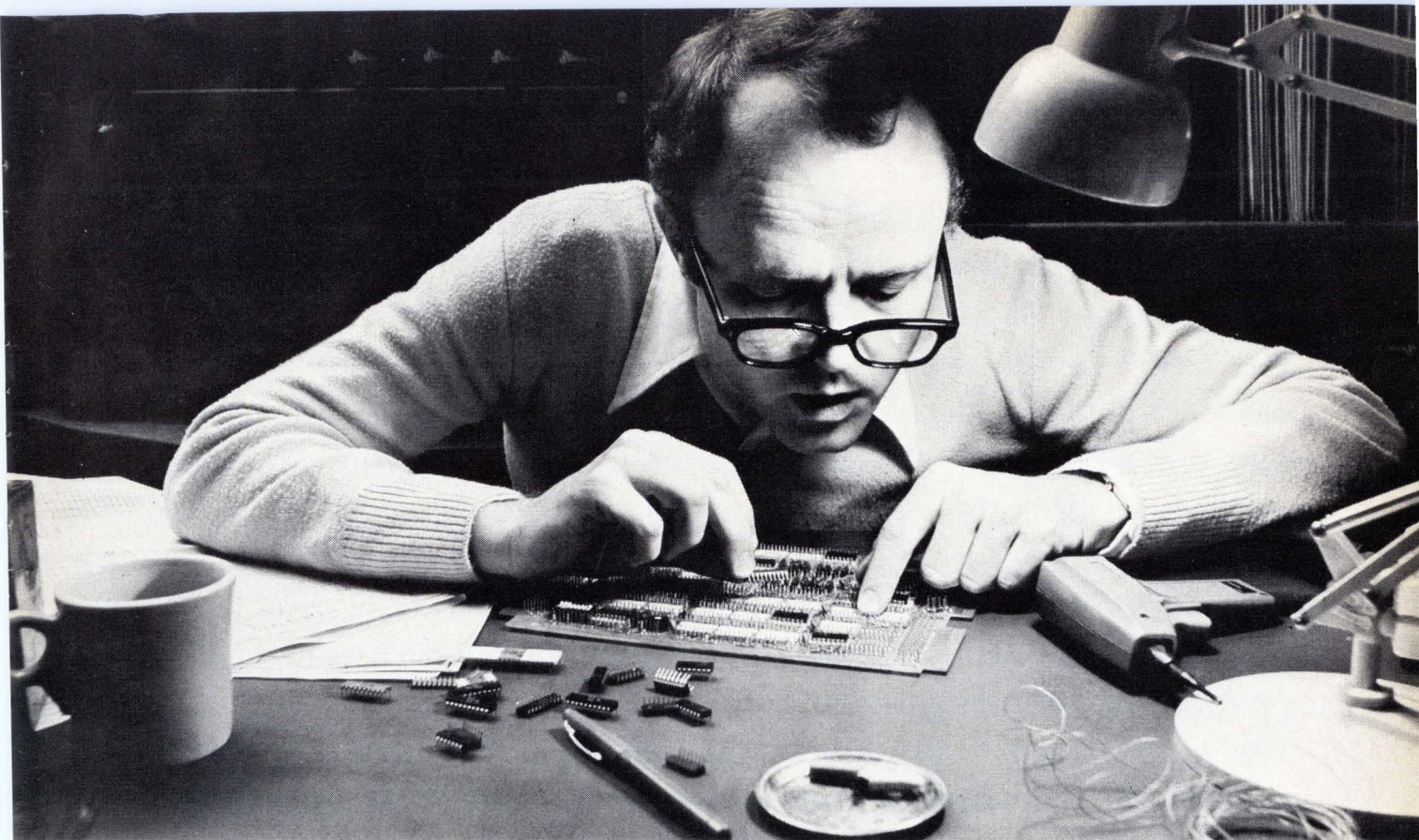
Battling to establish as strong a competitive position in digital multimeters as it enjoys in most other product lines, Hewlett-Packard Co. of Palo Alto, Calif., is offering yet another instrument—a 5½-digit unit for systems applications. Designed around an in-house-built microcontroller, the model 3455A **is the fourth new DMM from HP's Loveland Instrument division since the 4½-digit model 3465A was introduced a year ago.**

### . . . as it develops an analyzer for microprocessors

At HP's other Colorado plant, the Colorado Springs division is expanding its line of digital-circuit test equipment with a microprocessor analyzer **that displays the activity on data and address buses in several notations**—binary, hexadecimal, or decoded into English. Initial versions of the model 1611A will handle circuits based on either 6800-type or 8080-type microprocessors, and users can convert the instrument from one device type to another in about 15 minutes. With a target price of \$5,500, the instrument may be ready this fall.

### Teradyne designs linear-IC tester with easy programing

Watch for Teradyne Inc. to introduce by the end of the year a tester for linear integrated circuits. The instrument offers the same ease of programing as the J401 TTL-IC test system, introduced at the Electro/76 show in May. Thomas B. Newman Jr., product manager for the Semiconductor Test division in Boston, says any engineer who can read a device data sheet can learn to program the J401 in only 30 minutes. **The linear-IC tester will probably cost about the same as the J401—less than \$40,000.**



# Buy our boards now if you want to stop buying them later.

If you're thinking of making your own micro-computer boards sometime in the future, ours are the only boards to buy right now.

Because the chips on our microNOVA boards are the same ones you can buy in the microNOVA chip set.

Which means you can switch from microNOVA boards to our microNOVA chips anytime you want.

The microNOVA board is a full 4K micro-computer. With a number of standard features. Like power-fail/auto-restart. Real-time clock. NOVA instruction set with hardware stack. Hardware multiply/divide. Data channel logic.

Yet all the above computer costs only \$589, in OEM quantities of 100\*.

Which is a lot of computer for a little money.

Because it's a NOVA computer, the microNOVA board comes with powerful run-time software. Like

RTOS, our NOVA-compatible, field proven realtime executive. And it runs both Assembler and FORTRAN.

And because the microNOVA board comes from Data General, it comes with the manuals, technical publications, services, training courses and seminars you'd expect from a large minicomputer company.

Yet the microNOVA 4K board is only one member of an entire family. Besides the board (and all the supporting boards), you can get complete development systems. Or you can get completely packaged MOS minicomputers. Or chip sets that include the mN601 CPU, plus all the supporting chips.

So if you want to end up in the chips, call our toll free number, 800-225-9497. (Unless you're in Massachusetts. In which case, call 1-617-485-9100, EXT. 2509.)

**microNOVA:**

A giant reduction in the NOVA line.

## DataGeneral

Data General, Route 9, Southboro, Mass. 01772 (617) 485-9100. Data General (Canada) Ltd., Ontario.  
Data General Europe, 15 Rue Le Sueur, Paris 75116, France. Data General Australia, Melbourne (03) 82-1361

\*Prices quoted are FOB Southboro and apply to the U.S. Taxes excluded. NOVA is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation.

Circle 29 on reader service card

**The other place in town to get the Am2900  
from the first supplier with software to support it.**

Now there's another place in town for the 2900 Family of microcomputer components. Raytheon has immediately available the Am2901 4-bit Microprocessor Slice and the Am2909 Microprogram Sequencer.

The 2901 is the fastest, most powerful LS microprocessor in the world. With its cycle-saving two-address architecture, the Am2901's speed can't be touched. The 2909 can branch anywhere in memory, perform sub-routines, then return with up to four levels of sub-routine nesting. Together, the 2901 and 2909 are the most in-demand components in the Series. And the start of our big 2900 Family. Bus transceivers, look-ahead carry generators, registers, PROM's and RAM's are soon to come from Raytheon.

The story doesn't stop there. We also are the place in the world for you to get software support for your high-speed microprogrammed 2900 Series design. Raytheon has **RAYASM**, the general purpose Microassembler for the 2900 Family. It is available now on the National CSS computer network. The program will organize your microprogram, check errors, and punch PROM programming tapes automatically. And the manual is yours free for the asking.

For complete details, contact your local distributor or Raytheon Company, Semiconductor Division, Dept. 2900, 350 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94042; (415) 968-9211.

**Am2900  
SOLD & SUPPORTED  
HERE**



**SEMICONDUCTOR DIVISION**



# Rotary switch is stamped out of metal matrix

Potentially low-cost unit has contacts and terminals in one metal piece; samples due from Oak later this year

Perhaps the most labor-intensive component in today's electronic equipment—the rotary switch—has had most of the labor designed out of it by Oak Industries.

Now in limited production, the switch is in the final phase of market research, says Dean Bach, director of product planning for the firm's Switch division in Crystal Lake, Ill. Late last month, the first parts reached a few major customers, although sampling isn't scheduled until later this year. Full cost savings won't be realized until tooling is installed, perhaps by next summer, Bach says. Then, the switch should sell for 25% to 40% less than its traditional counterpart.

"In building the traditional rotary, we must pick up each [contact] clip individually and place it on the stator," Bach says. "There's nothing we can do to make it cheaper, except by changing the material in the dielectric and the contacts."

**Metal stamp.** In contrast, all contact surfaces, conducting paths, and terminals in Oak's new design are stamped from a single piece of metal, eliminating the need for assembling a myriad of tiny pieces by hand. "We hope to be able to pour raw material in one end and get completed, tested, switches out the other," Bach says.

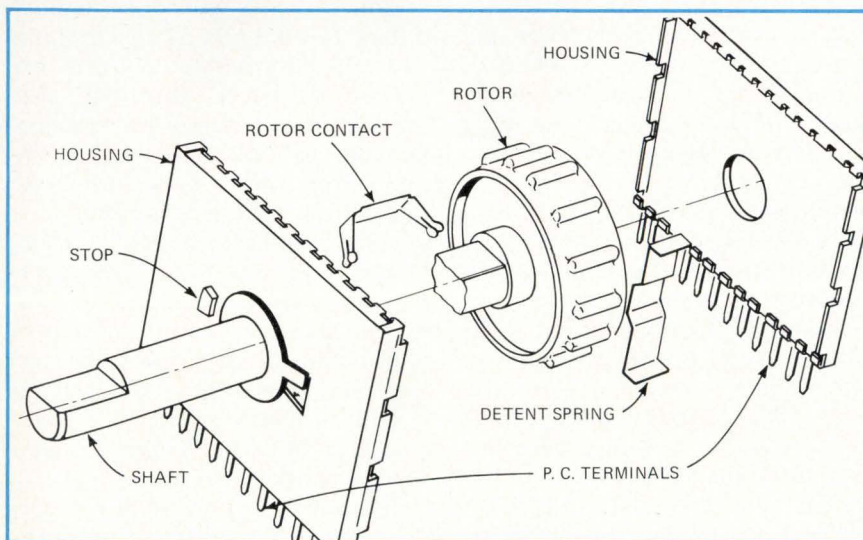
Moreover, the capability for 100% electrical testing is inherent in the switch design, unlike the traditional rotary switch. "In rotaries, as we start ganging sections together, the test procedure becomes expensive," Bach says. "The whole switch is littered with clips that we have to hook wires to. So we don't electri-

cally test unless the customer wants it and is willing to pay for it."

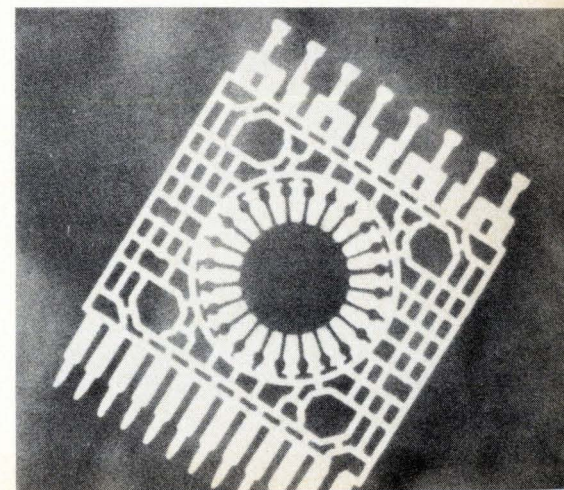
The new switch can be tested using probes or sockets as part of the production process. Even without testing, the switch is bound to be better, says Bach: since the switching pattern is die-stamped, there are no clips to be omitted or hung in the wrong place, usually the largest cause of error.

The switch consists of two metal matrix plates heat-staked to identical halves of an injection-molded plastic housing, as shown in the diagram below. "You might call them plastic printed-circuit boards," says Bernard J. Golbeck, Oak's director of engineering. "Sandwiched between them is a plastic rotor with holes that carry the switch contacts that effect the connections between the two metal plates."

The rotor, which also serves as a dust shield enclosing the switching area, has bumps molded on its periphery. These bumps bear against



**New style.** Metal matrix, below, contains the contacts, conducting paths and terminals for Oak Industries' rotary switch. Cut to specifications, one matrix is fastened to front housing, a second to the rear housing.

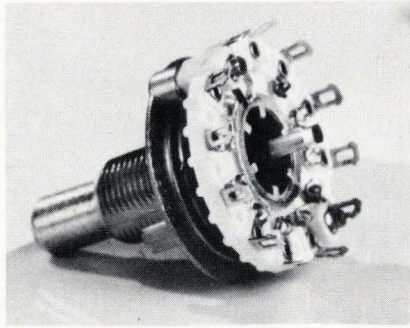


metal detent springs that are carried by the plastic housing.

"We start with strip stock and punch the holes in the matrix as it progresses through the die to get the switching characteristics we want," Golbeck says. Extra metal is punched away from the matrix to make special configurations, he says. Even shading—the making or breaking of poles in desired sequences—can be accomplished by removing part of the matrix to get wider or narrower contact surfaces. Contact rating and resistance is determined by the materials used. Golbeck expects that maximums will be around 1 ampere at 28 volts dc or 0.5 A at 110 V ac.

Switch stops are also programmable. Oak starts with a fingered metal washer and bends the fingers to engage molded projections on the housing that stop the rotation.

**Joined halves.** The two halves of the housing can be riveted, screwed, or heat-staked together. The terminals emerge from the top or bottom edges of the finished switch and can be of pc board, wire-wrapped, solder, or quick-connect types, alone or in combination. The terminals are on 100-mil centers in two rows 300



**Obsolete?** Each wiring terminal in conventional rotary switch must be handled individually, adding to the unit's cost.

mils apart, the same as dual in-line integrated-circuit packages. "And if all the terminals are on one side of the switch, the other side can carry an IC or seven-segment readout package," Golbeck adds.

The first switch that Oak plans to tool will be a 2- to 12-position rotary switch with either shorting or non-shorting circuit patterns. By adding flexible, bifurcated, wiping contacts to the rotor, switch types will range from one-pole, 12-throw through six-pole, double-throw. The switch housing will measure 1.3 by 1.25 by 0.45 inches deep. Two sections can be ganged together for binary-coded-decimal outputs. □

## Memory

### Fairchild readies 65-k CCD chip for mass-memory marketplace

Upstaging disks and drums with semiconductor memories will be no piece of cake because the movable electromechanical types are so cheap—millicents and less per bit. But some semiconductor-memory suppliers are trying to find the range with 65-kilobit charge-coupled devices.

Currently only 9,000- and 16,384-bit CCDs are commercially available, principally from Fairchild Semiconductor and Intel Corp. But Fairchild is hoping to jump in first with the 65,536-bit size.

Says Frank Rittiman, manager of metal-oxide-semiconductor products, "We'll begin fabrication of our

first 65-k CCDs in September and make samples available for evaluation by selected customers in October." Texas Instruments also has a 65-k CCD in development (see page 28).

**SPS format.** Fairchild's new memory, designated the CCD 465, is configured in a serial-parallel-serial, or SPS, fashion, unlike the line-addressable (or Laram) format of its 16-k CCD 450 or the serpentine or synchronous structure of its 9-k CCD. "We picked that structure," says Rittiman, "because it offers the best performance combination for serial mass memory, and that's where we're aiming this device. It

has got to be cheap, so we've traded off some speed for high packaging density and low power."

The 4,096-by-1-by-16-bit SPS memory consists of a single horizontal register of 64 bits, to which several vertical registers connect. Data enters the horizontal register and, after filling it, transfers in parallel to the vertical elements. After shifting through the vertical registers, the data recombines in a second 64-bit-wide horizontal unit. Internally, the register is organized into 16 blocks in which the bits are advanced simultaneously.

As for speed, switching time between blocks is about 50 to 100 nanoseconds, while access to a single bit on the average is 500 microseconds, at a clock rate of 4 megahertz, with the worst case being 1 millisecond. "That may appear slow compared to random-access memories," says Rittiman, "but it is in fact comparable to most of today's disks and drums."

Fairchild is keeping the costs low on its new device by fitting the 65,000 bits of memory, plus peripheral circuitry, on a chip only 33,000 square mils in size. Moreover, in the read/write or read/modify/write modes, the four-phase four-power-supply device consumes only 400 milliwatts at 4 MHz. In the power-down mode, this drops to 70 mW at 1 MHz, while in the high-speed search mode it consumes 300 mW at 4 MHz.

How this SPS 65-k CCD memory differs from Fairchild's synchronous and line-addressable CCDs is explained by Bruce Threewitt, MOS applications manager. In synchronous devices all bits shift at the same frequency, in a serpentine fashion from input to output. In a line-addressable CCD, a MOS selection matrix is connected to sequential CCD shift registers, so that the matrix may read, write, or refresh information in any chosen register. However, in the serial-parallel-serial CCD, data fills a horizontal register and then shifts in parallel through vertical registers at a slower rate.

"Obviously, each kind of configuration has a particular optimum ap-

plication," points out Threewitt. "For example, the Laram's low clock capacitance and fast access time make it a prime candidate for fast-access auxiliary memories. The serpentine structure, on the other hand, can operate over a wide range of the frequencies suited to data-buffering applications." □

## Military

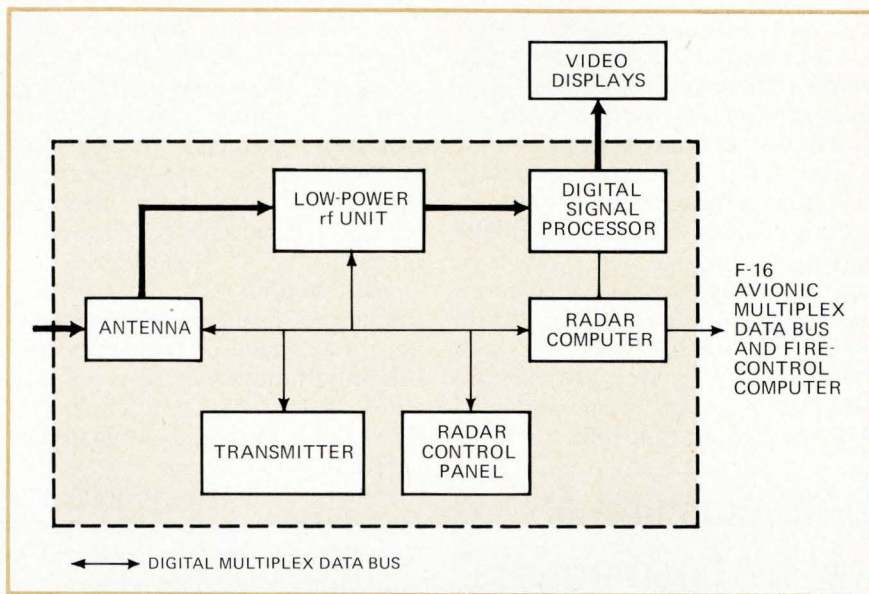
### Westinghouse starts on F-16 radars

Balancing design-to-cost approaches with modern digital technology, Westinghouse Defense and Electronic Systems Center, Baltimore, has begun full-scale development of the radar for the F-16 air combat fighter.

Under a \$36 million subcontract from the Air Force's prime contractor, General Dynamics Corp., Fort Worth, Texas, Westinghouse will begin delivery in December of 12 radars for flight test and evaluation. Initial orders for the plane are expected to run close to 1,000, including 650 for the Air Force and another 348 for four NATO countries that will be produced in part in Europe [*Electronics*, June 10, p.45].

The new radar, designed for a one-man crew in both air-to-air and air-to-surface weapons-delivery roles, is touted by Westinghouse as one more successful application of lessons learned from the in-house development of its WX series of digital airborne radars. The company credits its WX design-to-cost program as the basis for its other major airborne radar effort, the Electronically Agile Radar intended for the Air Force bomber fleet [*Electronics*, May 27, p. 40]. Price tag for production models of the 260-lb, F-16 radar is \$250,000, the firm says.

**Savings.** Typical of the design-to-cost approach is the use of software-controlled processing to eliminate the usual need for a radar receiver guard channel and associated circuitry. "Digital clutter rejection and other digital postprocessing tech-



**Replaceables.** Five of the six line-replaceable units in the Westinghouse F-16 radar are interconnected by a digital multiplex bus. The sixth, the digital-signal processor, is connected to the radar computer by a separate high-speed data bus.

niques subtract ground discretets and area returns from the sidelobes, eliminating the potential source of false alarms without a guard channel," a Westinghouse official explains. "This results in a major cost reduction, less complexity, lower weight, plus increased reliability."

Westinghouse also expects its built-in test circuitry to eliminate the need for flight-line test equipment, thereby reducing the system's support costs. Basic performance parameters of the radar are monitored continuously by its control computer through a digital bus, shown in the diagram above. Each line-replaceable unit (LRU) is tested automatically, assuring the pilot "with a confidence level of 95% that no malfunctions exist," according to the developers. When a malfunction is detected, the built-in test routine isolates 95% of the failures to a particular LRU. Goal for the production radar is a mean time between failure of at least 100 hours.

**Six modules.** In deriving the F-16 radar from its WX-200 radar series, Westinghouse settled on six line-replaceable modules consisting of the antenna, transmitters, low-power rf unit, digital signal processor, radar computer, and radar control panel.

A planar-array antenna, mechan-

ically gimballed in two axes, was chosen for its good gain and low sidelobes in all scan angles, which provide an air-to-air search area of  $\pm 60^\circ$  in both azimuth and elevation, as well as three air-to-surface operating modes—beam mapping, Doppler beam sharpening to improve map resolution, and as a navigation beacon.

The low-power rf unit contains a receiver protector, low-noise parametric amplifier, receiver, analog-to-digital converters, stable local oscillator, and the system clock generator. All analog processing of the radar return signal occurs here. Westinghouse expects to cut costs, weight, and the number of interconnections in this module by using microwave integrated circuits on microstrip to fabricate the first mixer and the first intermediate-frequency stage of the receiver.

The transmitter LRU contains an air-cooled traveling-wave tube (TWT), a solid-state grid pulser, high-voltage power supplies, regulators, and protection and control circuit. Except for a final TWT output tube, the entire transmitter is solid-state.

Clutter rejection and other radar signal processing is performed by the digital signal processor with

standard integrated circuits. Large-scale-integrated devices are used when commercially available. Custom LSI devices were avoided for cost and availability reasons.

The radar computer configures the radar system for the various operating modes, directs the digital signal processor to add symbols to the video output, makes calculations and routes data to the fire control computer, handles interfaces with other F-16 avionics systems and other LRUs in the radar, and controls the self-test functions. □

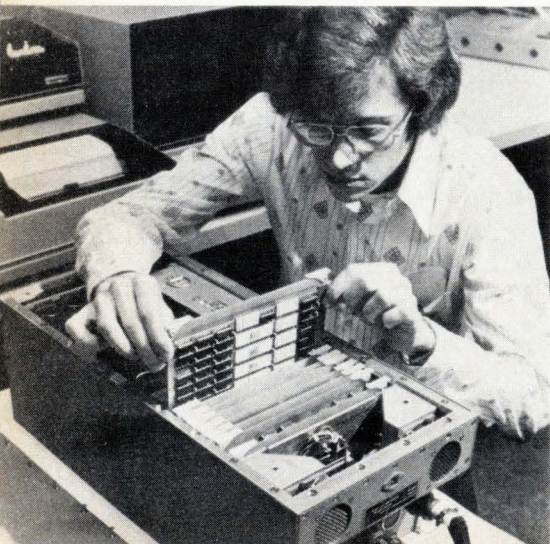
## DAIS gets first of test-bed computers

Working on another avionics project for the Air Force, Westinghouse is delivering the first contractor hardware for the Digital Avionics Information System, which will eventually put digital cockpit controls in fighter aircraft, has arrived at the Air Force Avionics Laboratory.

Westinghouse Electric Corp., Baltimore, one of four DAIS contractors, has delivered the first four of the 14 high-speed computers that the Air Force will use in what it calls a "hot-bench" configuration—actually a test bed for various digital avionics equipment for future aircraft [*Electronics*, Feb. 6, 1975, p. 76].

Under the \$1.2 million contract,

**Ready.** Worker at Westinghouse Electric Co. inserts an LSI-memory card in one of the high-speed computers to be used in the Air Force Digital Avionics Information System.



the Westinghouse computers will operate with 16-bit words at speeds of 375,000 operations per second as well as handling 32-bit, 8-bit, or single-bit increments. The DAIS processor and its read-only memory use off-the-shelf, large-scale integrated circuits. The capacity of the core memory is 64,000 16-bit words.

**Multiprogram.** The DAIS processor derives from the Westinghouse EP—for extended performance—Millicomputer family, a class of machines from which the firm's Defense and Electronic Systems Center is getting much mileage.

A derivative machine using all-semiconductor memory for speeds up to 950,000 operations per second is the processor being developed for another Avionics Laboratory program, the Electronically Agile Radar [*Electronics*, May 27, p. 40]. Other variations serve shipboard and airborne fire control in the Navy's Harpoon and Condor missiles, the Defense Meteorological Satellite and Helios satellite programs, as well as the F-16 search, track and navigation radar, the AN/AWG-10A missile-control system for the Phantom F-4J, and the AN/ALQ-131 countermeasures pod.

The DAIS program recently completed the selection of its last major contractor with the \$2 million award to Hughes Aircraft Co., Culver City, Calif., for delivery of two sets of cockpit controls and displays during a 26-month period [*Electronics*, May 27, p. 44]. Earlier awards have been made to IBM Corp., Huntsville, Ala., for developmental and service test models of a multiplex subsystem, and to Intermetrics Inc., Cambridge, Mass., for mission software. □

## Trade

### Industries say no to DOD export OK

Six high-technology trade associations have warned Congress against permitting the Department of Defense to control U.S. commer-

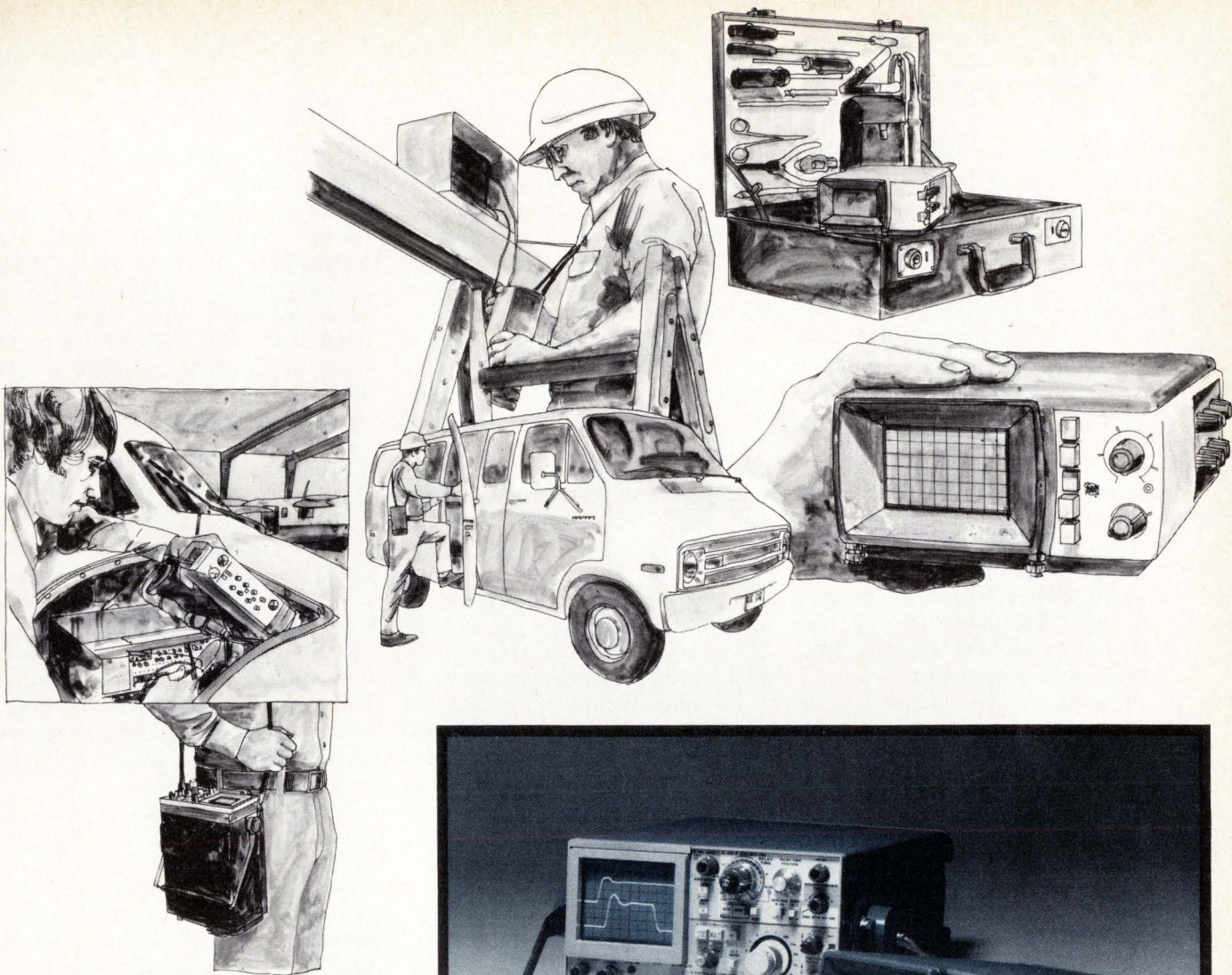
cial export policy for their industries. "In a civilian government such as ours, the control and administration must reside apart from the military," said Peter F. McCloskey, president of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers' Association. He is urging rejection of the recommendation by the Defense Science Board task force on technology transfer that DOD, rather than the Commerce Department, set policies for controlling export of technology. The task force was chaired by J. Fred Bucy, chairman and chief executive of Texas Instruments [*Electronics*, April 15, p. 38].

In issuing his warning before the House Committee on International Relations last month, McCloskey was acting as spokesman for the Joint High Technology Industries Group, an informal organization set up to present a coordinated response to changes being considered by Congress in the Export Administration Act of 1969. Without congressional action, the law will expire Sept. 30. The *ad hoc* group consists of the CBEMA, the Electronic Industries Association, Wema, and associations representing manufacturers in aerospace, general aviation, and machine tools.

**Six changes.** Beyond urging easing of the proposed Pentagon control of high-technology exports, the industry associations were united in recommending that any new export rules adopted by the House include "with some additions and clarifications" the six sections of S. 3084's Title I, already approved by the Senate Banking Committee. These sections in the Senate bill, designed to accelerate Government action on export applications, would:

- Permit applicants to review documentation before the Commerce Department forwarded it for approval to the Coordinating Committee (Cocom), made up of the NATO nations and Japan. This review would make certain the documents accurately described the technology or goods for which a license was being sought.

- Change the criteria for placing a nation on the "controlled list," so



# Tektronix Minis...

## Eight oscilloscopes that go anywhere

Now you can take oscilloscope measurement capability anywhere, even to remote or hard-to-reach places. This means faster, more thorough on-site repairs of electronic equipment and fewer callbacks. To the top of a ladder, into a utility access tunnel, onto an industrial catwalk, to the site of small or medium scale office or computer equipment, into a moving transportation system, to a remote research site—ultraportable TEKTRONIX Miniature Oscilloscopes go virtually anywhere you can go.

Only Tektronix offers you a choice of eight miniature oscilloscopes for the performance/weight combination best suited to your application. Bandwidths range from 500 kHz to 35 MHz for servicing equipment as sophisticated as mini-computers or complex industrial control systems.

Model 335 offers by far the highest performance of any 10-pound oscilloscope: 35 MHz, dual-trace, delayed sweep, 1mV/div sensitivity, delay lines on vertical inputs, variable trigger hold-off and more.

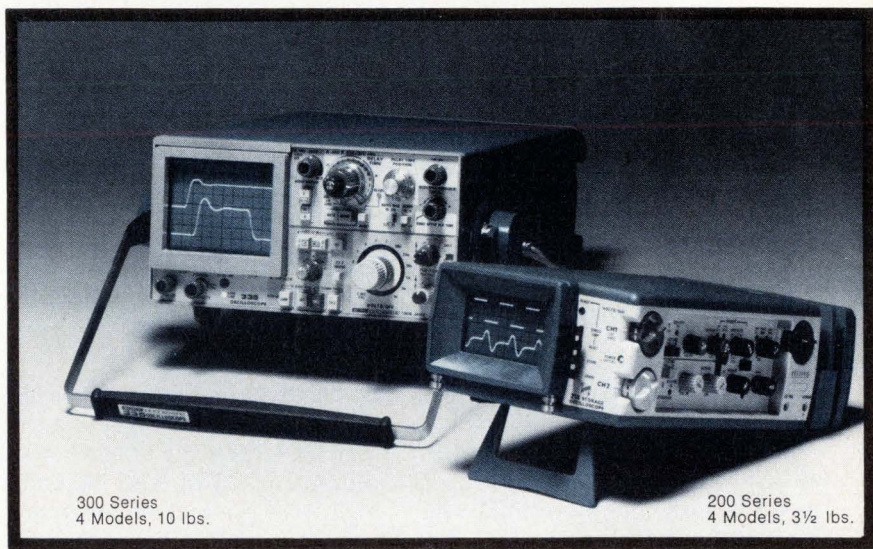
Two models (3½ pounds, 500 kHz and 10 pounds, 10 MHz) feature storage, a unique capability among miniature oscilloscopes.

One 3½-pound model combines an oscilloscope with a precision digital multimeter. All 3½-pound models and two of the 10-pound models operate on internal batteries as well as ac. Unique two-level insulation between case and earth ground makes the 3½ pound models excellent choices for waveform measurements at elevated voltages.

And proven Tektronix quality, ruggedness, reliability, and service mean virtually

trouble-free measurements, few problems, and fast, reliable service if you need it.

**For on-site assistance** in selecting the best miniature oscilloscope for your application, contact your local Tektronix Field Engineer. Or, for a descriptive brochure on our comprehensive portable oscilloscope family, write Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Oregon 97077. In Europe, write Tektronix Limited, P.O. Box 36, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, Channel Islands.



For Technical Data circle 34 on Reader Service Card

For Demonstration circle 35 on Reader Service Card



**TEKTRONIX®**

committed to technical excellence

that factors other than communist or noncommunist status would be included. Such considerations would include potential friendship with the U.S. and willingness to control transshipments of U.S. exports.

- Increase from two years to four the terms of the industry technical-advisory committees that report to Commerce and require Commerce to consult with the committees on Cocom and other issues. If Commerce were to reject their advice, the department would be required to notify the committees within a reasonable period and explain why.

- Require that Commerce explain to an exporter both the statutory and technical reasons for a license denial to ensure that technical evaluations have been correct.

**Speed urged.** The industry group also urged Congress to continue monitoring Commerce Department efforts to cut to 90 days the time taken to process export licenses. "Merely adding personnel will not

solve the problem within an agency," it pointed out, "unless those additional personnel are trained and technically qualified."

Moreover, McCloskey says that rules against inter-industry communications among committee members, designed to preclude violations of antitrust laws, should be relaxed to achieve "a more efficient, expert, and balanced advisory role." And because technology changes so fast, McCloskey would halve to nine months the time proposed for a Commerce Department report to Congress on export controls.

In calling for these and other changes—including a complete rewrite of export regulations to make them easier to understand—McCloskey acknowledges that Congress may want to consider "a simple nine-month extension of the current Export Administration Act to June 30, 1977," as an interim measure to permit full consideration of the many proposals. □

## Companies

### Merger of AMS and Intersil dictated by the cost of developing technology

The proposed merger of Advanced Memory Systems Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif. (\$32 million in annual sales) and Intersil Inc. of nearby Cupertino (\$25.5 million) underlines what has become increasingly evident to the semiconductor industry: it's practically impossible for small-to-medium-sized manufacturers, no matter how solid they appear, to compete with large manufacturers in high-technology mainstream products, such as microprocessors and memories.

"Large-scale-integrated-circuit technology has turned our industry upside down," says Orion L. Hoch, president of AMS and the man set to become president of the merged company, which will bear the name Intersil Inc. "The sheer complexity

of the devices that must be developed mean a company has got to finance a large-scale research and development effort and maintain a high-level production facility just to stay even, much less move ahead. There's just no way a \$20-30 million company can keep up with a \$100-200 million-a-year company like,



**Size.** Sheer complexity of IC technology requires bigness to compete, says Hoch.

say, Intel, even by pouring 15% to 20% into R&D."

At first blush, the proposed merger seems an ideal fit, with few overlapping product areas, at least in the memory area. AMS has a strong n-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor technology with a wide range of peripheral, mainframe, and add-on static and dynamic MOS memory products. And the firm is a second source to both of National's 18-pin 4,096-bit random-access memory devices, while Intersil supplies Motorola's 22-pin 4-k RAM.

But, as principally a supplier of add-on memories to its own system's division, and with little component capability, AMS' growth appeared to many to be extremely vulnerable. It was feeling pressure from such memory-system newcomers as Intel and National. Even worse, IBM may be getting ready to enter the add-on business.

Intersil's emphasis on component product development and marketing is a good match for AMS' MOS technology, and its high-speed bipolar and low-power complementary-MOS memories fill a very obvious gap in the AMS product spectrum. The new company will also inherit Intersil's strong position in linear ICs for the data-acquisition and instrumentation market.

**Products needed.** In microprocessors, however, the picture is cloudy. AMS has agreed to second-source Signetics' 2650 processor chip, but has apparently not committed itself to build peripheral microprocessor or software development products.

Likewise, Intersil's proprietary 6100 C-MOS family of PDP-8-compatible microprocessor parts appears to be aimed at rather specialized military and low-power markets. Thus, the new company still must develop a mainstream n-MOS processor family or become a second source to one if it intends to penetrate the fastest-growing segment of the market in LSI-computer-based equipment.

A still more negative note is the financial situation of Intersil, which for the fiscal year that ended Dec.

# SORENSEN IS THE SOURCE: FOR RELIABLE OPEN- FRAME POWER SUPPLIES.

SOC, our new line of open-frame power supplies:

- Standard voltage and package sizes
- 115/208/230 Vac input standard
- Made in U.S.A. with quality components
- No overshoot with turn-on, turn-off or power failure
- Stocked for immediate delivery
- Conservatively designed and rated
- Low heat dissipation, high temperature stability
- One-year warranty, backed by a worldwide service organization

Model No.	Series	Voltage**	Output Current (A dc)*			Price
			@ 40°C	@ 50°C	@ 60°C	
SOC 2-3	A	2V	3.0	2.4	1.8	\$32
SOC 2-6	B	2V	6.0	4.9	3.8	54
SOC 2-10	C	2V	10.0	8.0	6.5	67
SOC 5-3	A	5V	3.0	2.4	1.8	32
SOC 5-6	B	5V	6.0	4.9	3.8	54
SOC 5-10	C	5V	10.0	8.0	6.5	67
SOC 12-1.6	A	12V	1.6	1.3	1.0	32
SOC 12-4.0	B	12V	4.0	3.0	2.5	54
SOC 12-6.0	C	12V	6.0	5.0	4.2	67
SOC 15-1.5	A	15V	1.5	1.2	1.0	32
SOC 15-3.0	B	15V	3.0	2.6	2.2	54
SOC 15-5.0	C	15V	5.0	4.2	3.5	67
SOC 24-1.0	A	24V	1.0	.75	.55	32
SOC 24-2.2	B	24V	2.2	1.9	1.6	54
SOC 24-3.5	C	24V	3.5	2.9	2.4	67
SOC 28-0.8	A	28V	0.8	.64	.45	32
SOC 28-2.0	B	28V	2.0	1.7	1.4	54
SOC 28-3.1	C	28V	3.1	2.6	2.0	67

\* Free-air rating — no external heatsink.

\*\* ±5% adjustable.

#### Common Specifications:

**AC Input Power:** Vac 105-125 (190-226). (210 to 250 available by using taps on transformer.)

**Frequency** 50 to 63Hz. (Derate 10% at 50Hz.)

**Voltage Regulation** (comb. line and load): ±0.15% + 6mV for 105 to 125 Vac and 100% load change.

**Voltage Ripple and Noise:** 1.5mVrms, 5mVpp.

**Temperature Coefficient:** 0.03%/°C.

**Drift (24 hours):** 0.2% after 1-hour warm-up.

**Remote Sensing:** 100mV maximum drop in each leg.

**Operating Temperature:** 0°C to 60°C.

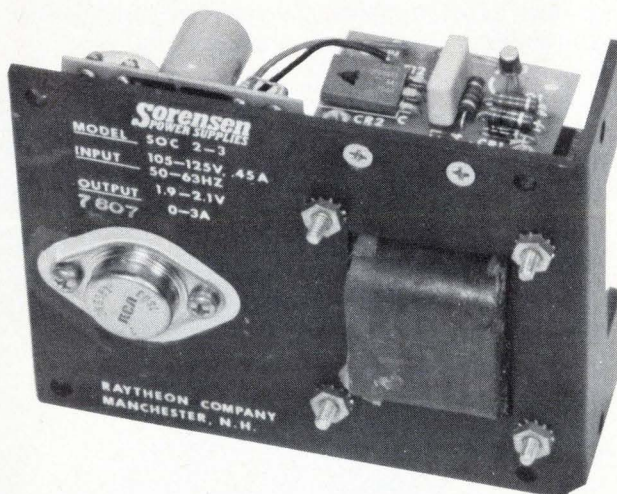
**Storage Temperature:** -20°C to +85°C.

**Overvoltage Protection:** Available on all models except 2 volt. Specify by adding "VP" suffix to model number and add \$8 to unit price.

**Current Foldback:** Automatic, factory-set to 140% of rated (40°C) output current.

**Cooling:** Convection.

**Finish:** Black anodize.



Call us for OEM discounts:

(603) 668-4500.

Sorensen

676 Island Pond Rd.,

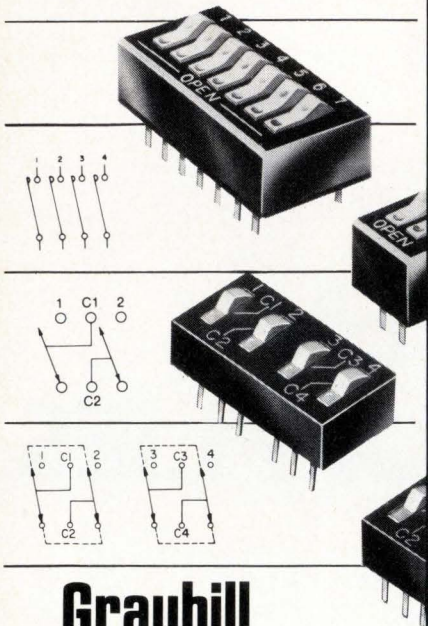
Manchester, N.H. 03103.

**SORENSEN**  
POWER SUPPLIES

A Raytheon Company

Circle 37 on reader service card

Now there are 3  
circuitry configurations!



## Grayhill Rocker DIP Switches - SPST, SPDT, DPDT

All with exclusive spring loaded, sliding ball contact system...life rated at 50,000 operations.

- Positive wiping action and immunity to normal shock and vibration
- SPST in 9 sizes, from 2 to 10 rockers; SPDT and DPDT in 1, 2, 3, and 4 rocker versions
- Double throw versions provide simpler, more positive actuation than bridging rockers, satisfy logic '0' and logic '1' input requirements with a single rocker.

Now Grayhill's DOUBLE-DIP™ Rocker DIP Switch (DPDT) joins the DIP-C™ (SPDT) and the plain vanilla SPST, in the industry's most comprehensive line for cost-effective on-board switching. Grayhill's Series 76 Rocker DIP Switches offer the important advantages of IC compatibility, compact high-density design, and ease of mounting by direct wave soldering or insertion into standard DIP sockets. Positive positioning through the exclusive spring-loaded sliding ball contact system provides immunity to shock and vibration and life with 50,000 operations. Detailed specifications and pricing are available from Grayhill, 561 Hillgrove, La Grange, Illinois 60525 or phone (312) 354-1040 for your free Rocker DIP family literature packet.



## Electronics review

31, 1975, had a loss of \$2.5 million.

Hoch expects that if the current quarterly rates remain roughly the same for both companies (in the first quarter, \$18 million for AMS and \$7 million for Intersil), the merged Intersil could come close to the magic \$100 million by the end of 1976. And if that occurs, says industry observers, look for some more companies to consider similar "marriages of convenience." □

## Stein to attack yields at Motorola Semi

When Alfred J. Stein takes over Motorola's Integrated Circuit division next week, his top priority is a basic one: improving wafer yields.

"That certainly is a major reason for selecting Al," confirms John R. Welty, vice president and group executive of the company's Semiconductor Group. Stein, who was named vice president and general manager on June 25 after a widely publicized search, joins Motorola Semiconductor Products in Phoenix after 18 years with Texas Instruments.

Motorola's IC operations have had continuing silicon-processing problems, Welty says, particularly in metal-oxide-semiconductor production at the Austin, Texas, facility opened less than a year ago.

**Not solved.** At a financial analysts' meeting Oct. 31 of last year, Welty first reported yield problems [*Electronics*, Nov. 13, p. 96]. Other officials since then have said these were solved. But industry reports have held otherwise.

At TI, Stein earned a reputation as that company's top hand for starting new plants and straightening out troubled ones. His most acclaimed feat probably was the development from 1968 to 1971 of TI's bipolar operation in Houston, from initial plant layout to construction.

Earlier, Stein had established a TI facility to build solid-state logic circuits for IBM and started European IC production for the Texas company in Bedford, England. His most

recent TI post was general manager of all North American discrete-component operations.

While IC division personnel are said to be showing the usual apprehension in awaiting a new boss, Welty believes Stein will be "well received by the troops"—in addition to his record in plant startup and "achieving exceptional yields, he is a manager who has developed highly motivated organizations."

Having a full-time manager is itself expected to help the morale of the division, which was split off from the Discrete Components division in October. Robert R. Heikes, vice president and assistant group executive, has been the acting general manager. □

## Commercial

## CRT terminals hit word processing

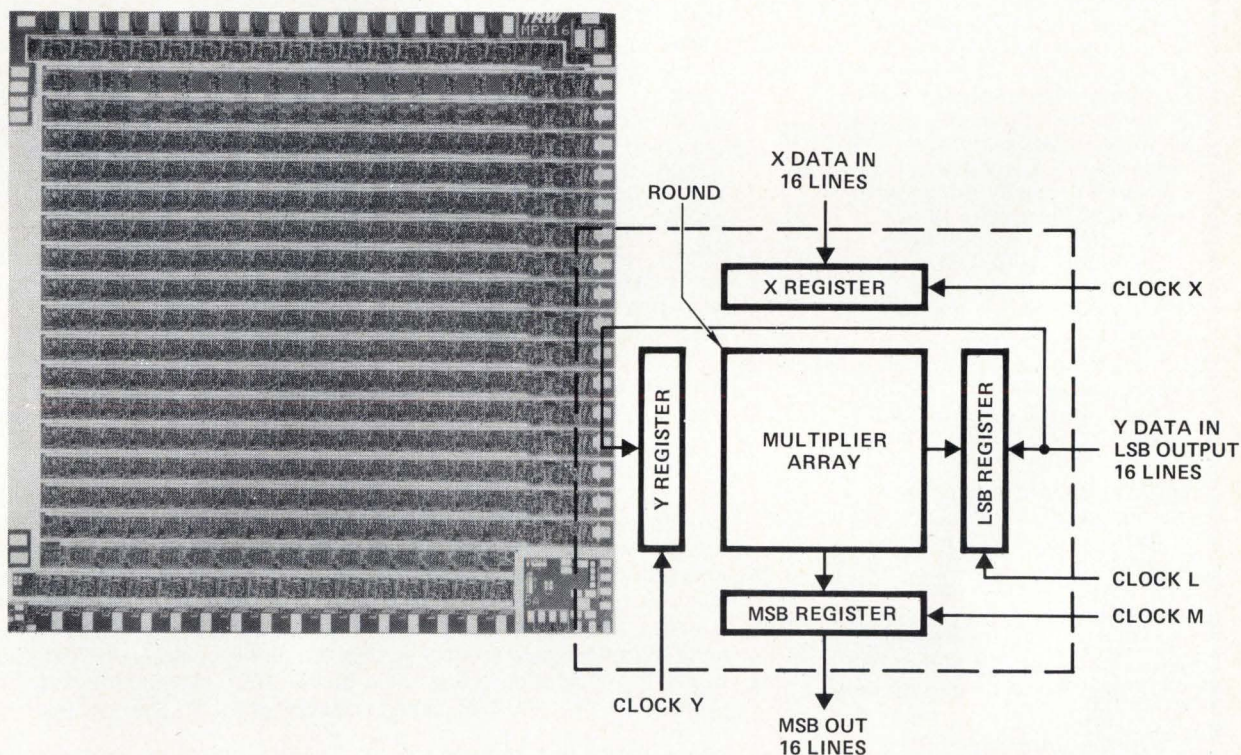
Word-processing—automation of the office—is getting a raft of new text-preparation and editing systems built around cathode-ray-tube displays. The new combinations of electronic displays and keyboards are also leading the various competitors to hope for a larger share of the word-processing business, now 83% dominated by IBM Corp.'s Office Products division. Reason: IBM

**Word handler.** Cathode-ray-tube display enables the operator to see the editing process being carried out in this \$12,000 Word Processor 10 with its floppy-disk store and printer from Wang Laboratories.





# 16-Bit Multiplier 200 Nanoseconds



The first monolithic-bipolar, 16 x 16-bit multiplier (MPY-16) is now available from TRW. It's fully TTL-compatible, too. A single MPY-16 package can replace as many as 50 MSI/TTL packages, eliminating 2 x 4 multipliers.

Applications for the MPY-16 include micro and mini computers, instruments, high-speed data processing, and wideband digital systems. If your application demands speed...the MPY-16 can meet it.

The multiplication throughput rate of 5,000,000 per second can be increased to 20,000,000 by direct parallel pipelined multiplex operation of four MPY-16 chips. In this mode, input/output ports are bussed together.

All input and output data - internally latched...three I/O ports (16 bits/port) for highest throughput speed - 200 ns typical...single port operation at reduced speed - 300 ns with separate clock controls. Full adder cells on the 16 by 16-bit multiplier array use the sequential add algorithm. A round control is available.

Delivery is less than 30 days for sample quantities. Price and delivery available on request. For a detailed data sheet, call (213) 536-1977. Or write: TRW Defense and Space Systems, Electronic Systems Division, One Space Park, E2/9043, Redondo Beach, California 90278.

Another LSI product from a company called

**TRW ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIVISION**

# RF power

We've made the most of it...  
You can, too!!

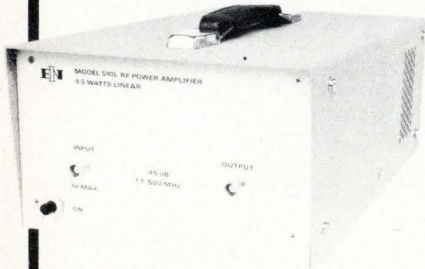
All wrapped up in a neat little package, our Model 510L is an ultra-wideband RF power amplifier whose wide range of frequency coverage and power output provide the user with the ultimate in flexibility and versatility in a laboratory instrument. Easily mated with any signal generator, this completely solid state unit amplifies AM, FM, SSB, TV, pulse and other complex modulations with a minimum of distortion.

Constant forward power is continuously available regardless of the output load impedance match making the 510L ideal for driving highly reactive loads.

Unconditional stability and instantaneous fail-safe provisions in the unit provide absolute protection from damage due to transients and overloads.

This outstanding unit covers the frequency range of 1.7 to 500 MHz with a linear power output of more than 9.5 watts and there is no tuning.

For further information or a demonstration, contact ENI, 3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14623. Call 716-473-6900 or TELEX 97-8283 E N I ROC



## ENI

The world's leader  
in solid state power amplifiers

## Electronics review

has not seen fit to announce its own CRT display system as expected.

Although more expensive than the automatic typewriters, the CRT machines offer greater versatility—they're easier to edit with, for example, because each page shows up on the display screen. At least, that

was the pitch of exhibitors at the recent International Word Processing Conference in New York, as more than a dozen companies sought to expand the CRT word-processing market. It's estimated that about 12,000 to 15,000 of these terminals will be installed this year compared

## News briefs

### Israeli firm building respiratory instrument

Elscont Inc. of Hackensack, N.J., the U.S. manufacturing and marketing subsidiary of Israeli-based medical instrument producer Elscint Ltd., is building a new electrooptical instrument for predicting whether or not a newborn infant will suffer from Respiratory Distress Syndrome (RDS). This condition may kill upwards of 16,000 infants in the U.S. and a few hundred thousand worldwide this year. The \$12,000 fetal-lung-maturity analyzer is actually a bench-top polarization fluorimeter that uses sensitive electro-optics to measure the relative concentrations of elements in fetal fluids. Moshe Ben-Porath, general manager of the U.S. firm, says the instrument uses "a cheap calculator chip" to determine the ratio of absorption to emission of light in a fluid sample and then digitally display the results. Ben-Porath says he expects his firm to sell several hundred of the instruments next year and eventually reach a peak of about 1,000 units per year.

### ICL sets availability of field-upgrade kits

International Computers Ltd., the British manufacturer competing in the U.S. computer market, has targeted next January for initial deliveries of field-upgrade kits that will enable users of its earlier 2903 computer to enhance the system's performance capabilities to that of ICL's new 2904. This is designed to compete with IBM System/370 models 115 and 125, as well as Sperry/Univac's 9030. The 2904 offers a 50% increase in the speed of instruction execution over the 2903, a memory range—32 kilowords to 96 kilowords of 24 bits each—that is twice that of the 2903, new software, and a greater selection of design configurations and peripherals. The cost of the field-upgrade kit and associated peripherals will be about the difference between the typical purchase price of the 2903 (\$150,000) and the 2904 (\$300,000), says Eli Hiller, acting president of ICL (U.S.A.) in New York.

### Optel cuts staff drastically

Optel Corp., the Princeton, N.J., manufacturer of liquid-crystal displays and watch products, has dropped its employment level from 460 to 125 in the wake of its filing for protection from creditors under Chapter XI of the Federal bankruptcy laws. The firm was reported \$1.2 million in the red in the first quarter of 1976, following a \$4 million loss last year. However, president Gerald Heller says the firm's R&D program, which through the years has never been translated into profits, will continue uncut. This includes R&D for liquid-crystal and electrochromic displays, with a major effort centering around chromatic liquid crystals using a new dye process to remove the angle sensitivity of the traditional displays.

### NBS sets July 19-20 for pacemaker workshop

The National Bureau of Standards has responded to the request of cardiac pacemaker manufacturers troubled by issues of product reliability and scheduled a two-day workshop on the subject. The July 19-20 meeting at NBS headquarters, Gaithersburg, Md., is titled "Reliability technology for cardiac pacemakers." Separate sessions will include discussion of parts reliability, leak rate and moisture measurements, batteries, and leads. NBS says queries should be directed to workshop coordinator Elaine C. Cohen at (301) 921-3625.

# Need a simple tachometer system?

## For indication only... the 300 Series system.

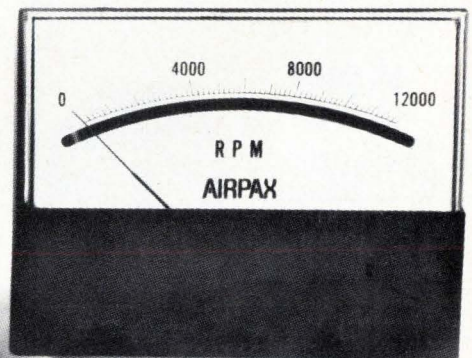
The 300 Series tachometer has earned a reputation for accuracy unsurpassed by any other analog tachometer. Whether you want to measure how fast, or how many, a 300 Series tach combined with an Airpax magnetic pickup, gear and meter gives you the perfect solution. The price? \$251.65.

## For indication and switching... the 300 Series system.

Need under-speed/overspeed protection? The 300 Series switching tachometer will sound the alarm whenever the speed strays beyond your preset limits. With Airpax magnetic pickup, gear and meter your system is complete. The price? \$286.65.

## For indication and industrial signal output... the 300 Series system.

The 300 Series tachometer can also be set up to provide industrial signal output, such as 4-20mA. Because of its rugged design, you can use it in almost any industrial environment. The price? \$286.65.



You can order your Airpax 300 Series tachometer to handle whatever functions you require. That's versatility. You can even specify your tach with a wide variety of enclosures. But no matter what your needs are, no one gives you more tachometer for the money.

For more information, circle our number on the reader service card, or give us a call if you're in a hurry. We're standing by ready to assist you.

g3

# AIRPAX

**Controls Division** 6801 W. Sunrise Boulevard, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33313 (305) 587-1100

#### Other Divisions:

Circuit Breakers and Glass Seals, Cambridge Division, Cambridge, Md.  
Broadcast T.V. Equipment, American Data Corp., Huntsville, Ala.

# ANOTHER WINNER



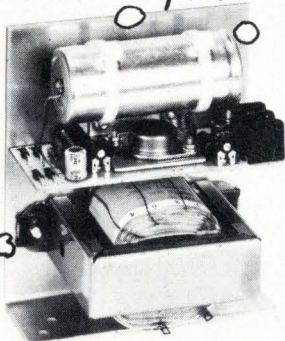
## QPS series Power Supplies

**\$21<sup>50</sup>**

One year warranty.  
From stock.  
U.L. recognition.  
Barrier block interface.



Socketed I.C.  
regulator.  
Crowbar  
accessory.



MODEL	QPS-1	QPS-2	QPS-3
RATINGS Volts/Amps	5/3 or 6/2.5	12/1.5 or 15/1.2	24/1
QTY.	1	100	250
PRICE	\$24.00	\$22.50	\$21.50

### Deltron inc.

Wissahickon Avenue  
North Wales, PA 19454

Tel: 215/699-9261 Twx: 510/661-8061

AC-10

## Electronics review

to 110,000 electromechanical text-editing machines. But the trend is definitely toward the CRTs at prices ranging from about \$12,000 for a stand-alone terminal and typewriter-style printer to around \$30,000 to \$45,000 for a terminal, multiple printers, and communications options. A full-fledged system for a big company installation could cost \$75,000 or more.

In the CRT lineup, there are conflicts, however. For one, the programming and storage of data generated for and by the typist at the CRT keyboard can be handled either by floppy disks—one or two to a unit—or by magnetic-tape cassettes. For another, the processing-control chores can be done by either a set of microprocessors or a mini-computer/shared-logic arrangement, depending on how much performance capacity the user wants.

**Competitors.** The companies now going into this market include:

- Wang Laboratories, Tewksbury, Mass., which has just announced a three-part CRT family, the Word Processor 10, 20, and 30, each built around a network of three Intel 8080 microprocessors. The memory is a floppy disk.

- Lexitron Corp., Chatsworth, Calif., which has announced a proprietary fast-access cassette tape-drive that has close to the highest speeds for accessing pages with a floppy disk and can store 125 pages. The Tape II drive transfers almost six 8,000-character pages at 580 kilobits per second. The firm's new Model 921 Videotype Text Processor uses four 8080 microprocessors.

- Vydec Inc., Florham Park, N.J., which has CRT models that use floppy disks. These systems do not have microprocessors, although the separate communications option employs an 8008 processor. Strongly committed to the disk, Vydec is presently investigating use of the "flippy," or two-sided floppy disk.

- Daconics, Sunnyvale, Calif., subsidiary of Xerox, which uses a completely different display in its shared-logic Visual Type system—a gas-plasma, flat-screen display with panels supplied by Owens Illinois

and Burroughs. The characters are red/orange, and the display package is much slimmer than the cathode-ray tube. Daconics is offering a large screen that displays 44 lines at a time and a smaller desktop screen for reviewing correspondence a single line at a time.

- Redactron Corp., Hauppauge, N.Y., now a Burroughs subsidiary, which has added a CRT system, Redactor II, using an 8080 for each input/output, the printer, and the display. Since it uses tape cassettes, it's compatible with the company's installed base.

What of IBM and the CRT? The Office Products division will have such a display or one like it, but is not saying when. "In the long run," comments Jack Wirts, vice president of sales, "I'm not sure how useful the CRT would be. IBM's main concentration is on the 'principal' [manager] rather than only the secretary. And I'm not sure how much more efficient and productive the CRT will make the principal." □

## Medical

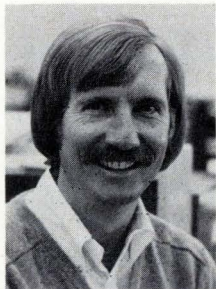
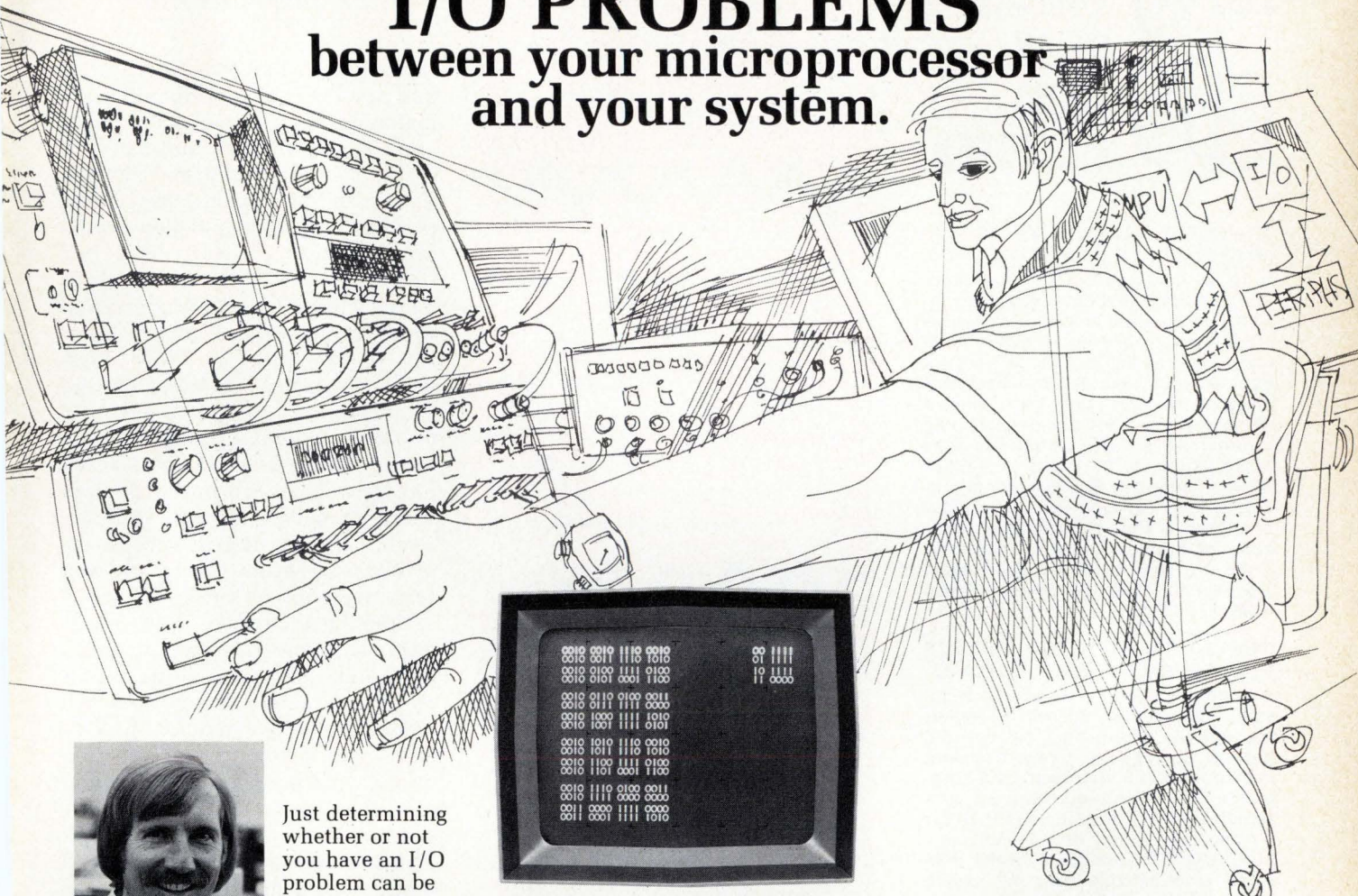
### Shock waves break kidney stones

Putting its experience with high-pressure shock waves to use, the West German aerospace company Dornier System GmbH in Friedrichshafen has come up with a noninvasive method for breaking up kidney stones. In the new technique, a shock wave is directed from outside the body onto the kidney stones. When this wave hits the stones, they disintegrate to be expelled from the body naturally.

**Years away.** Dornier has successfully applied its method to dogs with implanted stones, but the company cautions that several years of further animal tests are still necessary before the technique can be used with humans.

A great deal of expertise has been accumulated since the early 1960s when Dornier began investigating the effects of shock waves traveling

# Let's talk about solving I/O PROBLEMS between your microprocessor and your system.

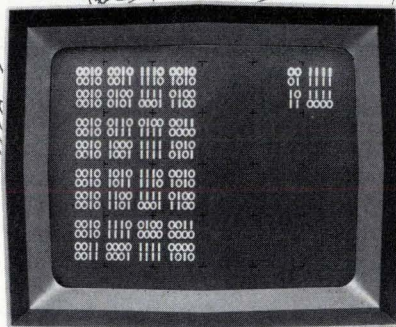


Just determining whether or not you have an I/O problem can be a major undertaking... I know, I've been there too. We call communication with the microprocessor "handshaking," but sometimes information transfer, especially across an I/O port, reminds me more of "armwrestling."

Analysis of data transfer across an I/O port can be very tricky. The microprocessor and the peripheral may have independent system clocks, or the peripheral may be asynchronous. There may be a parallel-to-serial data transformation, or vice-versa. The systems may require a common trigger to interact properly. How do you verify all that? And how do you determine that the instructions are being received and executed properly?

About the only way I know that you can really be sure everything is working right (without spending an excessive amount of time) is to look at it on an HP 1600S Logic State Analyzer. Then it doesn't matter whether you have independent system clocks going. Or whether part of the system is asynchronous.

The HP 1600S lets you display two separate tables of data on one



Microprocessor Address Bus, Data Bus and I/O input and output data are displayed simultaneously on the HP 1600S screen.

screen, so you can look at program flow right alongside the input and output states of the I/O port. That way there's no question about correct sequencing—or about data flow in either direction.

Confidence in your system design and operation will be high. I mean, when you can actually look at all those data buses, read their information flow, and see that it's all perfect—that's confidence!

What's more, if you do find a problem, the HP 1600S will help you pinpoint it more quickly than any other way I know. It can help you put an end to armwrestling within your microprocessor systems.

The HP 1600S, at \$7100\*, is one of the biggest timesavers you'll ever find. You should learn more about it. HP has arranged a number of seminars around the country to make that possible. Find out how you can attend the one in your area by calling your local HP field engineer. He can also supply you with complete spec sheets and application notes detailing the use of

mapping for troubleshooting minicomputer and microprocessor systems. You'll discover an exciting new concept in digital troubleshooting.

\*Domestic U.S.A. price only.



086/6  
**HEWLETT hp PACKARD**

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.  
1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

# 3 HIGH VOLTAGE IDEAS FROM VICTOREEN.

## TRANSIENT VOLTAGE MEETS ITS MASTER: VICTOREEN SPARK GAPS.

If you're looking for a way to capture line transients that could damage sensitive solid state power supplies or other circuitry which is easily damaged by transients, our SGL spark gap is your answer. Excellent primary protection can be achieved without a need for complicated line conditioners. Line transients with pulse widths of 75 nsecs to 1 msec will be detected. Nominal firing voltage is 215VAC peak with ramp rates of 100V/sec. Energy dissipation capability of a single pulse is 65 joules. Try it our way. Victoreen spark gaps are available with DC firing voltages from 150-25kV.

## HOW TO SIMPLIFY HIGH VOLTAGE REGULATION IN POWER SUPPLIES.

A need for fewer components is always appreciated. So, when regulating circuits where high voltage and current are required, try the excellent performance of Victoreen's HV Regulating Diodes. By combining a Victoreen 7235 triode with a GV3A-1200, a regulated range of 3-5 milliamps is achieved. Regulation of better than 0.2% is obtainable over the usable current range. Reliable regulation over a wide temperature span can be expected with a maximum temperature coefficient of 0.015%/°C from -65° C to +125° C. High voltage regulation is simple, our way.

## MINI-MOX CAN TAKE IT. FROM -55° C to +125° C.

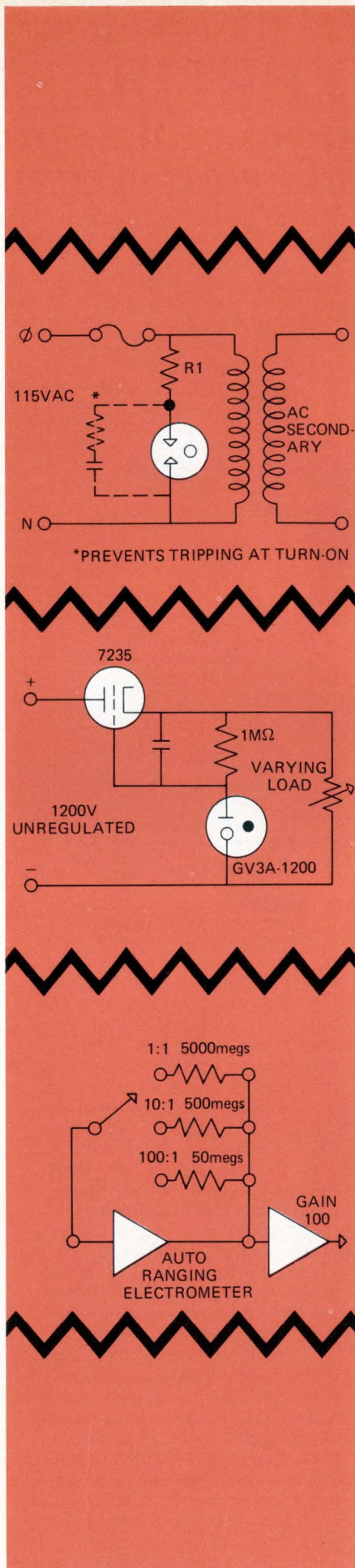
The Explorer 'C' satellite is now analyzing ultraviolet absorption in the upper atmosphere. Aboard are a Magnetic Ion Mass Spectrometer and a Retarding Potential Analyzer. In the RPA, Victoreen Mini-Mox resistors provide feedback in an auto-ranging electrometer where temperatures can vary an incredible -55°C to +180°C. But performance over a wide temperature range is only one of the many outstanding characteristics of the Mini-Mox resistor. For new design freedom in stable and dependable high voltage circuitry, explore Mini-Mox. Off-the-shelf from Victoreen.

**Victoreen Instrument Division,  
Sheller-Globe Corporation,**



10101  
Woodland Avenue,  
Cleveland,  
Ohio 44104  
WATS Line:  
1-800-321-9990

**SG** SHELLER-GLOBE CORPORATION



## Electronics review

through solid bodies in an effort to find new high-stress combinations of materials for aerospace and related applications. In the course of this work, the researchers' attention turned to determining the effects that shock waves would have on living objects.

The present project, which is being carried out in cooperation with two medical institutes in Munich, is sponsored by West Germany's Ministry for Research and Technology as part of its program for "research and technology in the service of health." The \$600,000 project is scheduled to run for four years—from 1974 through 1977. It's certain, though, that it will be extended well beyond the end of next year, comments a Dornier official.

**Noninvasive.** Unlike other methods of disintegrating kidney stones, the Dornier treatment keeps "hands off." For example, one painful and difficult technique requires a catheter or a probe to be inserted through the urethra to the bladder or to the vicinity of the kidney, the stones then being broken up by ultrasound. But in the new method, a shock wave is focused from outside the body onto the stone, which is broken up by the pressure produced by the wave.

Shock waves, in contrast to ultrasonic waves, last for an extremely short time—around 1 microsecond—and are characterized by a pressure amplitude as high as several kilobars (or several thousand atmospheres). To disintegrate a kidney stone, a single microsecond wave is adequate.

**Generation.** The wave is produced by a hydrosark discharge produced in the focus of a hollow ellipsoid. The application of this therapy, of course, necessitates accurate location of the stones, either by X-ray methods or by ultrasound echoing techniques.

Dornier says the tests of the shock waves to date have caused no intolerable damage to any animal's organs. Future work will seek to consolidate present results through further animal tests and also to carry out long-term observations. □

# NATIONAL ANTHEM



A Review of New Products and Literature from

National Semiconductor • No. 3, May, 1976

## UPWARD-compatible 4K, 8K, and 16K Static ROMs

Fabricated using n-channel enhancement- and depletion-mode silicon gate technology, our three-member family of static ROMs is ideally suited to a wide range of uses such as table look-up, microprogramming, random logic synthesis, control logic, etc.

The MM5238 (512 x 8), MM5242 (1024 x 8), and MM5246 (2048 x 8) are TTL/DTL-compatible and operate from a single +5 V supply. They feature a 500-ns (max.) access time, full decoding, and true static operation.

In addition, the MM5238/5242/5246 have programmable Chip Select inputs that control their Tri-State® outputs, which means that bus interfacing and memory expansion is simple indeed. //

## SC/MP: a Simple to use Cost-effective/Microprocessor

National's single-chip sc/MP marks the birth of a new generation of microprocessors. As the first, low-cost true microprocessor, sc/MP needs only one memory chip (any standard ROM, PROM, or RAM) to form a complete, fully programmable, general-purpose microprocessor system.

And this system, because of its low cost, is ideally suited to replace "sheet metal" logic in toys and games, traffic controls, home appliances, vending machines, home and building security and environment controls, on-board automotive computers, and so on.

sc/MP's features make it all happen: 8-bit data handling is combined with 16-bit addressing; an on-chip clock simplifies system design; a serial I/O port makes for easy interfacing; built-

in flags and jump conditions simplify control tasks; an interrupt structure that gives fast response to asynchronous events; a delay instruction to simplify timer systems. And all of these are supported by a set of 46 control-oriented instructions.

Getting started with sc/MP is super simple. Aside from the CPU chip itself, we offer two kits. The basic kit includes all ICs, firmware, discretes, and mechanical hardware to let you explore sc/MP's capabilities. The sc/MP LCDS (Low-Cost Development System) goes further, and includes a keyboard, a display, more memory, etc.—it's a complete microcomputer, in fact, which lets you rapidly develop and debug programs, and experiment with interrupts and interface structures. //

## Three New 4K Static RAMs In Two Organizations, Two Lead Counts



While all three family members share the same operating specs, the organizations, package pin-outs, and lead functions differ. The MM5255, for example, is organized 1024 x 4, has four common I/O ports, and is housed in an 18-pin DIP. The MM5256, also 1024 x 4, has four input pins, four output pins, and is in a 22-pin DIP. The MM5257, with its 4096 x 1 organization, has, of course, one input pin and one output pin, and is packaged in an 18-pin DIP.

All the parts are TTL compatible and operate from a single +5 V supply. These RAMs feature fast access (250 ns), a standby mode controlled by the Chip Enable (standby power is less than 200 mW typ.), low operating power (less than 400 mW typ.), and on-chip address and data registers.

You can sample the MM5255/5256/5257 next month (June), and have production quantities in the third calendar quarter of this year. //

We've got a family of ion-implanted n-channel, silicon gate, non-refresh RAMs that'll satisfy a great number of you 4K read/write users out there.

## 8-bit ADCs Combine Low Cost, High Performance

A new, National-proprietary ladder design is the key to the low, low price/performance ratio of our MM4357/MM5357. There simply is nothing comparable on the market at anything near the prices we've put on these monolithic ADCs—less than \$8.00 each in 100-piece lots!

The MM4357, for example, is fully spec'd over the military temperature range—and there are many, far more costly ADCs around that cannot make such a claim. While the MM5357 is for commercial (0°–70°C) temperature range uses, both ADCs feature ±5 V or 0–10 V input ranges, no missing codes, high input impedance (100 MΩ, min.), ratiometric conversion, TTL compatibility, built-in output latches, and Tri-State® outputs.

Key specifications include 8-bit resolution, ±1/2-LSB linearity (a "B" version loosens this spec slightly), 40-μs (max.) conversion speed, and clocking rates from 5 kHz to 2 MHz. Supply voltages required are +5 V and -12 V. The MM4357/MM5357 are available in both cavity and molded 18-pin DIPs. //

# INTERFACE CIRCUITS IN HIGH-DISSIPATION MOLDED DIPS

National's new, high-dissipation DIPS use a copper lead frame, rather than the common Kovar lead frames. And this means increased power dissipation capabilities with improved reliability and increased part life.

If this sounds a bit too much like eating your cake and having it still, consider this: a circuit that in a Kovar lead frame is limited to a 625-mW dissipation in a 75°C ambient can, with a copper lead frame, dissipate 938 mW in the same ambient. Put another way, at a dissipation of 625 mW, a device in a Kovar lead frame will have a junction tem-

perature of 150°C, while in a copper lead frame the junction temperature will drop to 125°C.

At last count, we've switched 45 interface parts to this wondrous package—dual peripheral drivers (including CMOS-compatible types), RAM interfaces, relay drivers, clock drivers, core memory drivers, etc. (See our Interface Data Book for specific thermal ratings.)

And by the way . . . If you think you can get similar high-dissipation parts from the competition, better forget it. Because there *isn't* any. *✍*

## PROCESSOR IS CALCULATOR- ORIENTED

Looking for a versatile, low-cost, dedicated or custom-programmable calculator or control system? We've got it! Our MM5799 contains all system timing functions, all arithmetic and logic functions, all RAM functions (384 bits), and all control ROM functions (1536 microinstructions 8-bits wide, 10- $\mu$ s/microcycle) that you'll need to implement a variety of small control and microprocessor systems.

A single MOS/LSI chip, the MM5799 can scan 56 keyboard switches, or you can enter BCD data words. Its eight outputs present information in either a BCD or a seven-segment-plus-decimal-point format, and four additional latched outputs give you encoded digit-timing information. Further, a serial-in port and a serial-out port let you expand the basic RAM store and interface to peripherals.

And speaking of peripherals and extra storage, our MM5788 printer interface, DS8664 Series oscillator and decoder/drivers, MM5785 RAM interface, and MM2102 and MM74C930 1-K static RAMs are a perfect match to an MM5799-based system.

A special purpose microprocessor, our MM5799 uniquely bridges the gap between the overkill of general purpose processors and inflexible, costly, custom LSI. *✍*

## Universal Timer Circuit



The MM5865 is a new timing circuit ideal for use in stop watches, kitchen and oven timers, event timers/counters, rally and navigation timers, etc. Its single chip contains all the logic required to control the timer's two 4-digit counters, to compare them, to blank leading zeros, and to cascade another MM5865.

Input-pin functions start, stop, reset, and set the counters, and determine which of the timer's seven functions is to be performed, the display resolution (0.01, 0.1, 1.0 sec., or external clock), and the divide modulo.

The MM5865's seven functions are start/stop with total elapsed time, start/stop with accumulative event time, split, sequential with total elapsed time, rally with total elapsed time, program up-count, and program down-count. The circuit uses either a 32.8-kHz crystal or an external clock, and is packaged in a 40-pin molded DIP. *✍*

## Bi-FET™ Sample/Hold:

### Fast Acquisition, Ultra-High Accuracy, Low Droop Rate

The headline tells the story. National's BI-FET™ technology, which combines FET and bipolar devices on the same chip, first yielded fantastic new op amps (National Anthem No. 1, January 1976). Now BI-FET technology yields new sample-and-hold circuits: dc gain accuracy of 0.002% (typ.) in a unity-gain follower configuration; acquisition times as low as 6  $\mu$ s to 0.01% with a 1000-pF hold capacitor; droop rates as low as 5 mV/minute with a 1- $\mu$ F hold capacitor!

We're talking about our LF198/298/398, which eliminate input/output feed-through in the hold mode even for signals equal to the supply voltages— $\pm 5$  V all the way to  $\pm 18$  V. In addition, these parts feature a single-pin input offset adjustment that does not degrade input offset drift; an input impedance of  $10^{10}$  ohms, which means that high source impedances will not degrade accuracy; a bandwidth sufficient to allow stable insertion of these circuits within the feedback loop of 1-MHz op amps; and a TTL/PMOS/CMOS-compatible logic input . . . all contained in a little, 8-pin, TO-5 metal can. *✍*

## High Voltage, High Slew Rate Op Amps

Unique characteristics of our LM144/344 op amps include operation from  $\pm 4$  V to  $\pm 36$  V, a 30-V output swing capability, a slew rate of 30 V/ $\mu$ s (typ.) and an externally compensated power bandwidth of 120 kHz (both at  $A_v \geq 10$ ), a low input-bias current of 8 nA (typ.), an input offset current of only 1 nA (typ.), and a high voltage-gain of 100k (min.).

With specs such as these, the LM144/344 increase both accuracy and useful frequency range in many existing applications. The LM144, for example, is a direct replacement for the LM101A, and can replace other general purpose op amps as well.

The LM144 operates between  $-55^\circ$  and  $+125^\circ$ C; the LM344, intended for less severe supply voltage and temperature environments, is spec'd from  $0^\circ$  to  $+70^\circ$ C. Both parts are available in a 14-pin cavity DIP, a 10-lead flat pack, and an 8-pin TO-5 can. *✍*



## How to symmetrically limit the output of an op amp

A common way to symmetrically limit the output of an op amp is to use back-to-back Zeners across the feedback resistor. One of our readers, realizing that this is not the best way to do things, has asked us for a better way, and also wants to know what to expect from an op amp when symmetrical limiting is attempted by tying back-to-back Zeners from the output to ground, making use of the amp's current-limiting characteristics. Since we suspect that a great many of you are perplexed by the same problem, here are our answers.

Answering the last question first: we do not recommend clamping an op amp's output. Current limiting in an op amp is provided to protect the amp against short-circuit currents, which otherwise would destroy the amplifier. But short-circuit currents are not well

defined, nor is the recovery time of the amplifier from such conditions. Further, positive and negative current-limiting may not be symmetrical. Thus, using the current-limiting characteristics to limit an output signal really is an attempt to make ill-defined internal parameters yield a well-defined external result. Not a good idea.

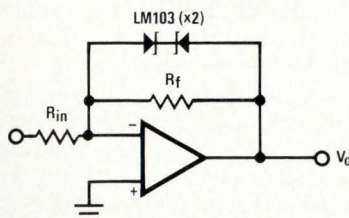


Figure 1.

In the current-limited mode the op amp's feedback loop opens, which forces the internal biases away from their nominal values. Some amps may

take several milliseconds to recover, in addition to the recovery time of the external feedback component itself. If the amp is connected as an integrator, for example, the recovery time may be several minutes.

If you're still not dissuaded from clamping the amp's output, consider the radical increase in power dissipation in such a situation. This increases chip temperature, which degrades the op amp's dc parameters.

Now let's get back to back-to-back limiting. Figure 1 shows a typical circuit. It suffers from a lowered high-frequency corner (thanks to the Zener's capacitance), Zener leakage across  $R_f$  at low and medium voltages, asymmetrical limiting, and possibly even soft limiting if the Zeners have poor knees. At low voltages, use of our LM103 active Zener improves things, but only to a certain extent.

## And now... A full line of Durawatt 92-Plus™ Power Transistors

Durawatt 92-Plus™... National's unique power transistor package concept that actually improves performance and reliability while letting you retain a cost-effective design. As described in *National Anthem* No. 1, January 1976, Durawatt 92-Plus packaging eliminates the no-man's land of power transistor usage, that limbo between 800 mW and 2 W dissipation.

Our new, standard line of 92-Plus transistors operates at a solid 1.2 W, and features a 6-W maximum dissipation rating! The series comprises six generic families of general purpose complementary power types and Darlington (rated at 2 A/45-100 V), and high-voltage line drivers (100-500 mA/250-300 V)—21 92PXXX types, and only National has them.

## Using NSC's dual JFETs? Not yet? Then... Get your head examined!

Tactless? Perhaps. But if the headline caught your attention you're already ahead of the game. After all, National invented the monolithic dual JFET. And we still supply the best quality parts in the marketplace, and supply them to the tightest specs. Period.

Take our new NPD5564 Series, for example. Low noise (spot NF = 1 db max. at 10 Hz,  $R_g = 1 M\Omega$ )... high speed, wide bandwidth ( $C_{iss} = 12$  pF max.)... low offset and offset drift (5-20 mV max., and 10-50  $\mu V/^\circ C$  max., depending on the type)... an easily guarded gate pin for low leakage

operation... and an 8-lead molded MiniDIP package that's ideal for auto-insertion (also a 6-pin, TO-71 can). Top these features with low cost, and you're guaranteed the lowest price/performance ratio JFETs that money can buy.

Samples of the NPD5564 Series—or of any of our JFETs—are available through your local National rep, or by a letterhead request to Mike Turner, JFET marketing manager here in Santa Clara. And while you're at it, check out our new NPD8301 Series—three MiniDIP duals that replace 39 different metal can and plastic duals!

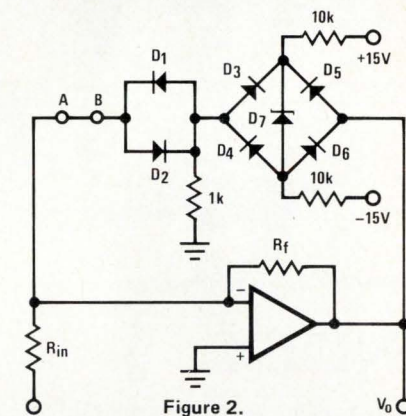


Figure 2.

Figure 2, however, improves limiting, and in fact performs quite well. Here, the diodes do not add much capacitance across the feedback resistor. And all diode leakages are absorbed by the 1-k resistor.  $D_7$  will be, typically, a 9.1-V Zener for an 11.8-V limit. At  $V_o = 10$  V, leakage will be less than a nanoamp; but at  $\pm 11.8$  V the limiting circuitry will conduct more than 2 mA. As the same Zener conducts for both polarities of the input, output symmetry is very good.

For most applications,  $D_3$  through  $D_6$  can be low-capacitance, fast-recovery 1N914s. But operation at elevated temperatures may require the use of low-leakage types, such as 1N457s or FD300s. ( $D_7$  isn't critical; it never turns off, so its capacitance and knee characteristics are unimportant.)

For super-critical low-leakage applications, add an extra stage of resistor-diode network between points A and B. For non-critical work, you can delete  $D_1$  and  $D_2$ .

## SC/MP HANDBOOK TELLS ALL!

Amply illustrated, the 65-page *SC/MP Technical Description* matches *sc/MP's* applications-oriented design in that the text stresses applications and how-to-use information.

Opening with a discussion of *sc/MP's* general features and support components, the *SC/MP Technical Description* proceeds to a detailed description of the CPU chip, and from there to *sc/MP's* application cards. *sc/MP's*

Development Systems are also described. Based on *sc/MP's* CPU, the Development Systems are powerful tools for the prototyping and use of *sc/MP*-based control systems.

To order a copy of the *SC/MP Technical Description*, send a check for \$3.00 (California residents add 6% sales tax) payable to National Semiconductor. Direct your order to Marketing Services/520.



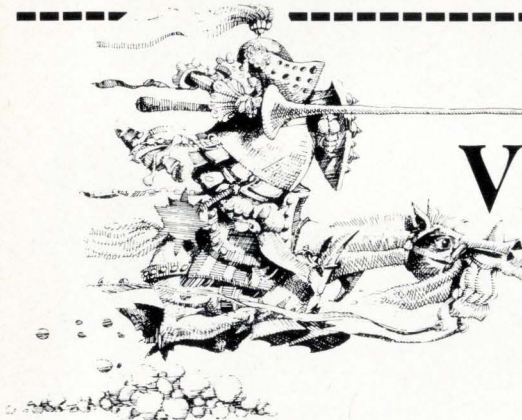
## LARGEST-DISPLAY CLOCK MODULES NOW AVAILABLE

The outstanding feature of our new MA1010 electronic clock module is its stand-out display: a 0.84-inch, 4-digit, LED display with mitred corners, which shows hours and minutes; a blinking colon indicates seconds. There's nothing else as large, as readable, or as attractive on the market. We repeat: *nothing*. You've just got to see this one to believe it.

The module is complete on a single, 1.75 x 3.75-inch PC board, and all connections are at the bottom of the card. You add only a power transformer and switches to complete a pre-tested digital clock ideal for clock radios, desk and wall clocks, alarm clocks, tv/stereo clocks, instrument panel clocks, etc.

Timekeeping may be from 50 or 60 Hz, and you may choose a 12-hour or 24-hour format. Features include alarm ON, PM, and power failure indicators, an alarm output that drives an 8-Ω speaker, sleep and snooze timers, fast and slow set controls, and a display brightness-control output (you determine the method of control appropriate to your design). Direct (non-mux'd) LED drive eliminates RFL. Use of the module allows a low-cost, extremely compact clock design.

Prototyping quantities of the MA1010 module are already available, and volume production quantities will be available in June.



## VIP CARD

Complete card and mail to  
**NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR**  
 Attn: Marketing Services  
 2900 Semiconductor Drive,  
 Santa Clara, CA 95051

## INDEX

Please send me the information that I have checked:

- |  |   |      |
|--|---|------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> SC/MP, Page A, Col. 2                   | <input type="checkbox"/> LF198 Sample-and-Hold, Page B, Col. 3  | 1. 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SC/MP Kit, Page A, Col. 3               | <input type="checkbox"/> LM144/344 Op Amps, Page B, Col. 3      |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SC/MP LCDS, Page A, Col. 3              | <input type="checkbox"/> MM5799 Processor, Page B, Col. 1       |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MM4357/5357 ADCs, Page A, Col. 3        | <input type="checkbox"/> MM5865 Timer, Page B, Col. 2           |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MM5255/56/57 RAMs, Page A, Col. 1       | <input type="checkbox"/> NPD5564/8301 JFETs, Page C, Col. 1     |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MM5238/42/46 ROMs, Page A, Col. 1       | <input type="checkbox"/> Durawatt 92-Plus Parts, Page C, Col. 1 | 1    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hi-Diss. Interface Ccts, Page B, Col. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> MA1010 Clock Module, Page D, Col. 3    | 3    |

Please send me the literature that I have checked:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-135 IMP-16L DMA—What It Is and How To Use It       | <input type="checkbox"/> AN-156 Specifying A/D and D/A Converters   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-154 1.3-V IC Flasher, Oscillator, Trigger or Alarm | <input type="checkbox"/> μSpec 10 IMP-16P/004A RAM Memory Card      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AN-155 Digital Voltmeters and the MM5330              | <input type="checkbox"/> μSpec 11 IMP-16P/008P ROM/PROM Memory Card |

Your End Product or Application: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Have Salesman Call  YES  NO

Please print clearly; this information will be used for our mailing list.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
 COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## Washington newsletter

### Support for AT&T rises in Congress; CWA joins fight . . .

The pace of activity continues to intensify around the Congress on the Consumer Communications Reform bill, the telephone industry's move to eliminate competition for the established carriers [*Electronics*, June 24, p. 65]. **Support in the House has increased nearly 20% in two weeks, and now numbers 150 representatives**, with nearly 90 of them Democrats. In the Senate, Howard Baker (R., Tenn.), a ranking minority member of the Commerce Committee, which will have hearings on the bill next year, wants creation of either "a national commission to supply the missing analysis" of issues in the bill this year or "a study which would employ an independent contractor to report to the committee."

Lobbying on the legislation also is increasing. The 475,000-member Communications Workers of America, a union representing telephone workers, has voted to support the bill and called for a congressional letter-writing campaign. CWA president Glenn E. Watts says he expects added support from the union's parent, AFL-CIO. But the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association opposed the bill in a letter to all members of Congress, calling for continuation of the present national telecommunications policy. Association president Peter McCloskey wrote all members in late June that the nation must have "a uniform national policy which will permit the least costly manufacture, distribution, installation, and use of computerized equipment in all of the states. The Bell bills are specifically designed to frustrate" that policy.

### . . . as lobbyist says companies "can't lose"

While final enactment of the AT&T-sponsored legislation is not expected for at least another year, the telephone companies eventually "are going to win," according to a leading telecommunications industry analyst. Directors of the Computer Industry Association were told at their June meeting by Drexel, Burnham & Co.'s Harry Edelson that an AT&T lobbyist advised him that "**they can't lose even if the bill loses.**" Edelson explained that "if it doesn't go through, consumer communications costs will go up by \$7.50 [per month] per household by 1985. So, if the bill loses, AT&T can then increase consumer rates and say, 'Well, we tried our best. We tried to get this bill through to protect you from this.'"

### Cost analysis slips Arinc selection of PLIN contractor

Aeronautical Radio Inc. has slipped until the end of summer its selection of a contractor to improve and expand its private-line intercity network, known as PLIN, which the company operates for the nation's air carriers. The planned June decision was put off, Arinc says, **to permit more time to analyze the widely varying price proposals** from the four bidding teams headed by American Telephone & Telegraph Co., Computer Sciences Corp., RCA American Communications, and Rockwell International's Collins Radio. Technical evaluations have been completed.

### U.S. sales peaked at \$36.4 billion in 1975, EIA says

Total 1975 U.S. electronics sales reached \$36.4 billion, 1.5% higher than in 1974. Gains in communications, industrial, and government products **offset declines in consumer products and selected passive and active components**, including replacements. The record volume reported by the Electronic Industries Association put the communications and industrial market at \$18.7 billion, up 5.5% from 1974, while government purchases

## Washington newsletter

---

rose 9.4% to \$12.1 billion. Consumer-product sales of \$4.8 billion were off 21.5% from the 1974 level, while selected new components decreased 23.1% to \$3.5 billion. Component replacement sales of \$791 million were off 17.6%.

### **Biological effects of EMR needs more study, office says**

Federal research to determine what biological effects electromagnetic radiation from telecommunications will have on man and his environment **needs additional funds in order to reach conclusive results.** That is the judgment of the White House Office of Telecommunications Policy in its fourth annual report to Congress on "Control of Electromagnetic Pollution of the Environment."

Although existing programs are progressing in several agencies, OTP's acting director, John Eger, says no conclusive results on biological effects of EMR have been reached. "Recent public speculation on the hazards of EMR can and must be verified or denied only on the basis of systematic scientific analysis," Eger asserts. "Not to have sound information is only to invite controversial debate," he said, "and perhaps raise serious threats to our efficient use of the spectrum."

### **Datran broke, still searching for a buyer**

Debt-ridden Data Transmission Co., the Vienna, Va., special common carrier, is still looking for a merger partner and more outside bank financing, **but with no indications of success.** "Continuing substantial cash deficiencies and operating losses" of Datran and its majority owner, Wyly Corp., make it impossible to generate internally "the additional capital to carry Datran to profitability" in the digital-transmission-service market, according to chairman Sam Wyly. Datran's start-up costs of about \$90 million are divided between Wyly Corp. (\$43 million) and Haefner Holding AG of Switzerland (\$47 million).

### **Intelsat approval of 10-meter antenna seen spurring sales ...**

The International Telecommunications Satellite Organization has, after prolonged study, adopted standards for a small earth station with an antenna 10 meters in diameter. The move leads industry suppliers to forecast a **surge in sales of the new Standard B stations, particularly among developing nations.** Acceptance of the smaller stations, Intelsat says, is a result of development of single-carrier-per-channel (SCPC) hardware. Such hardware allows traffic to be routed on a circuit-by-circuit basis, rather than in large groups or bundles, thereby minimizing the satellite-capacity loss associated with small antennas.

Intelsat has approved digital SCPC/pulse-code-modulation/phase-shift-keyed equipment for the stations, but says it expects to approve alternative equipment in the near future using SCPC/frequency modulation, as well.

### **... digital TDMA set for 1979 tests prior to adoption**

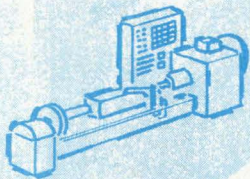
New digital equipment for medium and heavy satellite-communications traffic using time-division-multiple-access/digital speech interpolation (TDMA/DSI) is scheduled for field trials in 1979, Intelsat reports. Assuming successful tests of TDMA/DSI hardware, **Intelsat plans to begin using it operationally in the early 1980s** with Standard A earth stations in the Atlantic Ocean region.

# Buss® Fuses Specialize Too!

with a complete line of fuses  
for Safe Protection of  
SOLID STATE DEVICES



BATTERY CHARGERS



VARIABLE SPEED  
DRIVES  
MACHINE TOOLS



INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS

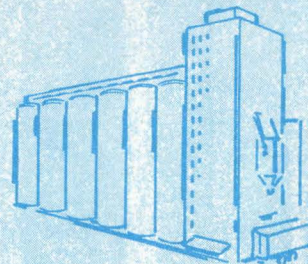


POWER SUPPLIES

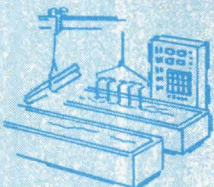


POWER  
CONTROLS

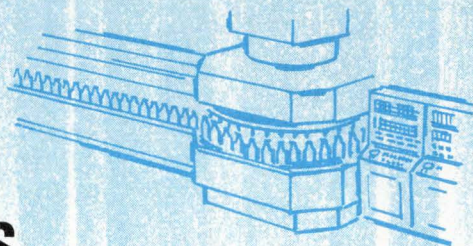
INVERTERS



VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES  
MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUITS



PLATING  
POWER  
SUPPLIES



VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES  
MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUITS

## TRON\* RECTIFIER FUSES

... offers a complete line — 1/2 to 1000 amperes for voltages up to 1200.

TRON rectifier fuses are especially designed for the protection of solid state devices — or wherever extremely fast opening and great current limitation of let-through current is needed.

TRON rectifier fuses are extensively used for the protection of semi-conductor rectifiers, thyristors, SCR's and similar applications.

For full information on TRON rectifier fuses and time-current characteristic charts, write for BUSS Bulletin TRFS.

\* A member of the TRON family of marks, Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

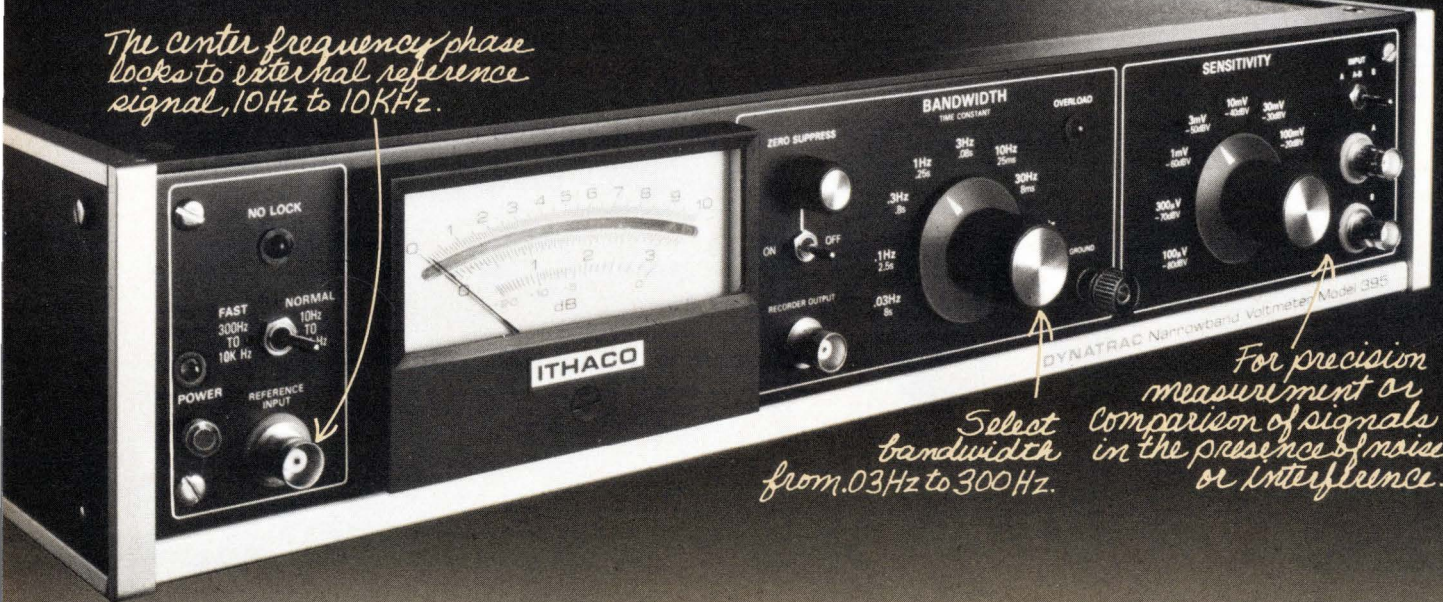


BUSSMANN MANUFACTURING  
a McGraw-Edison Company Division  
St. Louis, Missouri 63107



# For low level. For narrow band. For sure.

*The center frequency phase locks to external reference signal, 10Hz to 10KHz.*



*Select bandwidth from .03Hz to 300Hz.*

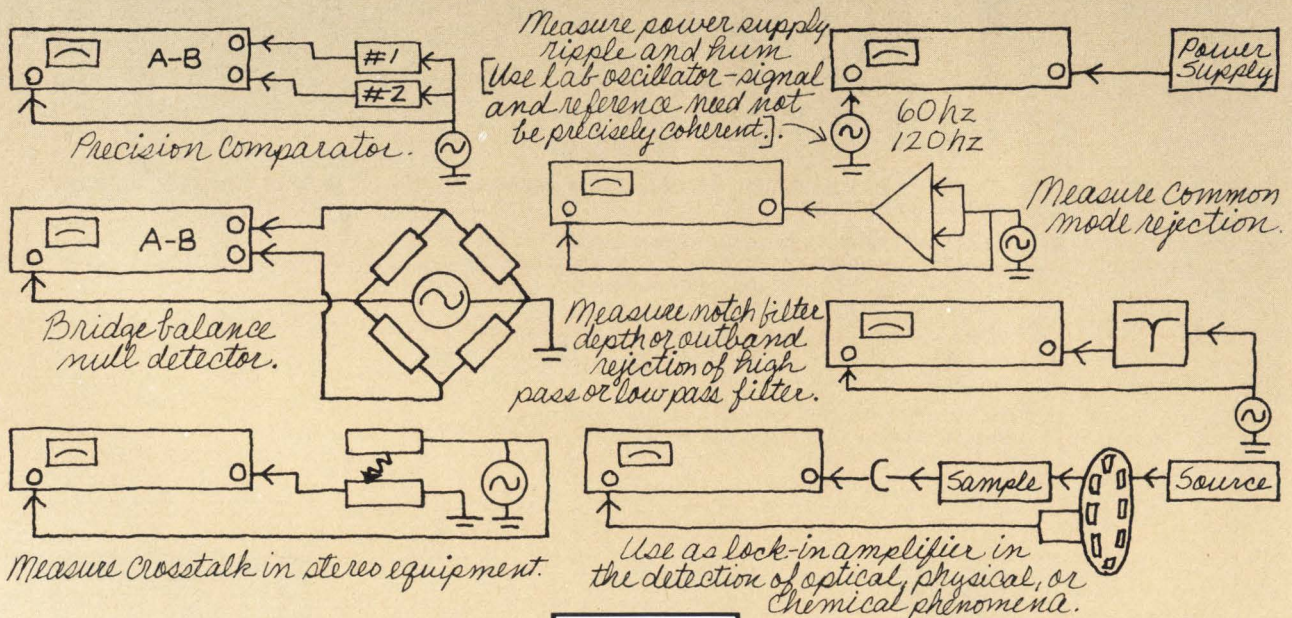
*For precision measurement or comparison of signals in the presence of noise or interference.*

## New Dynatrac<sup>®</sup> narrowband voltmeter.

Now you can be sure you are measuring what you think you are measuring. This important new engineering tool will measure the signal at the exact frequency you tell it to look at, and that's all it will look at. There's no drift in either amplitude or frequency, even at bandwidths as low as .03 Hz.

The diagrams below show Dynatrac narrowband voltmeters in some typical design engineering and quality control applications.

For further information or to arrange a demonstration, contact John Hanson at Ithaco, Box 818E, Ithaca, New York 14850. (607) 272-7640. TWX 510-255-9307.



**ITHACO**

## $^{12}\text{L}$ chip enables size and weight cuts in digitally controlled Canon camera

**Digital circuits**, including integrated injection logic, help control the analog functions that provide automatic operation and precise exposure calculation in a new camera, while replacing about 300 mechanical parts. The AE-1 35-millimeter single-lens-reflex camera developed by Canon Inc. sells in Japan for about \$167 without a lens. Top shutter speed is 1/1,000 second.

Using  $^{12}\text{L}$  technology in all of the logic circuits keeps power drain low and facilitates fabrication of analog and digital elements on one large-scale integrated circuit. What's more, Canon designed the camera from scratch to accommodate the electronic controls, which are mounted on a flexible printed circuit that provides both substrate and interconnections. The circuit is sandwiched inside the top and sides of the case.

Size and weight of the camera were minimized by elimination of about 20% of all the mechanical parts. The remaining mechanical components are arranged in modules to simplify assembly and help keep the price low.

**Operation.** After setting the film speed, the photographer merely sets the desired exposure time, focuses, and shoots. The aperture is set automatically—with or without flash. The shutter speed for electronic flash is automatically set at the optimum 1/60 second. If the flash capacitor has not had time to charge after the previous shot, the aperture is calculated on the basis of ambient light. The approximate aperture is indicated in the viewfinder. Control of the aperture is essentially analog, but storage of exposure data is digital. If either the electronic circuits or the 6-volt silver-oxide battery fails, the camera is inoperable.

The camera contains four semiconductor packages. Two are bipolar integrated circuits from Texas

Instruments, one is a silicon photo-sensor and preamplifier from Toshiba on two chips, and the last is a transistor that switches current to the camera circuits when the first of two switches is actuated by partially depressing the camera button.

One of the bipolar ICs, only 3 millimeters square, contains about 1,200 elements, about half of which are made with  $^{12}\text{L}$  digital technology, and the rest with linear. This device contains a 20-stage frequency divider and drivers for the

light-emitting diodes. The second bipolar IC, of several hundred elements, contains most of the high-power circuits. These include the ultra-stabilized power supply, solenoid drivers, and other linears.

The preamplifier chip in the photosensor package is essentially a bipolar operational amplifier with an MOS-field-effect-transistor input stage. It also includes feedback to achieve logarithmic transfer characteristics. This technique keeps the signal-to-noise ratio high. □

### Around the world

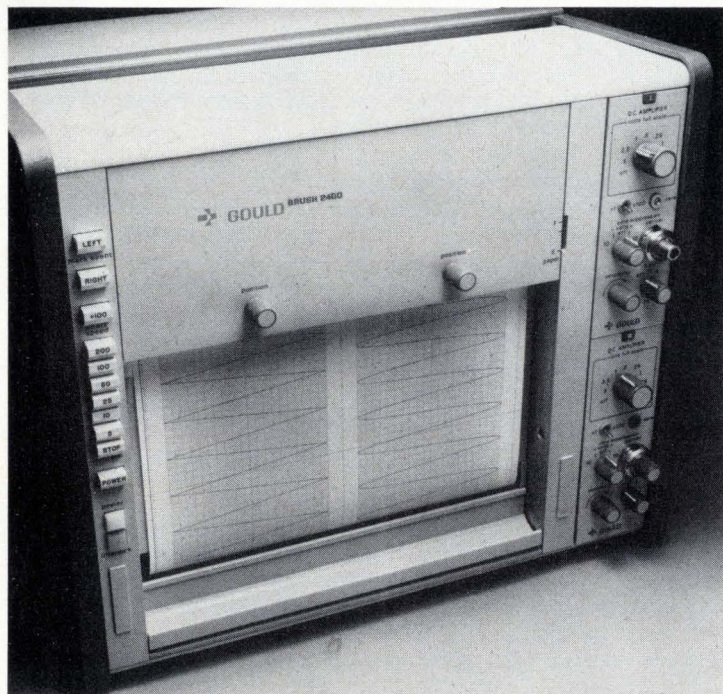
#### **British digital fuel-injection system is precise**

A precise digital fuel-injection system built around two custom-designed chips is being road-tested by the Lucas Electrical Co. for introduction on passenger cars in the near future. The preproduction version comfortably meets the tough pollution-control laws of Europe and the U.S. A plug-in replacement for analog controls, the system is even said to comply with the stringent 1977 California emission standards. The first technical details of the system were presented in early July at the Automobile Electronics Conference, sponsored by the Institution of Electrical Engineers in London. The system, which works with conventional analog sensors, pinpoints engine speed, manifold pressure, and temperature better than does analog control. The digital system, made with collector-diffusion-isolation technology, plots 16 points along an engine's speed curve, in contrast to only five for an analog unit. And it also continuously interpolates eight manifold pressure points into its quick response to engine demands.

#### **Microprocessors analyze tumor thermograms**

Affordable real-time analysis of thermograms for noninvasive diagnosis of breast tumors is in sight. At the University of Zurich's Institute for Biomedical Engineering, a group is well along on a microprocessor version of a medium-computer system developed there to evaluate thermograms in real time. The computer-analyzed thermograms are coded to 8-bit accuracy on a video display in 16 color levels, measured with 0.2°C resolution. The second-generation system is expected around September. The price of the on-line processor and display will run about \$16,000 (the spectrograph proper, from Uthe Technology International of Sunnyvale, Calif., sells for between \$30,000 and \$40,000). Three microprocessors and a charge-coupled-device memory chip replace a PDP 11/40 central processor from Digital Equipment Corp. The hardware includes a 28,000-word-by-16-bit core memory, a disk memory, a memory for the video display, and a Ramtek GX-100A color-display unit. A 16-bit Texas Instruments 9900 microprocessor chip is connected by a 16-bit bus to a display processor built around a Motorola M6800 chip. This 8-bit processor will control a 256-by-256-bit CCD refresh memory for the display monitor. Color coding comes from a look-up table, also based on a Motorola M6800 microprocessor.

**If it weren't for its frequency response of 30 Hz at 100 mm, its 99.65% linearity, its pressure-ink writing, its highest quality traces, its full range of plug-in conditioners, its 12 chart speeds, and its wide channels, the GOULD/Brush 2400 would be like most any other direct writing recorder.**



But because of all this, it's the best performing direct writing recorder on the market today. When you see it, you'll believe it. So call your nearest Gould Sales Engineer today for a demonstration. Or, for more details, write Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division, 3631 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44114. Or Gould Allco S.A., 57 rue St. Sauveur, 91160 Ballainvilliers, France.

 **GOULD**

**PHONE TOLL FREE TODAY FOR TECHNICAL BROCHURE (800) 648-4990.**



## International newsletter

### Fujitsu develops bubble RAM to vie with rotating type

Fujitsu Ltd., which for about a year has been operating an experimental bubble random-access memory with a capacity of 10,000 bits per chip, is now developing one that has eight times that capacity. Although the company won't estimate a completion date, it says **the price of a module containing 16 of the 80-kilobit chips will be competitive with that of rotating memories of similar 1.28 megabit capacity.** What's more, efforts will continue to drive the price below that level.

The chips, which measure 4.9 by 5.5 millimeters, will be configured in coils of four chips each, with four coils to a module. The access time will be 0.9 to 1 millisecond. The 10,000-bit chips, which have an access time of 1.6 millisecond, measure 3.3 by 4.3 mm. A memory consists of 20 chips in a single coil for a capacity of 200 kilobits. Although the memory is now available, few orders are expected because of the high price.

### Satellite carries digital color-TV signals in UK

In a step toward replacing analog fm transmission in the United Kingdom, the first digital PAL color and sound signals have been transmitted through an Intelsat-4 satellite. The trial, conducted jointly by the British Post Office and the British Broadcasting Corp., tested equipment developed by both. A multiplexed signal of 60 megabits per second, consisting of a digital PAL video signal of either 44.3 or 53.2 Mb/s with a sound channel of 2,048 kilobits per second, was split into two 30-Mb/s parallel streams plus a clock signal.

These streams were fed into a differentially encoded quadrature phase-shift-keyed modulator, whose output was up-converted to super-high frequency, amplified, and transmitted to the satellite by means of a transponder with a bandwidth of 36 megahertz. **Although high-quality pictures were received, the BBC says that more research is needed to find the optimum bandwidth for transmission** before it will replace its extensive analog fm equipment.

### French instrument uses ultrasound to find brain damage

A small French medical-electronics company called Codimex is marketing a \$20,000 ultrasonic instrument that can match an expensive brain scanner in spotting some kinds of brain damage. Instead of using computer mapping as brain scanners do, Codimex's instrument analyzes the echoes that develop inside a skull when ultrasonic probes are held against it to locate brain zones where the blood flow is abnormal. Echo signals from 16 selectable intracranial zones are sorted out electronically. **Such damage as lesions, vasculopathies, and hematomas are located by comparing oscilloscope traces for the selected zone, the symmetric zone, and the summed traces across the brain.**

### Germany starts its electronic centers for switching data

After lengthy preparation, West Germany's Bundespost has embarked on its EDS program to blanket the country with a grid of electronic data-switching systems by the end of this decade. **The 24 EDS systems, to be located in 18 cities, will form the hubs in the integrated teletypewriter and data network** for which the Bundespost has earmarked more than half a billion dollars from now through 1980. The modular program-controlled exchange system will accommodate future requirements, including the ever-growing volume of data traffic.

## **4-bit microcomputer is faster, cheaper than predecessors**

The 69 instructions of a 4-bit-microprocessor family introduced by Nippon Electric Co. cut in about half the execution time of previously available systems with only 40 to 50 instructions. Moreover, at \$40 each in lots of 1,000, the two-chip  $\mu\text{com-41}$  is about 30% less expensive than three-chip microprocessors. One chip in the minimum set of two is the microprocessing unit, and the other contains semiconductor random-access and read-only memory. The ROM has a capacity of 2,048 8-bit words, and the RAM's capacity is 128 4-bit words. The  $\mu\text{com-41}$  interfaces directly with a 64-key keyboard and a 16-digit display, but an interface chip is needed to add ROMs, RAMs, and a printer controller. **NEC does not intend to export the  $\mu\text{com 41}$  because software routines are not in English, and there is no second source.**

## **French allocation for phones exceeds defense spending**

In an effort to renovate its outmoded telephone system, the government-run Postes et Télécommunications (PTT) has been allocated a huge \$12.6 billion in France's 1977 budget—24% more than this year's allocation and more than the government is devoting to defense. The money will go toward adding 1.7 million lines next year, compared to the 900,000 that were installed in 1975. The bulk of the telephone expansion will be undertaken by the French electronics group Thomson-CSF, with the Metaconta system made by its new subsidiary, le Matériel Téléphonique.

## **Code change could speed digital phone transmission**

By simply changing the digital coding, the British Post Office could boost the speed of its emerging per-second telephone-trunk system, which operates at 120 megabits a second, to the higher continental rate of 140 Mb/s. That claim is being made by Standard Telephones and Cables, which is apparently putting the proposal on the back burner while it supplies the BPO with its 120-Mb/s equipment.

For the higher rate, STC says, repeater spacing would be unchanged, and only **relatively minor modifications would be required for the automatic-gain-control circuits, dependent regenerative repeaters, and supervisory systems within the repeaters.** Also, the coding of digital information would have to be changed so it could be sent between repeaters from 4 binary bits to 3 ternary bits or from 6 binary to 4 ternary bits.

## **Addenda**

**Intermetall GmbH has started sending to several large television-receiver manufacturers samples of a pair of MOS integrated circuits that digitally tune color-TV sets by voltage synthesis.** The German member of the ITT semiconductor group says it will begin by year's end full production of the set, consisting of the SAA 1020 memory IC and the SAA 1021 control IC. . . . Motorola has reached an agreement with France's Thomson-CSF subsidiary, Sescosem, **to second-source its M6800 microprocessor.** The two companies will also exchange microprocessor information. . . . **Hitachi Ltd. has begun selling microprocessor kits compatible with Motorola's M6800,** as well as memory chips that duplicate products from Motorola, Intel, Texas Instruments, and others. The Japanese company wants Motorola to second-source several chips that it supplies. . . . Rockwell International has begun negotiating a cross-licensing agreement with an **unidentified Japanese company that will second-source such products as its PPS-4 and PPS-8 microcomputers.**



## **Cermet trimmers and potentiometers do more when they're made with thick film materials systems from Du Pont.**

With TCR's of less than 50 ppm/°C and CRV's as low as 0.1%, BIROX® 1500-Series Resistors are finding new uses in precision applications.

All resistivities, from 10 ohms/square to 1 megohm/square, give you excellent surface properties without polishing or etching.

Careful attention to quality control and built-in processing tolerance make high performance properties easily reproducible in volume production.

Developing unique products like the BIROX 1500-Series is where Du Pont's research and development capabilities

pay off. An experienced staff brings together the chemistry, metallurgy, ceramics, engineering and applications know-how necessary to create products with this level of performance.

And only Du Pont offers you as wide a range of thick film materials systems for cermet trimmers and potentiometers—BIROX 1500-Series for precision applications, the 4500-Series for low cost, and the 9400-Series for high-voltage applications.

All these resistor compositions are compatible with Du Pont conductor compositions—including low-cost Palladium/

Silver 9308 and Platinum/Silver 9770.

Du Pont is committed to developing and manufacturing the finest thick film materials to enable you to compete with semiprecision wirewound trimmers or low-cost carbon potentiometers and helping you find new applications.

Whether you manufacture cermet trimmers, potentiometers, resistor networks or hybrid circuits, Du Pont has a cost-effective system of thick film materials for your application. Call—toll free—800-441-9475. Or write: Du Pont Company, Room 25188, Wilmington, DE 19898.

## **Electronic Materials Division**



### **Electronics**

# "The only problem 4051 software won't solve is what to do with my free time."

Our flexible program structure leaves you ample time for creativity. Tektronix has streamlined data entry, storage and editing. Our desktop computing and interactive software have eliminated many routine and repetitious steps. Results come quicker with solution-oriented software that exploits the full versatility of our 4051 BASIC Graphic Computing System.

Software like our high-powered statistics package... wide-ranging

programs that let you work at your own pace, accumulate weeks of data, edit, revise and analyze for the greatest possible integrity of final solutions.

**Modular mathematics...** featuring fast, stable, state-of-the-art algorithms that may be extracted and used as separate programs. The linear programming package can solve a program with 40 variables in less than 10 minutes.

**Interactive electrical engineering...** let's you work with active and passive circuits, for example. Edit errors without re-entering, perform whole programs with a single key, or loop through analyses any number of times.

In the interactive 4051 library, you're drawn into every solution. Ask your Tektronix Sales Engineer for the whole 4051 software story. Or write:

Tektronix, Inc.  
Information Display Group  
P.O. Box 500  
Beaverton, Oregon 97077  
Tektronix Datatek NV  
P.O. Box 159  
Badhoevedorp  
The Netherlands



**TEKTRONIX®**

Circle 58 on reader service card



## Shuttle avionics gets on its mark

\$600 million worth of equipment set to go when first orbiter is rolled out in September, says Rockwell Space division

by Larry Waller, Los Angeles bureau manager

**No show-stoppers** have popped up yet to cause delay in developing the avionics hardware for the September rollout of the first Space Shuttle orbiter, NASA's major remaining manned space program. "That in itself worries us," quips S. Z. Rubenstein, the associate chief engineer for the avionics at Rockwell International's Downey, Calif., Space division. The value of all orbiter avionics is set at 21%, or about \$600 million, of the total \$2.9 billion NASA contract, under which the division is building two spacecraft for 1980 delivery.

The Space Shuttle is intended as a relatively inexpensive transportation system for delivering vehicles carrying up to 65,000 pounds of payload into near-earth orbit. The orbiter will save money by being reused for as many as 100 missions. The shuttle is aimed at a

low-cost goal that, if achieved, could offer dramatic reductions in the economics of putting space vehicles of all types into orbit. Its cost per pound of payload is projected at \$160, for example, against present probable costs of about \$700 and the Apollo mission figure of nearly \$3,000.

Besides IBM, Sperry Rand, and Cutler-Hammer, other avionics contractors include: Honeywell, for the flight-control subsystem and radar altimeter; Singer Co.'s Kearfott division, which supplies the inertial measurement unit; Bendix Corp.'s navigation and control group for air speed, velocity, and surface-position instrumentation; and Rosemount Inc., which builds temperature sensor equipment and indicators.

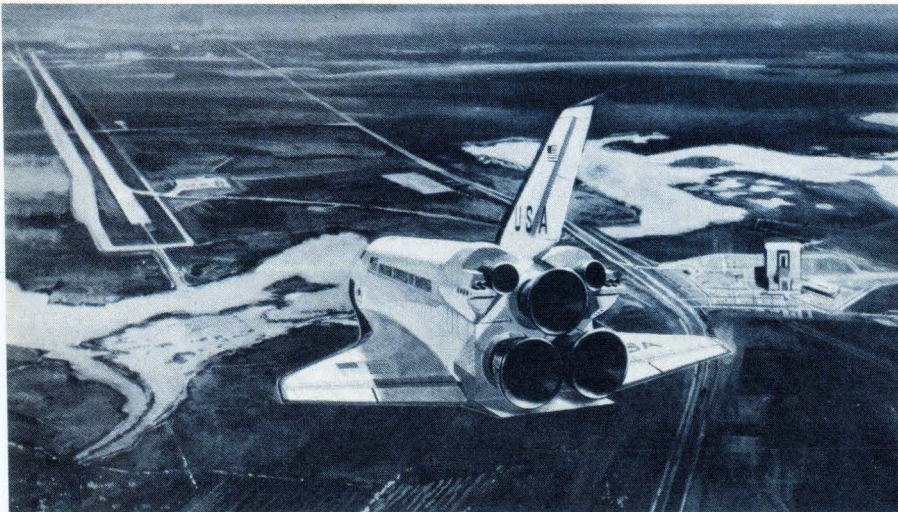
The challenge to build a single avionics system that can perform four greatly different manned flight-

control functions is unprecedented, Rubenstein says. "It has to fly a craft that goes up like a rocket booster, orbits in space for up to 30 days as a space lab at 18,000 miles an hour, returns to earth as a re-entry vehicle, and lands like an airplane." Landing the orbiter without power at 250 miles per hour with only one chance to hit a 150-foot-wide, 15,000-foot-long runway has never been tried before, the Rockwell engineer notes.

**Modifications.** Because of reliability requirements and cost constraints, "we tried to put it together with off-the-shelf hardware wherever possible," he says. The result is that about 70% of the avionics equipment consists of modifications of proven designs, and the remaining parts and technology are "mature." None of the subsystems presents serious development problems. But "integrating them is the major job," points out Rubenstein. The complexity of the mission, combined with the need for triple redundancy, puts 1,753 avionics black boxes in each orbiter. These alone weigh about 6,000 pounds, and wiring and interconnections add 6,000 pounds more.

One subsystem that breaks new ground is a fly-by-wire digital flight control that grew out of earlier NASA programs. The digital control eliminates all electromechanical control linkages, substantially reducing weight while meeting the 99.999% reliability goal set for this critical equipment. In operation, all signals between pilot controls and numerous actuator systems go through the central digital computer. For the first time in a manned

**Going home.** Artist's conception shows Space Shuttle orbiter making landing approach. The reusable craft is to be launched and landed at Kennedy Space Center and Vandenberg AFB.



## Probing the news

space program, no manual backup is provided.

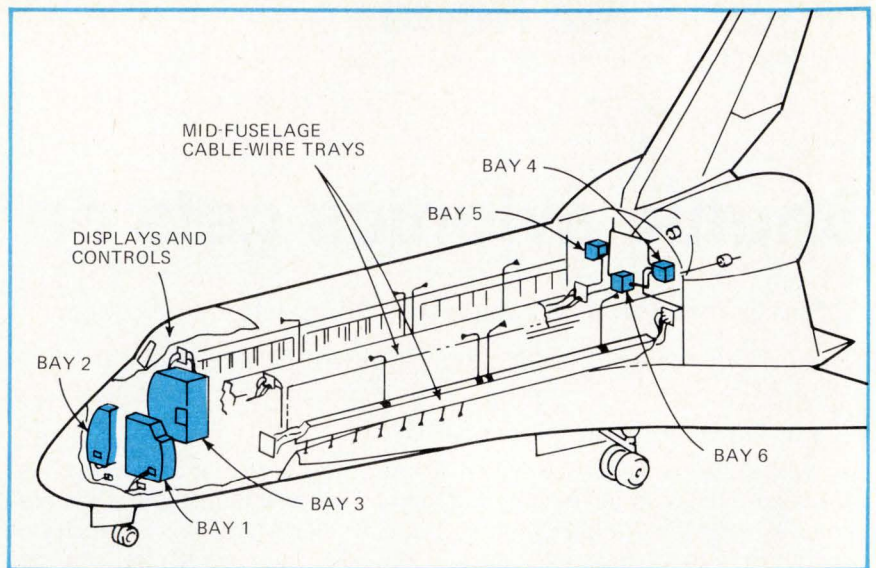
Rubenstein explains that the orbiter fly-by-wire is quadruple-redundant, operated simultaneously with four AP-101 computers. An identical, but separately wired, AP-101 provides a fifth level of redundancy. Consisting of IBM hardware integrated by Rockwell, this computer is capable of performing 400,000 to 500,000 operations per second. An IBM systems engineer on the program claims the hardware is "99% proven in other machines." Each computer has access to 64,000 words of core memory, divided into 40,000 words in the central processing unit and 24,000 words in the input/output processor.

**Interconnections.** In testing, a "good surprise" to Rubenstein has been the performance of the mammoth wiring assembly, which amounts to 90,000 separate wire segments and 220 harnesses. About 600 pounds of wiring were eliminated by using multiplexer/demultiplexers to send data between controls and instrumentation located in forward and aft sections of the orbiter. These units, which utilize hybrid integrated circuits, are built by Sperry-Rand Corp.'s Flight Systems division.

Avionics equipment is divided into six bays, three forward and three aft. For environmental reasons, controls, communications, and computer hardware are in the forward pressurized crew section near displays and guidance sensors. Supporting electronic driver equipment is mounted in the rear bays near aerosurface and engineer actuators.

Rockwell received the breadboards late in 1974, Rubenstein recalls, and started "hanging black boxes together in early 1975." This promptness permitted thorough testing in a full system configuration of components that are virtually inaccessible in the final assembly.

All flight-control hardware is now installed on the first orbiter, and subsystem checkout is being completed for the September delivery to NASA at Edwards Air Force Base, Calif. There, further system tests



**Packed away.** Cutaway drawing shows locations of six bays containing avionics equipment. Controls, communications, and computer hardware are in forward pressurized crew section.

will proceed before early next year when the orbiter in the initial phase of flight tests will be flown while attached to the top of a special Boeing 747 jet. After that, the orbiter will be launched from the 747 for landings.

Under a \$2.8 million contract with Rockwell, Cutler-Hammer's AIL division supplies the on-board navigation sets for the microwave-scanning-beam landing system. The sets include distance-measuring equipment, interrogator, and receiver/decoder units. The AIL division also builds the ground-based equipment for NASA.

Basically a more accurate version of one developed for U.S. Navy aircraft carriers, a microwave scanning beam in the system provides flat wide coverage sweeping the landing sector to about 40,000 feet from the runway and up to 10,000 ft in altitude. Coded pulses from the ground transmitter identify the beam's angle in real time, and a receiver in the shuttle avionics decodes these pulses to determine a precise flight track. Position data, such as azimuth and elevation angle and distance, are supplied by the navigation sets to the orbiter's computer, which continuously corrects the flight path. The landing system is said to be the most accurate ever built.

**Hurdle.** The next major hurdle for shuttle avionics is development of the full communications subsys-

tem. That project poses some problems, Rubenstein admits, especially in interfacing, not only with the ground stations, but also several different satellites. TRW Systems of Redondo Beach will soon be named a major subcontractor for this equipment.

The equipment must be able to handle 1 megabit per second of wideband data plus 72 kilobits per second of digital data in the up-link. From the orbiter down, the need is to accommodate 52 megabits per second of digital, or 4.2 MHz of analog data simultaneously with 2 Mb/s of digital data, or 4.2 MHz of analog simultaneously with 2 Mb/s of digital data. In the first space flights, two-way S-band radio equipment will provide links for both voice and data. Later, a Ku-band radar will be added for rendezvous with passive satellites, plus another Ku-band link for wideband data exchange with tracking and relay satellites.

About 1,000 people are working on shuttle avionics at Rockwell, a figure termed by Rubenstein as "about a third the number for the same job on Apollo." In addition to building the two shuttles, Rockwell is systems integrator, a task NASA itself performed for Apollo. The major subsystems, about 200 of them, and components in the avionics are supplied to Rockwell by 50 outside contractors. □

What's new in solid state ...

# RCA races on with popular memory types: 14 now, 10 coming up.

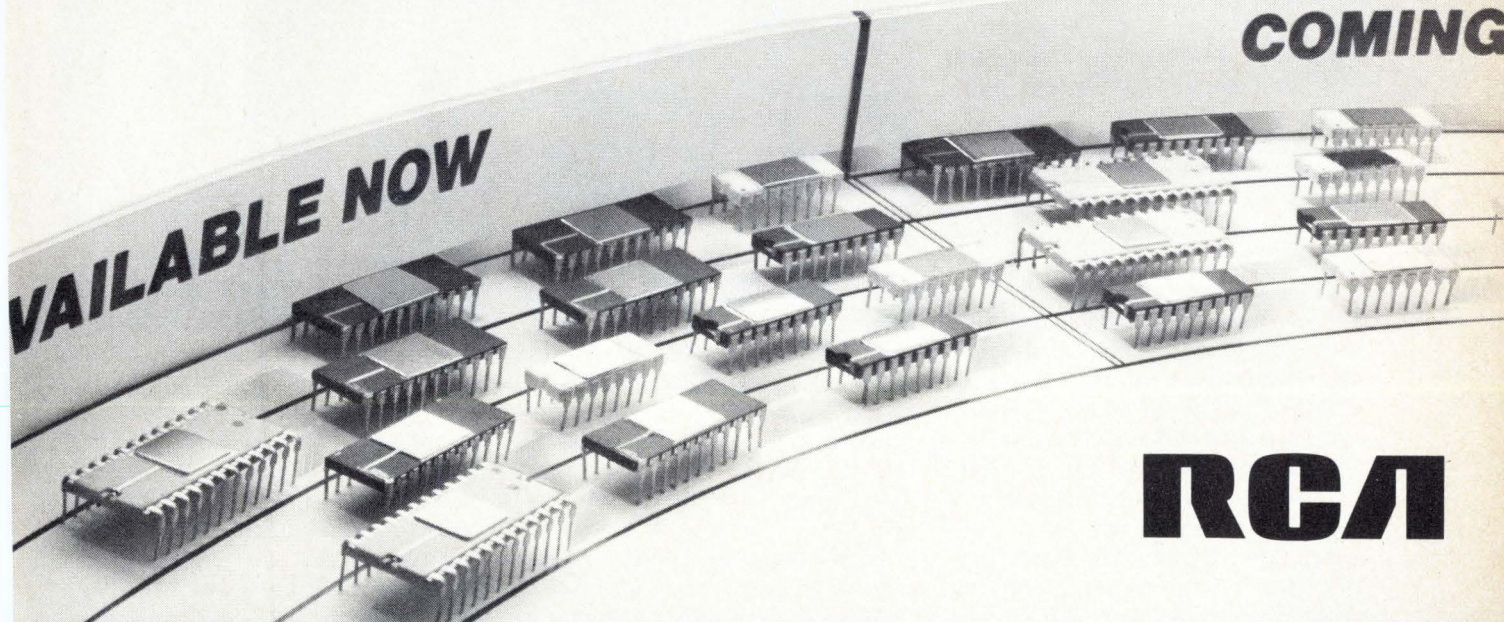
From a virtual standing start in 1974, we've already introduced 14 of the most popular RAMs and ROMs. By year's end there will be 24—a comprehensive lineup of devices that are directly interchangeable or pin compatible with 62 types from 19 manufacturers of industry standards ... often with improved performance as a dividend.

RCA memories span NMOS, CMOS, and SOS technologies. Organizations range from 4 words x 8 bits up to 512 words x 8 bits, with emphasis on standard 1K and 4K arrangements. And these products are now available in volume from several facilities including our newest, most highly automated plant, designed and equipped to produce with a high degree of uniformity.

All of which shows RCA is totally committed to winning your confidence as a front-running, wide-range memory supplier. To help you program RCA memory products into your design we've put together a pocket-size Memory Interchangeability Guide. Ask for it at your local RCA Solid State distributor. Or contact RCA.

		<b>1974</b>	
NMOS	MW7001D	CMOS	CD4039AD
CMOS	CD4036AD	CMOS	CD4061AD
		<b>1975</b>	
SOS	MWS5001D	SOS	MWS5501D
SOS	MWS5040D	SOS	MWS5540D
<b>Now ...</b>		<b>1976</b>	
NMOS	MW4050D	NMOS	MW4060D
NMOS	MW4050DV1	NMOS	MW4060DV1
NMOS	MW4050DV2	NMOS	MW4060DV2
<b>Coming ...</b>			
NMOS	MW4051	SOS	MWS5001A
NMOS	MW4101	SOS	MWS5580
NMOS	MW4104	CMOS	CD40024
NMOS	MW4111	CMOS	CD40032
NMOS	MW4112	CMOS	CD40061

Write: RCA Solid State, Box 3200, Somerville, N.J. 08876; Ste. Anne de Bellevue H9X 3L3, Canada; Sunbury-on-Thames, U.K.; Fuji Bldg., Tokyo, Japan.



RCA. Fastest moving house in memory.

Circle 61 on reader service card

Computers

# Island trip boosts reliability

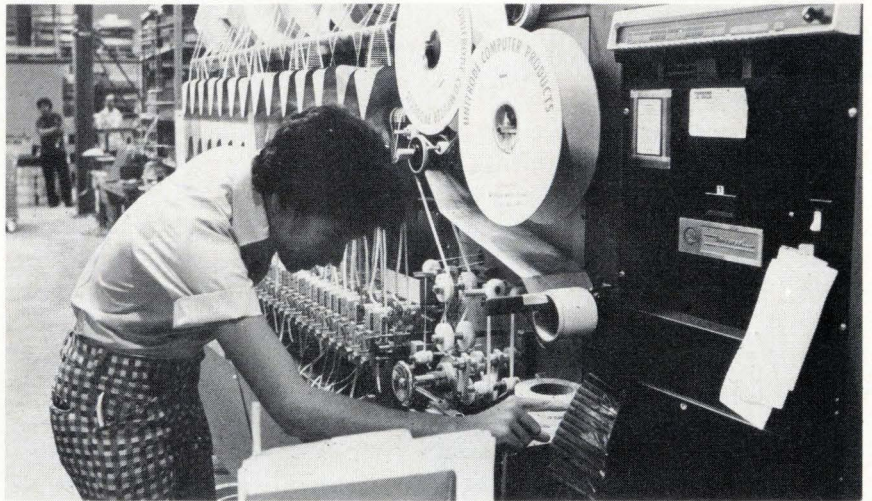
DEC's test facility in Puerto Rico helps keep failure rate of LSI-11 microcomputer to 0.006% in first six months

by Lawrence Curran, Boston bureau manager

The low field-failure rate of Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 microcomputers underscores the importance of DEC's substantial investment in a sophisticated test system in Aquadilla, Puerto Rico, where it enjoys a flexible tax holiday and wages lower than those on the mainland. A little more than six months after DEC began shipping the board-level microcomputers, only 63 of more than 3,000 LSI-11s shipped to date have been returned as defective. Robert Van Naarden, product manager for component computers in the Components group at Marlboro, Mass., says that only 20 of those returned were faulty—a failure rate of 0.006%.

"We don't have any control over the environment where the LSI-11 will be used," Van Naarden points out, because DEC's OEM customers mount the boards in their own cabinets as they see fit, not always providing the nearby fan cooling that DEC designs into its boxed mini-computers.

That's why the LSI-11 goes through a rigorous checking sequence, beginning in Marlboro with tests of the four-chip microprocessor set supplied by Western Digital Corp., for which DEC is its own second source. After visual and gross-leak inspections, the chip set is cycled 50 times from  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$ , is put through a thermal-intermittent test in which it's allowed to cool from  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  while electrical continuity is checked, and then electrically tested on a Tektronix 3260 system. The latter runs 100% functional and electrical tests "with every diagnostic that can be run on the chip," says Steven



**On their way.** Top photo shows computer diodes being unrolled from shipping reels, while in bottom photo memory board is loaded onto belt of a wave-soldering machine.

Teicher, manager of the Small Systems group in Maynard, Mass. There's also a short 30-volt stress test.

**Island tests.** The units that pass those tests are then shipped to Puerto Rico, where DEC employs 2,200 persons at two sites. The

4-kilobit random-access memories are inserted onto boards at San German, on the island's west coast. That facility produces 5,000 stuffed boards per day, for the LSI-11 and DEC minicomputers, as well. From San German, the LSI-11 boards go some 20 miles up the coast to Aqua-



# RCA power transistors: More Value per Penny.

**Socket for socket, penny for penny, RCA direct replacement types give you all these reliability extras:**

- Thermal Cycling Characterization, to help you predict in-service reliability.



- Real Time Thermal Process Control, to help insure that every transistor you get has the reliability you expect.
- Safe Operating Area Characterization, so you can determine performance under virtually any operating condition.
- Clip Lead Construction, for extreme ruggedness.
- Steel Headers, for even greater reliability.

## RCA replacements for TIP and DTS types

TIP 29	RCA 29	TIP 31	RCA 31	TIP 41	RCA 41	DTS 410	RCA 410
TIP 29A	RCA 29A	TIP 31A	RCA 31A	TIP 41A	RCA 41A	DTS 411	RCA 411
TIP 29B	RCA 29B	TIP 31B	RCA 31B	TIP 41B	RCA 41B	DTS 413	RCA 413
TIP 29C	RCA 29C	TIP 31C	RCA 31C	TIP 41C	RCA 41C	DTS 423	RCA 423
TIP 30	RCA 30	TIP 32	RCA 32	TIP 42	RCA 42	DTS 431	RCA 431
TIP 30A	RCA 30A	TIP 32A	RCA 32A	TIP 42A	RCA 42A		
TIP 30B	RCA 30B	TIP 32B	RCA 32B	TIP 42B	RCA 42B		
TIP 30C	RCA 30C	TIP 32C	RCA 32C	TIP 42C	RCA 42C		

## More Value per Penny in over 500 types.

RCA has a broad line of power transistors — the table shows only our replacements for TIP and DTS types. And all are known for quality, performance and manufacturing innovations. Choose from high speed switching types. High voltage types. Rugged commodity types.

Hometaxial and epitaxial constructions. In both hermetic and plastic packages. All have the RCA reliability extras. All give you More Value per Penny.

## Your guide to More Value per Penny in RCA power transistors.

Get the RCA Transistor Interchangeability Guide. You'll see hundreds

more replacements. All with More Value per Penny.

Your RCA Solid State distributor has these Interchangeability Guides now. Or write RCA Solid State, Box 3200, Somerville, N J 08876; Ste. Anne de Bellevue H9X 3L3, Canada; Sunbury-on-Thames, U.K.; Fuji Bldg., Tokyo, Japan.

# RCA

RCA. Powerhouse in Transistors

Circle 63 on reader service card

## Probing the news

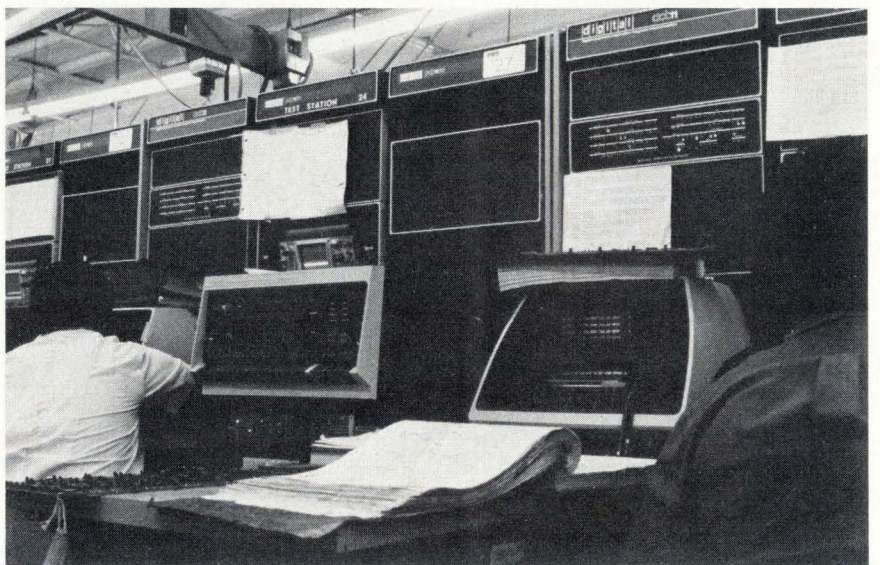
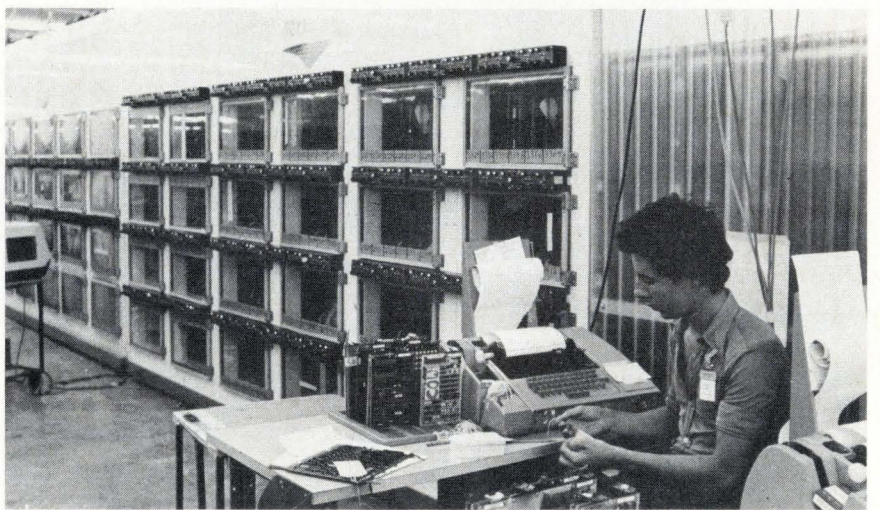
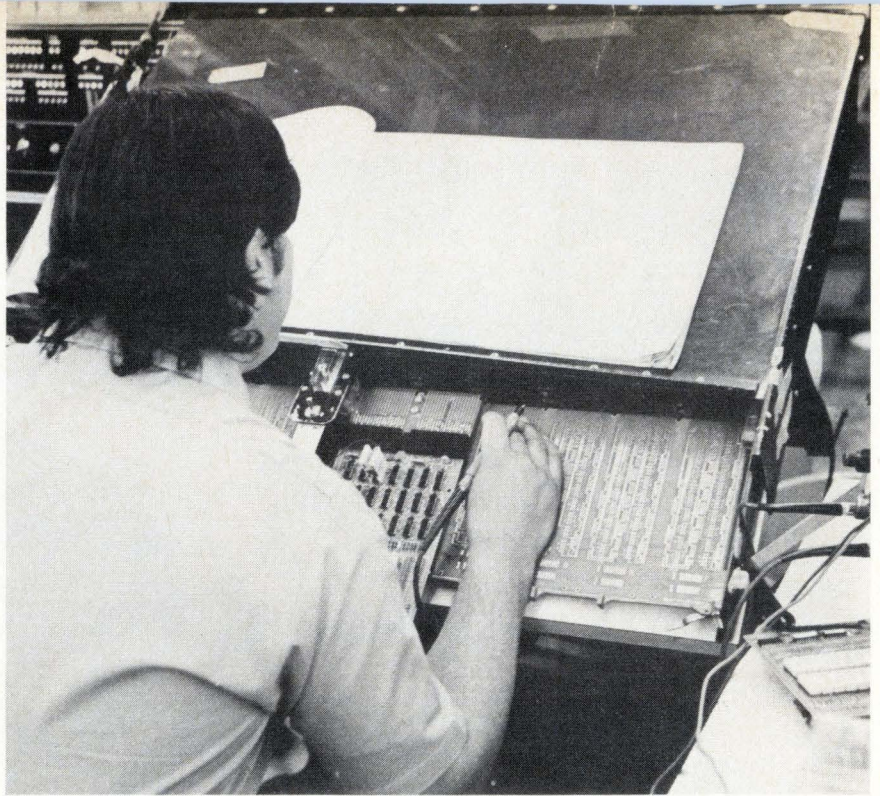
dilla, where the rest of the chip set is inserted, and the final obstacle course is run.

The Aquadilla system-assembly and test facility is run by three PDP-11/40 computers that essentially control the entire plant through 500 serial-data lines. The APT (automatic product-test) system puts the LSI-11 and other DEC computers through their paces, beginning with a GenRad 1792 logic tester that isolates LSI-11 faults to a single line of the board. Faults detected here usually turn out to have been caused by imperfect wave-soldering of connections or something other than device failures, and Teicher says that almost everything that fails this station can be repaired. Boards with faults are shunted aside at each of the Aquadilla test stations for repair, then returned to the test flow.

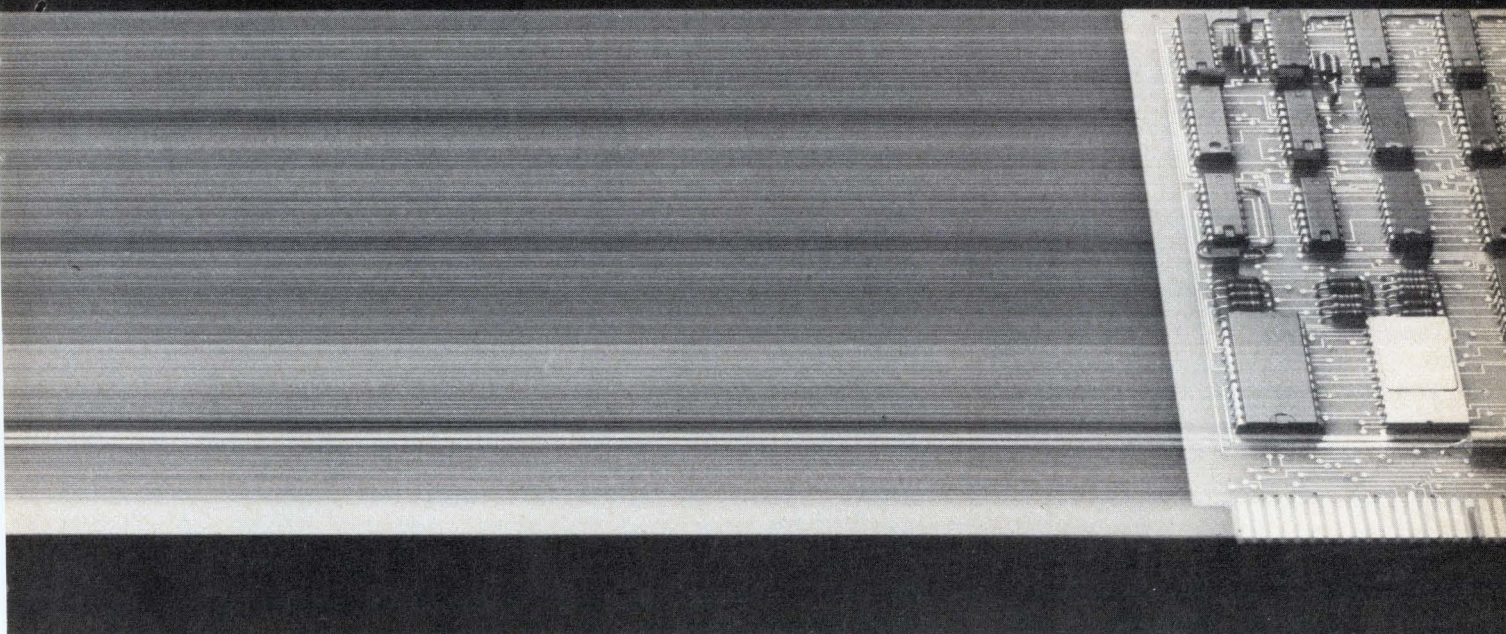
**Checking repairs.** A "quick-verify" station is next. There, the APT system puts the board through further diagnostics to check the repairs. The boards then go to a bank of temperature chambers for thermal cycling between 0°C and 55°C while the LSI-11 runs through its instruction set. This step can take 16 to 24 hours, and technicians can alter the test script dictated by the APT.

Thermal cycling is followed by a final acceptance and quality-control station, at which another quick verification under power makes sure that all tests and repairs have been made and that the board is still working properly. Finally, the LSI-11 board is packaged for shipment back to Marlboro, along with the full-box computers that have gone through the Aquadilla plant, including the PDP-11/03, the cabinet-housed versions. □

**Station to station.** Top photo shows loaded board being functionally tested to pinpoint faulty IC. In center, thermal chambers in background cycle LSI-11 and other DEC computers from zero to +55°C while the computer is put through its instruction set and diagnostic routines by automatic product test system; in bottom picture, technicians monitor progress of LSI-11 testing at the company's Aquadilla, Puerto Rico, testing facility.



# The fastest microcomputer known to man



## Want to see it again?

Just call Plessey and ask about the 16-bit MIPROC 16, the first microcomputer fast enough for your real-time systems.

It has faster hardware (350 ns full cycle time).

Faster software (most instructions take only a single cycle at a throughput rate of 2.8 megahertz).

And it's months faster to get on line (no microprogramming, no hardware design and development).

For just \$760 (100-qty), you get a complete high-speed computer-on-a-card that's ready to go the day you get it.

For starters, the Plessey MIPROC 16 has 82 powerful 16-bit instructions, a versatile prototype development kit and a FORTRAN IV cross-assembler/simulator for use on the

Tymshare and GE Mark III networks.

Options include 75 more instructions, a DEC and Data General cross-assembler, a 1.4  $\mu$ s hardware multiplier, serial and parallel I/O ports, priority interrupts, an extended temperature range ( $-55^{\circ}$  to  $+125^{\circ}$ C), and a ruggedized version for military applications.

So if you're still paying the price of hardwired logic just to get speed, ask for details and a demonstration of the Plessey MIPROC 16.

We've just brought microcomputing up to speed.

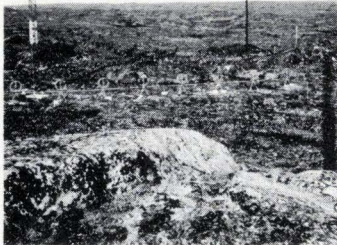


**Plessey Microsystems**  
(714) 540-9945

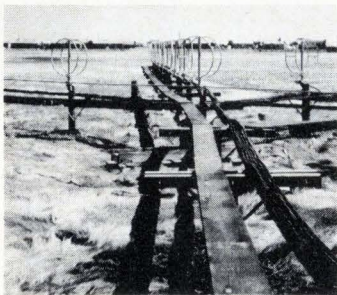
# HERMES LOOP ANTENNA

THREE SAMPLE SITES  
ON THE NORTH AMERICAN  
CONTINENT —

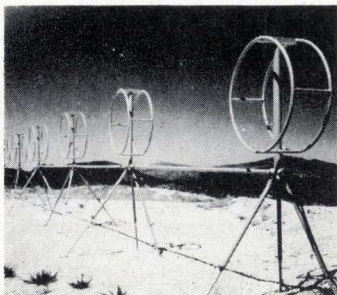
DIFFERENT LATITUDES  
DIFFERENT CLIMATE



64°N



42.5°N



32.5°N



## Good Listeners maintain a low profile

Even in the solitude of the forest depths, from rooftops, arctic tundra, swamps to sweltering tropics, 'neath snow, sand or ice,

the Hermes Loop antenna keeps an ear to the sky.

The amazing aperiodic antenna does away with vast log periodic and rhombic arrays - those towering antenna farms.

In rosette configuration, the Hermes loop antenna provides an omnidirectional broadband receiving array in space merely 1/100th that of the traditional antenna farm.

More than 53 government agencies around the world have pressed the loop antenna into service.

A new, even more compact version is available.

Only Hermes Electronics makes it.

**2-32MHz  
BROADBAND**



**ASK US** Send for our Brochure

Hermes Electronics Limited

Suite 315

2020 F Street NW

Washington, DC 20006 USA

202-296 2978

TWX 710 822 1106

Consumer electronics

# Coming: programable video games

Fairchild's VES awaits type approval, while Admiral's Videospond concept waits until the time is right

by Gerald M. Walker, Consumer Electronics editor

**Relatively simple** paddle-type video games have hardly hit the market, but the TV industry is already getting psyched up about the next generation—programable games that will be based on microprocessors.

For instance, the generally acknowledged hit at the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago was the Fairchild Video Entertainment System (VES) developed by the company's Consumer Products group and produced by its Extron division. Even game-company competitors admitted that VES was a major attraction. The reason is obvious: the hockey/tennis/ping-pong types of games being built around single hard-wired LSI chips are no match for the microprocessor-controlled system in variety of games and sheer playability.

While the Fairchild games were drawing enthusiastic players, the Admiral group of Rockwell International was privately demonstrating the capabilities of its microprocessor TV system, called Videospond. However, unlike Fairchild, Admiral has emphasized that Videospond is not yet a product for sale, but a concept to be developed when the time is right. And the Fairchild game has not received type approval from the Federal Communications Commission for attachment to a TV antenna.

But Fairchild thinks the time is right. "We think that unless consumers can get the programability and 'play value' of a microprocessor-based system, they are buying obsolescence," says Greg Reyes, vice president and general manager of Fairchild's Consumer Products group.



**High-level gamesmanship.** Fairchild's VES uses microprocessor and digitally encoded, cartridge-loaded tapes to program a variety of games. By year's end, five will be on sale.

However, others in the games arena feel that there will be too distinct product lines—the high-end programables and the low-end single-chip models. Scott Brown, marketing director for National Semiconductor's Consumer Products division, reports that the company's new three-game model, Adversary, which sells for \$99.95, will be joined next year by a programable game. "But the National programable game will use a dedicated

microprocessor and have a complete library of selections available from the beginning," he adds.

The Fairchild programable uses a four-chip F-8 microprocessor set with additional random-access memory and video-modulator circuits. However, by next year, the VES will probably be sporting a dedicated microprocessor, according to the company. The present model, which consists of a console for the top of the TV set and attached joy-

## Probing the news

stick controls, will retail in the \$100-to-\$150 neighborhood.

Its main feature is the \$20 Videocart cartridges, which are digitally encoded tapes that program the various games. By the end of the year there will be five Videocarts, offering 10 games and four mathematics quiz games.

In addition, there are two games built into the console: tennis and hockey. But, with the microprocessor in control, this version of tennis and hockey is far more challenging than the low-end video games. The joystick that controls the paddles rotates players, as well as moving them anywhere on the playing surface. Not only is there on-screen scoring, but, in the hockey mode, it's possible to put a time

limit on play and have overtime periods in case of a tie during regulation play. During all the games, elapsed time of play is shown on the screen.

One of the fascinating features of the games in the first Videocart is Doodle. The joystick is used to control a four-video-line cursor to "draw" with three colors (red, blue, and green) selected on the console. In addition, there's Quadra-Doodle, in which the processor forms random, kaleidoscopic patterns on the screen. No matter what the game, it is possible to freeze the action indefinitely if there is an interruption or if the players decide to switch back to watching broadcast television programs.

**Keyboard, too.** Admiral's Videospond, designed around Rockwell's PPS-8 microprocessor is estimated to cost just under \$1,000. This system is really more of a home computer than a game, although it will be possible to play games if desired. Being an interactive system, Videospond has both joysticks and a keyboard that operates in two modes for inputs. It is programmed by digitally encoded audio cassettes. These cassettes are also used to record, store, and play back information, as well as for programming the PPS-8.

In demonstrations during the Consumer Electronics Show, Videospond performed in four distinct modes: programmed instruction; information storage with text editing; "prompting" calculation, such as figuring out the proper diet and exercise required to reach an individual's ideal weight, and highly sophisticated entertainment—such as drawing color pictures on the screen and storing them on the cassette—and thought games played against the computer. In the drawing setup, it's possible to program a "palette" of colors for composing the picture. And this system can even perform elementary animation accompanied by audio commentary.

"We feel that the microprocessor in the home can do many more tasks, but it will take a full library of program tapes, and that takes time and money," says William Slater, director of research and development for Admiral. □

# THE \$2000 MICROCOMPUTER MISTAKE (HOW TO AVOID IT)

There's more to ICC microcomputer systems than just filling your order. Before you spend a cent we help you understand how the powerful ICC microsystem provides the exact microcomputer to fit your application.

And our microsized 3" x 2" standard and custom Abacus™ modules developed over the last 9 years provide all the expandability and design flexibility your microsystem needs.

Now you can do virtually everything minicomputers do at a fraction of the cost. No more simulation guessing hardware/software tools you need to be system-ready in the shortest possible time.

Send for the free facts today.

**Free for all. Get into it.**

Hurry, rush me my microcomputer information.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Application \_\_\_\_\_

Information Control Corp.,  
9610 Bellanca, Los Angeles,  
CA 90045 (213) 641-8520.

**IE MICROSYSTEM**  
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE/SUPPORT

# IN 1970, WE SAID WE WERE GOING TO TAKE OVER IN DIGITAL VOLTMETERS.

At the time, it was not an industry-shaking announcement. In fact, there were a few laughs from our competitors.

Technology-for-technology was still king and everybody bought all the digits, resolution, accuracy and features they could squeeze out of their budget.

We listened. We made some predictions.

A change was on the way.

While our competitors were touting bigger and bigger boxes and more and more digits, we were designing the new DVM for a different electronics industry.

A little while later, we introduced the Fluke 8000A digital voltmeter.

In 1972, it seemed awfully small in comparison to our competitor's behemoths. It only had 3½ digits. It looked different.

The industry's reaction caught everyone by surprise.

Except us.

You could say the Fluke 8000A is just now getting its legs and becoming the performer we always intended it to be.

It's had to. Because of our foresightedness, a whole new segment of the DVM market emerged. Suddenly, everyone was building a low-cost DVM.

Others now ask you to compare them to us.

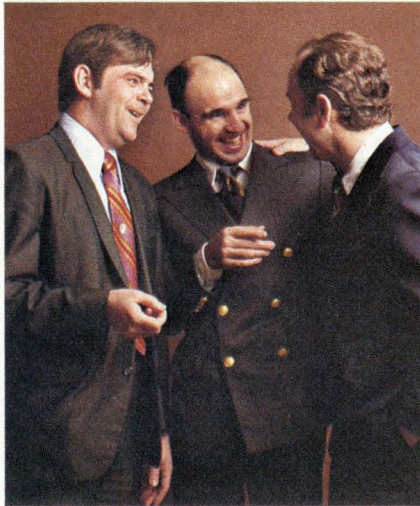
But they're sort of selective about what they ask you to compare.

Problem is that the average DVM lets you down in one performance area or another.

Not the Fluke 8000A.

It's got overload protection for all ranges. Twenty-six ranges of volts, amps and ohms. Common mode rejection of 120 dB with an unbalance resistance of one kilohm. Auto zero. The best accuracy statement of any 3½-digit DVM—0.1% accuracy ±1 digit.

It also performs, day after day. We'll guarantee one year of accuracy on all key parameters. Every unit comes with a one-year, no-nonsense warranty. If something does go wrong, we've got over 30 Fluke service centers that'll guarantee quick



*They laughed.*

turnaround on your repairs.

And while those other DVM's have been scurrying to catch the 8000A, we've been improving and adding important, new options. Options that add additional measurement capability to the basic 8000A. There's a low-ohms model with 0.001-ohm resolution. A high current

model for measurement up to 20 amps. A milliamp-second model. An analog meter model for peaking and dipping measurements. A high voltage probe for 1 KV to 40 KV measurements, RF probes for ac measurements to 500 MHz, a clamp-on ac current transformer for 2 to 600 A measurements, rack mount kits, test lead kits, dust covers and carrying cases.

So look at everything. Features. Performance. Reliability. Options. Price.

There's a reason the 8000A is the world leader in DVM sales.

And to all those people out there who are claiming this and that about which DVM you should own, ask them why the 8000A leads in sales at \$299.\*

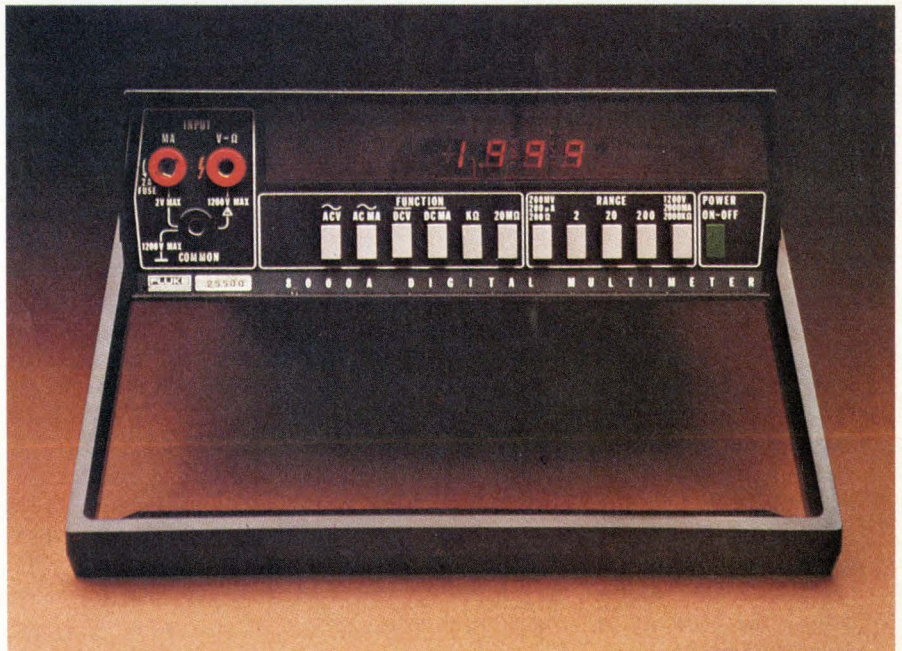
They won't laugh it off.


For data out today, dial our toll-free hotline, 800-426-0361.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Zevenheuvelenweg 53, Tilburg, Netherlands. Phone: (013) 673-973 Telex: 52237

\*Domestic price only.



**STILL THE LEADER. 8000A DVM. **

Memories

# Semiconductors add system share

But core houses say they can hold their 75% or 80% of business in OEM memory systems, despite onrush of new competitors

by Stephen E. Scrupski, Computers Editor

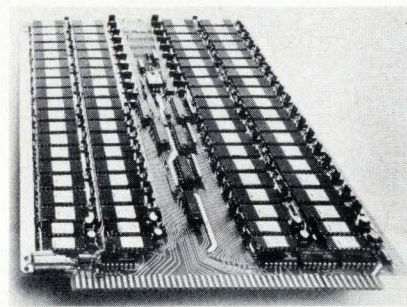
"Our OEM business is growing," says Intel Corp.'s Richard Egan, general manager of the Memory Systems division. "It's now twice what it was a year ago, and we expect it to double again in the next six months." That's typical of the bullish outlook of the men who run the rapidly growing memory-system divisions of semiconductor houses. The list, including Intel, National Semiconductor, Advanced Memory Systems, Electronic Memories and Magnetics, and Monolithic Systems, will probably grow as more semiconductor makers eye the burgeoning market.

Don Miller, National's marketing manager for memory-system products, for equipment manufacturers, puts that market in perspective when he points out that although there is a lot of interest in the IBM add-on market, the OEM business will far exceed it. He pegs it as three to four times bigger, and growing. And semiconductor makers like to point out that memories are, after all, essentially supercomponents—units with address lines on one end and read-write lines on the other, and that's all the technology that most users care about.

The market has fuzzy boundaries. Its major segments are memory boards sold to terminal makers and the like, complete memory chassis sold to major systems houses that also buy minicomputers to assemble into specialized systems, and add-on or add-in memories for existing minicomputers that may be sold to end users. The value of the systems side of the OEM memory business is estimated by Miller at \$400 million in 1975. Of that, he says, about \$150

million was bought outside as memory systems. And of the \$150 million, semiconductor memories accounted for 20%. In 1976, he says, that total will reach about \$200 million, with semiconductors increasing their share to 25% to 30%, or \$50 million to \$60 million.

But the makers of the rival core systems aren't being frightened away. Their strength is firmly on two major factors: conservatism among big users and the need for



**On a card.** This in-40 from Intel's five-year-old Memory Systems division can carry 16 kilowords by 18 bits, or 32 by 9.

data retention when power is shut down—nonvolatility. Few doubt that once the 16,384-bit random-access memories come on stream in a year or two the 400% step-function increase in density may be too tough for the core memories to compete with. But the cores still are battling at the 4-k RAM level. Not only that, but core makers promise a few more tricks—production innovations to lower cost—to keep themselves in the market for a while.

Core makers like to point to the "integrity" of the data in a core memory when they make comparisons with semiconductor versions.

Al Sroka, marketing manager for core-maker Ampex, points to the need for error correction in semiconductor memories as evidence of questionable integrity.

The semiconductor manufacturers counter such arguments by pointing out that, in large memories, the extra bits needed for error correction do not add much to the cost, while battery backup in case of power failure is regularly provided—and more users are accepting it.

In fact, Monolithic Systems, is building a line of complementary-MOS memories with batteries built into the boards for small systems.

Error correction, however, is only a transitory obstacle for semiconductor memories, says Gary Anderson, marketing manager for OEM memories at Intel. "Eventually, the reliability of semiconductor memories will demonstrate that error correction is unnecessary, except for the long word lengths where the overhead is so much smaller that the penalty can be easily absorbed."

But if the makers of core and semiconductor systems have anything in common, it's their fascination with the bottom line. Both are now selling for about the same prices—0.25 cent a bit, with 0.3 cent typical for memories of 16,364 words by 16 bits. But Ampex's Sroka doubts that semiconductors can hit that 0.3-cent mark in small quantities—100 boards or so. In those cases, says Sroka, 0.38 cent would be closer to typical. And, he adds, cores are down to 0.15 cent per bit in the larger sizes—256,000 words by 20 bits—with the 0.1-cent level in sight within a year to 18 months. □



# WHY IS EVERYONE FASTIDIOUSLY ACCURATE ON THE BENCH AND SO-SO ACCURATE IN THE FIELD?

Accuracy is needed in the field, also. Does that come as a startling discovery? Probably not. Most test and measurement people want good accuracy in the field. But there just isn't much to carry out there.

Fortunately, Fluke had the foresight to build the 8800A digital multimeter.

No longer is it necessary to leave accuracy behind when you go into the field.

You can get basic DC accuracy of 0.005% anywhere.

Everywhere. In a clean room. Out doing applications work. Whether you're in communications or plastics. You don't leave accuracy behind on the bench.

And because accuracy in the field is something you shouldn't have to pay extra for, our price is what you'd expect to pay for lab accuracy, alone.

Actually, it's a little less: \$985\*.

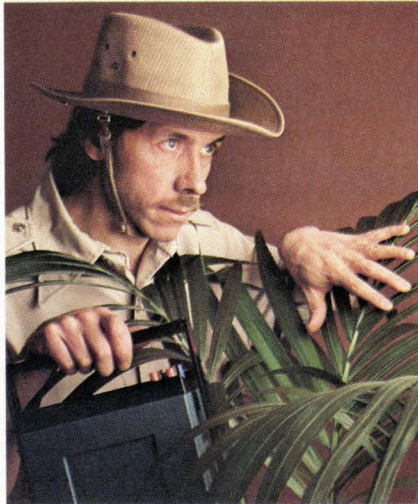
O.K. But you need a lot more than accuracy. What else does this 5½-digit DMM give you for \$985?

Great AC measurement performance. The 8800A measures 2 mV to 1200 volts in four ranges. Some 5½-digit DMM's are limited to 700 volts maximum, still others to 500 volts. For DC voltages, the 8800A measures  $\pm 1 \mu\text{V}$  to  $\pm 1200$  volts in five ranges.

There are true 4-wire resistance measurements on all ranges, for low value resistance readings without lead resistance error. Measures 1 milliohm to 20 megohms in six ranges.

Accuracy and resolution to Fluke standards. For 90 days over a temperature range of 18°C to 28°C there's 1 microvolt of DC resolution with 0.1% accuracy. AC resolution is 10 microvolts with 0.01% accuracy. You get the accuracy you paid for under a wide variety of environments. And resistance resolution is 1 milliohm with 0.01% accuracy.

That's not all. The 8800A has a high DC input impedance of 1000 megohms through the 20-volt range. Offset current is less than 15 pA on all ranges. The best overload protection



*"Some DMM manufacturers have funny ideas about test and measurement in the field."*

in the industry. 10,000 hours MTBF, calculated and demonstrated (absolutely unique among DMM manufacturers). An unusually low 8 watts of power consumption. And a maximum open circuit ohms voltage of 3.3 volts, instead of the commonly offered 9 to 18 volt range that isn't good enough for measuring IC's.

Common mode rejection is better than 120 dB DC to 60 Hz. Normal mode rejection is better than 60 dB at 50 and 60 Hz.

And, remember, all this goes with you into the field. With accessories. High frequency probes. High voltage probe.

It makes sense, doesn't it?

Just because you're going into the field doesn't mean you want to rough it in test and measurement.

So, everything you can get at the bench, in a 5½-digit DMM, we're going to give you in the field. Convenience. Features. Accuracy. And that's why we lead the field.

In the field. And at the bench.

For data out today, dial our toll-free hotline, 800-426-0361.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043

Fluke (Nederland) B. V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands.

Phone: (013) 673-973 Telex: 52237

\*U.S. price only.



**THE BENCH/FIELD 8800A DMM. **

For Demonstration circle 70 on reader service card

For Information circle 71 on reader service card

# BEFORE YOU GO BACK TO THE BENCH, TAKE A LOOK AT WHAT YOU SHOULD FIND THERE.

Fluke spends a lot of time paying attention at test and measurement benches across the industry.

Out of what we hear, we develop new products.

Not just DVM's. Not just counters. But also frequency synthesizers, automatic test systems, signal generators, calibrators, logic board testers, power supplies, data loggers, digital thermometers, ac and dc standards, and differential voltmeters.

A company that listens so carefully, probably has what you've been looking for.

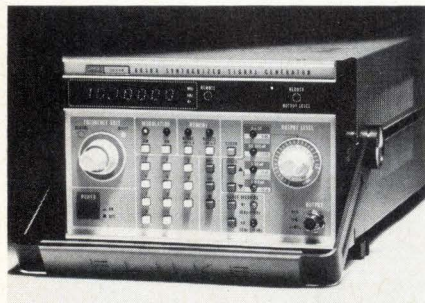
## Smart, but friendly.

The Fluke 6010A Signal Generator incorporates a microprocessor for free-form entry of frequency in Hz, kHz, or MHz. The unit stores and recalls up to ten frequencies, modulation, and attenuator settings by pushing a single button—a feature unique in signal generation.

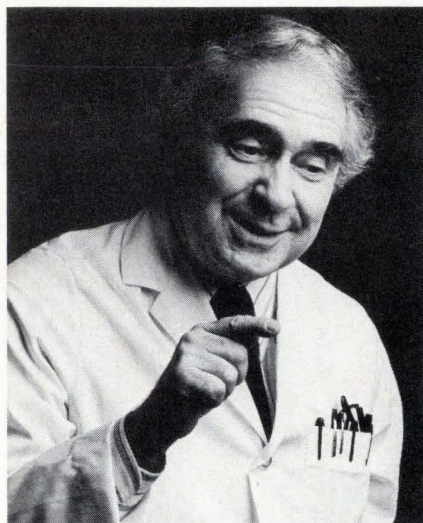
The microprocessor plays a part in several other operations, including automatic range selection and automatic justification. You can automatically justify the frequency entry on the 7-digit LED readout to give the greatest possible resolution.

But for all its sophistication, the 6010A is friendly. It's easy to use. For example, you've got continuous tuning with the Frequency Edit control—the bright digit denotes the tuned decade. The bright digit can be incremented and decremented with complete carryover and borrow capability across a 10 Hz to 11 MHz coverage.

Put this intelligent, amiable fellow to work for you for only \$2495\*.



6010A Signal Generator



*"I'll take one of those. And one of those, too!"*

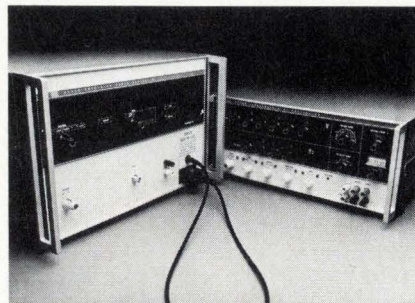
## Keep up the standards on the bench.

From Fluke. A fully programmable ac cal setup with range, stability and accuracy that's hard to beat for the price.

Together, the 5200A Precision AC Calibrator and the 5205A Precision Power Amplifier can calibrate ac devices up to 1200 volts rms. Frequency range is dc to 1.2 MHz. DC output of 1600 volts is available. Maximum output current is 200 mA and will drive a 1500 pF capacitance load. Long-term stability is 200 ppm/ 6 months, midband accuracy is 0.02% overall, and response is a fast 0.5 sec.

Both instruments are short-circuit proof, fully guarded and interlocked. Phase lock availability and quadrature output are standard features.

The system interfaces easily with almost any system. Field installable serial and parallel isolated programming options are available. This unbeatable team goes to work for you for \$8990\*.

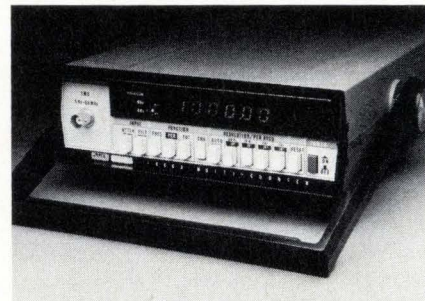


5200A AC Calibrator and 5205A Power Amplifier

## Basic counting.

A new Fluke multi-function counter, the 1900A features autoranging in both frequency and period modes, with 20% hysteresis to eliminate annoying range switching. There's leading zero suppression and autoreset in all functions for easy and correct readings every time. A large 6-digit LED display with automatic range of 5 Hz to 80 MHz. Exceptional sensitivity of 25 mV (typically 15 mV). Event counting to  $10^6$  counts. Signal input conditioning. Frequency. Period. Totalize.

At only \$375\*, you could say we've stayed close to the basics.



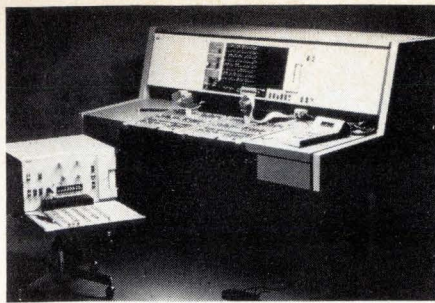
1900A Counter

## Shhhhhhhhhhh.....

Are you doing NMR or microwave spectroscopy? Be quiet about it. Use the new Fluke 6160B Frequency Synthesizer with the best signal-to-noise ratio available and a guaranteed spurious spec of greater than  $-83$  dB. A range of 1 to 160 MHz with 1 Hz resolution, and from 1 to 20 MHz the spur spec is  $-100$  dB. BCD programmable frequency control. Switching speeds less than a millisecond. Modular construction for custom tailoring to your needs. And all of this quiet costs \$5895\*.



6160B Frequency Synthesizer



3010A/3020A Logic Board Testers

### Common sense logic board testing.

With the Fluke Trender 3010A/3020A testers, you can perform logic board testing without software, programmers and lots of money.

The 3020A is a console for high-volume production applications. It comes complete with 128 pins for under \$30,000\*. The 3010A is a compact version for field service and low-volume production at less than half that price.

The test engineer doesn't program in the conventional sense. He simply develops a test plan which consists of selecting the appropriate stimulus algorithm for each input.

And once the test program is

entered into memory, you can record it easily on a handy little magnetic credit card that looks exactly like those credit cards in your wallet. The programmed card will function interchangeably with the production Model 3020A, or the field service 3010A.

Write Don Allen and ask for "The Economics of Logic Board Testing." Everything you need to get you into logic board testing is there. Economically, for a change.

For data out today, dial (415) 965-0350. Fluke Trender, a subsidiary of John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., 500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043.

### Digital thermometers, with options.

Fluke's new series 2100A digital thermometers offer temperature range of  $-320^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+3200^{\circ}\text{F}$  with  $0.1^{\circ}$  resolution in three models.

And they've got options for maximum versatility.

Like an analog output in four offset ranges, both linearized and isolated. The linearized feature gives direct temperature readings on a strip chart recorder with no



2100A Digital Thermometer

interpolation. And because it's isolated, there's no worry about ground loops.

The 2100A has a digital BCD output that monitors six thermocouple types (J, K, E, T, R and S) and two millivolt ranges: 40 and 400 mV. The unit operates from line, 12V dc or self-contained battery pack (7 hours off-line). And you can expand up to 100 points with the 2150A option.

In addition, these units are rated for a minimum 10,000-hour MTBF, have excellent noise rejection and come in tough, all-metal cases. Prices for the three basic models are \$795\* (2100A-03, single-point type), \$995\* (2100A-10, multi-point type), and \$1095\* (2100A-06, multi-thermocouple type).

### 5½-digit DVM extravaganza.

Whatever you need in a DVM—Fluke has it. We're the leader.

Let's say you need resolution to 5½ digits. Look at these three instruments.

The 8800A is a  $\pm 0.005\%$ , 200,000-count bench DVM with  $1\ \mu\text{V}$  sensitivity. It's light and small, has full guarding and autoranging, and sells for \$985\*. Accuracy is a guaranteed  $\pm 0.01\%$  for 90 days over a temperature span of  $18^{\circ}$  to  $28^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Five ranges of dc volts from +200 mV to +1200V. Four ranges of ac volts from 2V to 1200V. True 4-wire resistance measurements on all ranges, 200 ohms to 20 megohms, with 3.3V maximum open post voltage. 10,000-hour MTBF. And overload protection of at least 1000V on any ac or dc range, 250 V rms or dc on any ohms range—the best in the industry. A wide range of accessories includes high-frequency probes, high-voltage probe and clamp-on ac current probe. An isolated printer output option is available.

For systems applications, Fluke offers the 8375A. Standard unit measures 5 ranges of dc volts and 4 ranges of true-rms ac volts. Basic dc accuracy is  $\pm 0.003\%$ . Basic ac accuracy is  $\pm 0.1\%$ . Resistance measurements are made in 7 ranges from 10 ohms to 12 megohms with 100 micro-ohms sensitivity. Fluke's

patented Recirculating Remainder A-to-D conversion technique with autozero circuit provides reliable long-term accuracy and linearity. A quick check of all measurement functions is provided by the unique self-test feature. Field-installable systems options include remote control, data output and dc external reference.

The 8400A is the same basic box as the 8375A, with some different features. To the capabilities of the 8375A add  $\pm 0.002\%$  basic dc accuracy, plug-in ac, resistance and ac or dc ratio options,

switched filter for dc, ac resistance and ratio, automatic settling or time-out delays and serial or parallel data output.

Both instruments, the 8375A and 8400A, offer full autoranging, auto-polarity, 20% overranging, pushbutton selection and 10,000-hour MTBF.

Both sell for \$2195\*.

\*Domestic price only.

For data out today, dial our toll-free hotline, 800-426-0361.

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 43210, Mountlake Terrace, WA 98043  
Fluke (Nederland) B.V., P.O. Box 5053, Tilburg, The Netherlands.  
Phone: (013) 673-973 Telex: 52237



8800A, 8375A, and 8400A Digital Voltmeters

## TEST AND MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTATION. **FLUKE**

For information on the 8800A circle 237  
For demonstration on the 8800A circle 238  
For information on the 8375A circle 239

For demonstration on the 8375A circle 240  
For information on the 8400A circle 241  
For demonstration on the 8400A circle 242

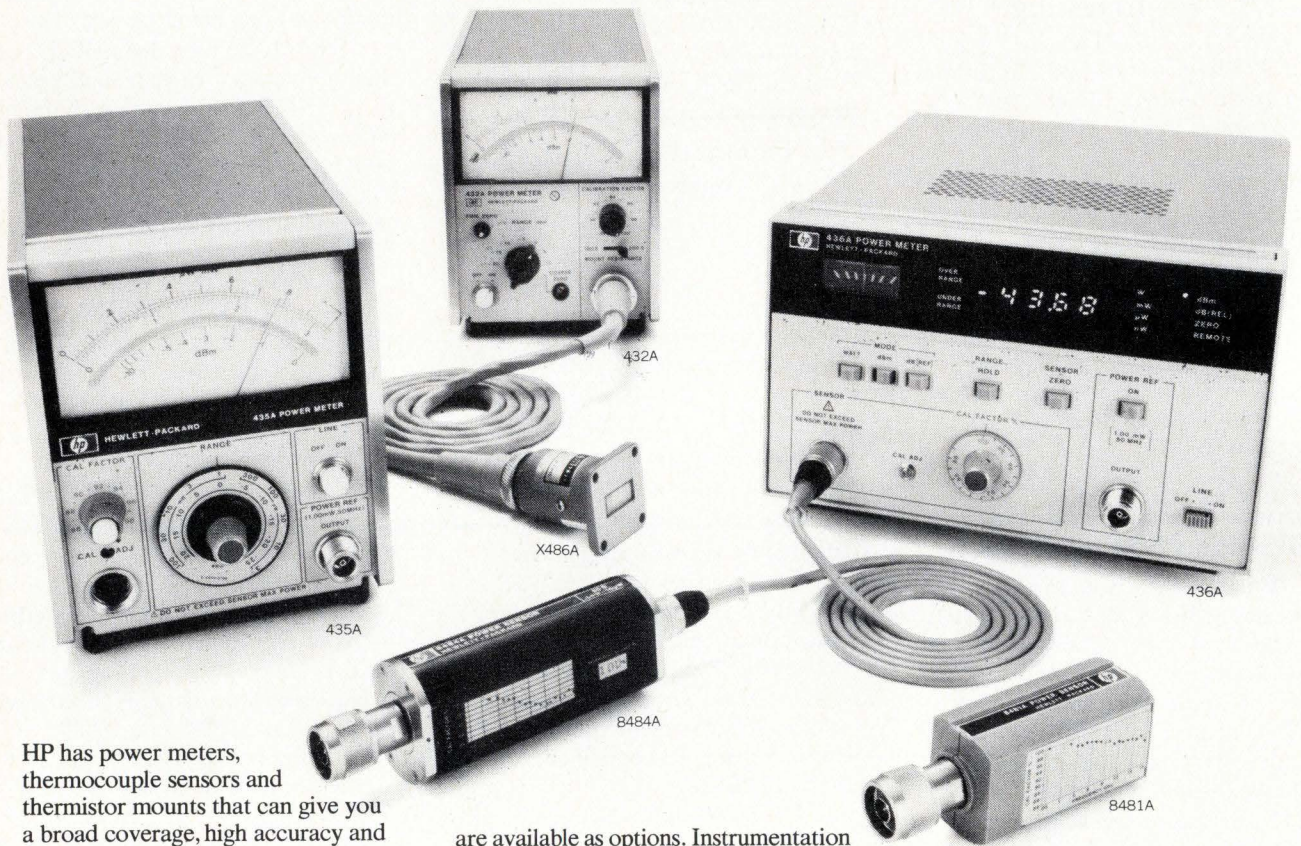
For information on the 2100A circle 243  
For demonstration on the 2100A circle 244  
For information on the 3010A circle 245

For demonstration on the 3010A circle 246  
For information on the 3020A circle 247  
For demonstration on the 3020A circle 248

# POWERFUL WAYS TO MEASURE POWER

100 kHz-40 GHz

100 picowatts to 3 Watts



HP has power meters, thermocouple sensors and thermistor mounts that can give you a broad coverage, high accuracy and choice of displays for your power measurement needs.

Take the popular 435A, for example. This value-priced instrument and its sensors provides accurate power measurements from  $-70$  to  $+35$  dBm, 100 kHz to 18 GHz. And a built-in 1.00 mW, 50 MHz power reference means you can calibrate any sensor or power meter combination. You can use sensor-to-meter cables up to 200 feet long. Accuracy is  $\pm 1\%$  and a battery option is available. \$900\*

The 436A Power Meter gives you all of the above features plus a bright, easy-to-read, 4-digit, LED digital display. Either programmable HP Interface Bus (IEEE Std. 488-1975) or BCD interfaces

are available as options. Instrumentation accuracy is an excellent  $\pm 0.5\%$  with dBm, Watts, or the innovative dB-relative functions displayed. \$1800\*

Six coaxial thermocouple power sensors are designed for use with either the 435A or 436A Meters. They cover a frequency range of 100 kHz to 18 GHz and a power range from  $-70$  to  $+35$  dBm (75 ohm mount is available from 100 kHz to 2 GHz). The sensors are individually calibrated and NBS traceable calibration points are indicated on each device. Excellent SWR gives low mismatch errors. \$400 to \$550\*

For broad coverage in waveguide systems, choose the 432A Power Meter with temperature compensated thermistor mounts. You get an instrument

accuracy of  $\pm 1\%$ , automatic zero setting, and the true dc substitution inherent in a bridge-type instrument. \$750\*

HP Thermistor Mounts give you high efficiency and excellent RF match, 1 MHz to 18 GHz in coax; 2.6 to 40 GHz in waveguide. Both are supplied with NBS traceable charts. \$215 to \$450\*

All in all, HP's broad line of mounts and meters gives you confidence in the answers you get. For more information on HP's powerful solutions to your power measurement requirements, including our application note on automated power measurement, give your nearby HP field office a call, or write.

\* Domestic U.S. prices only.

HEWLETT  PACKARD

Sales and service from 172 offices in 65 countries.  
1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California 94304

04603

□ Treating a data-acquisition system as a plug-in building block, much like an operational amplifier, is no longer merely a designer's dream. While these systems have shrunk in the past year from one or more pc boards to hand size, the application of thin-film hybrid technology now has made possible a complete eight-channel device in a single 32-pin dual-in-line package.

### System design made easier

Aside from the obvious space savings, such a hybrid greatly simplifies the design of data-processing systems and often can result in considerable cost reduction. It effectively brings a systems function down to the component level.

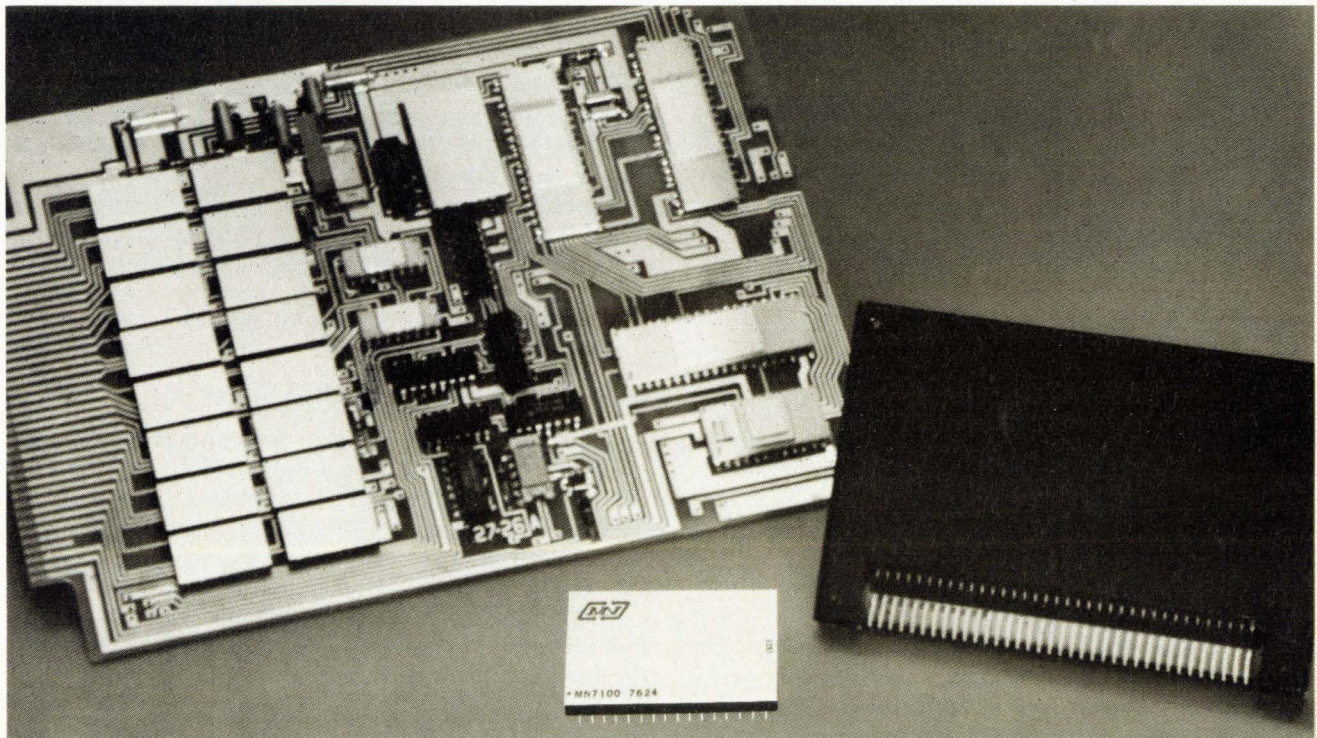
Ideally, the data-acquisition end of a monitoring, control, or communications system should be no larger than the digital circuitry or computer it supports. And, if the microcomputer is to realize its full potential, then input/output interface systems must be developed to the same degree of sophistication as the microcomputer itself.

Because of its package and performance compatibility with the integrated-circuit microprocessor, this system-in-a-DIP is an excellent interface element between the processor's digital world and the analog world of

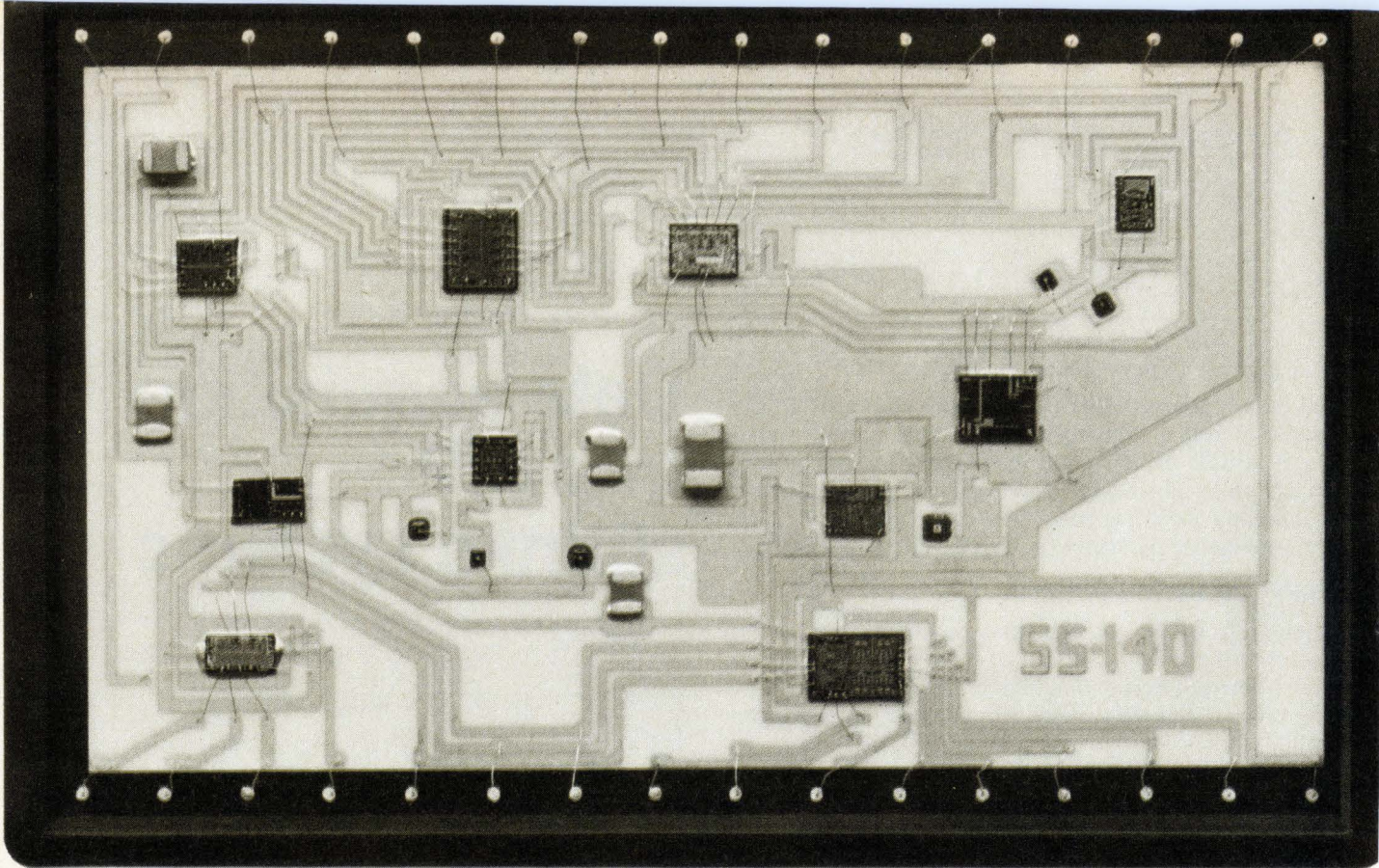
# Data acquisition in a DIP shrinks systems

Thin-film hybrid technology provides inexpensive single package for digitizing 8 analog input signals

by Robert Calkins and Arthur Berg Jr.,  
*Micro Networks Corp., Worcester, Mass.*



**Size dwindles.** Only a year ago, a multichannel data-acquisition system required an entire pc board. Then 16-channel 12-bit systems became available as hand-sized modules. And now a complete eight-channel 8-bit system has been squeezed into an IC-compatible DIP.



**1. Uncovered.** Inside the 32-pin DIP of the MN7100 data-acquisition system is a 21-chip, thin-film hybrid circuit that can multiplex, sample, and digitize eight analog inputs. The device even includes integral clock, control logic, and voltage-reference source.

transducers and other sensors. Like the microprocessor, the new device, the MN7100, is suitable for a broad variety of applications, including industrial process control, scientific measurement, automotive instrumentation, medical electronics, energy management, and geophysical exploration for vitally needed energy resources.

Within its package of 1.11 by 1.71 by 0.19 inches, the system packs plenty of data-handling power. It accepts eight channels of analog data, multiplexes and samples them, and then converts them to computer-compatible digital signals. All this data manipulation is accomplished with a total system linearity error of only  $\pm 0.2\%$ , and all eight channels are digitized within a period of 88 microseconds.

Additionally, the device not only generates its own clock signals, but also contains all necessary control logic and voltage-reference sources. What's more, since it is fully calibrated at the factory, the user only has to apply the three power-supply voltages ( $\pm 15$  volts and  $+5$  v) to have an operating unit. With appropriate external circuitry for logic control and analog-switching, the device's input capacity can be expanded to handle as much as 256 channels of information.

#### Drawing comparisons

The 8-bit, eight-channel format of the MN7100 provides sufficient speed and accuracy for most commercial and industrial applications at an attractively low price. Less resolution would exclude the unit from many applications, whereas greater resolution would provide better linearity at greater expense, while offering only

modest performance advantages for most applications.

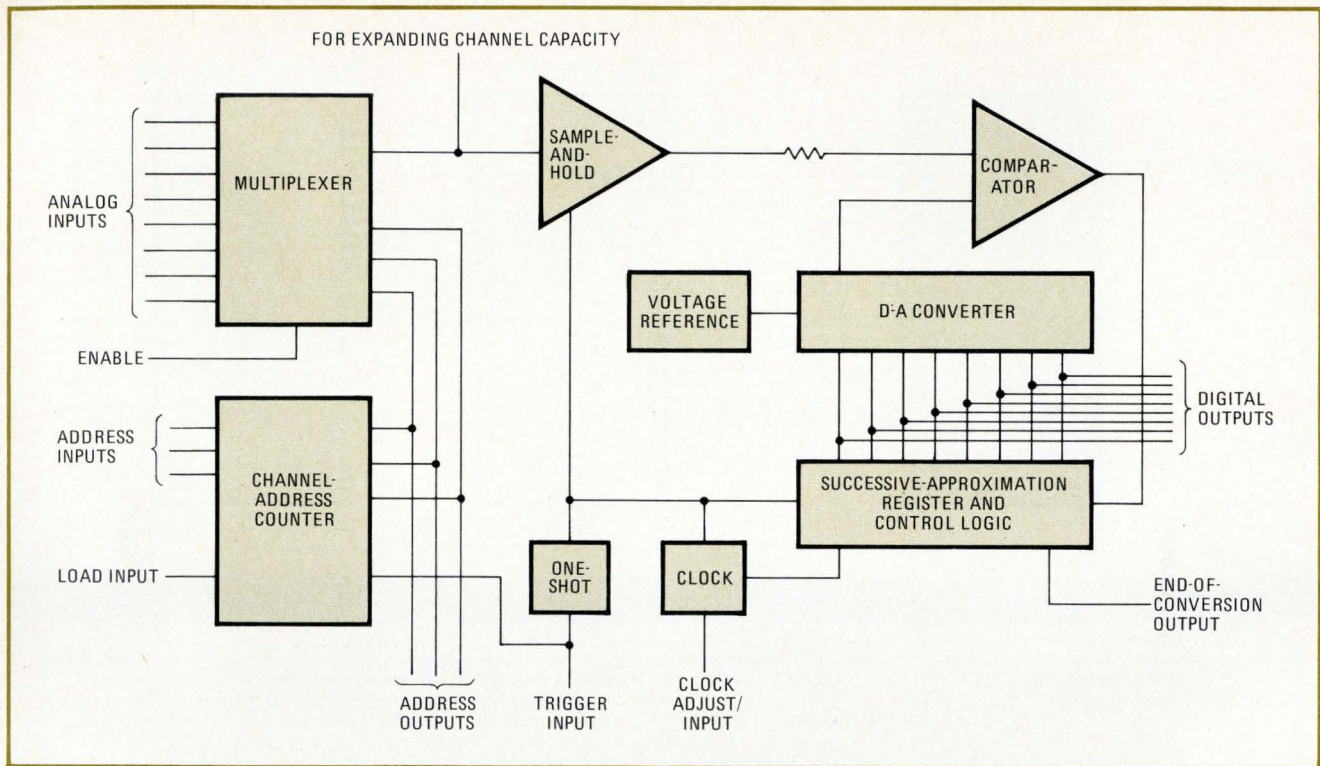
Compared to its hand-sized modular counterparts, the device provides 8-bit resolution with a maximum accuracy error of  $\pm 0.4\%$ , as opposed to 12 bits and  $\pm 0.02\%$  maximum error. Its eight-channel capacity is exactly half that of the larger units. However, it is about 20 times smaller and consumes about one-third the power. Moreover, the modular systems are generally priced from about \$300 to \$600 apiece, whereas the MN7100 is \$195 each in small quantities, dropping to \$140 each in 100-unit lots.

The 32-pin DIP housing is the smallest configuration that gives adequate input/output terminations and control points. Inside the package is a hybrid thin-film circuit (Fig. 1), built with eight commonly available IC chips, six diode chips, a pair of thin-film resistor networks, and five ceramic-chip capacitors.

#### Fabricating a system with thin films

At this time, to realize such a component monolithically would require a design too complex for adequate chip yields and sufficiently low pricing. Thin-film hybrid technology, on the other hand, permits the part to be fabricated at reasonable cost, while keeping package size comparable to that of a monolithic approach.

The fabrication process begins with evaporation of a thin film of gold onto a ceramic substrate, which is also the insert for the final package. The gold is then masked off and selectively etched away, creating the interconnect pattern and the chip bonding pads. These chips, the zener and signal diodes, require electrical contact to the substrate. Therefore, they are eutectically



**2. The works.** Circuit operation of the MN7100 is fairly conventional. The desired input channel, selected via the address counter, is fed to the sample-and-hold amplifier by the multiplexer. When the sample-and-hold changes from track to hold mode, the signal is digitized by the a-d converter, which is composed of the d-a converter, the comparator, the voltage reference, and the logic register.

bonded in place at their appropriate mounting sites.

Next, all the other chips are mounted with epoxy, and the entire substrate is then epoxied to the package. Ultrasonically bonding gold wire from point to point makes the electrical connections between the chips and the interconnect pattern and between the pattern and the package leads.

Now the part is ready for functional laser trimming—that is, a laser beam trims the resistor networks while the circuit is powered up. Besides compensating for all errors simultaneously, functional trimming produces a device that is ready to plug in and use without the need for external trimmer potentiometers. Furthermore, it guarantees full interchangeability between units. After laser trimming, the package is hermetically sealed, and the complete assembly is put through a final stabilization bake.

Because of its hybrid construction, the MN7100 is the smallest self-contained data-acquisition system that is commercially available. However, the circuit techniques the device employs are not unusual—in fact, they are similar to those of most conventional data-acquisition systems.

### Examining circuit operation

The block diagram of Fig. 2 shows the major circuit elements of the system. Up to eight analog input signals, over the range of  $\pm 10$  V, can be fed into the analog multiplexer, which is eight single-pole, single-throw complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor analog switches.

The input channel to be interrogated is selected via

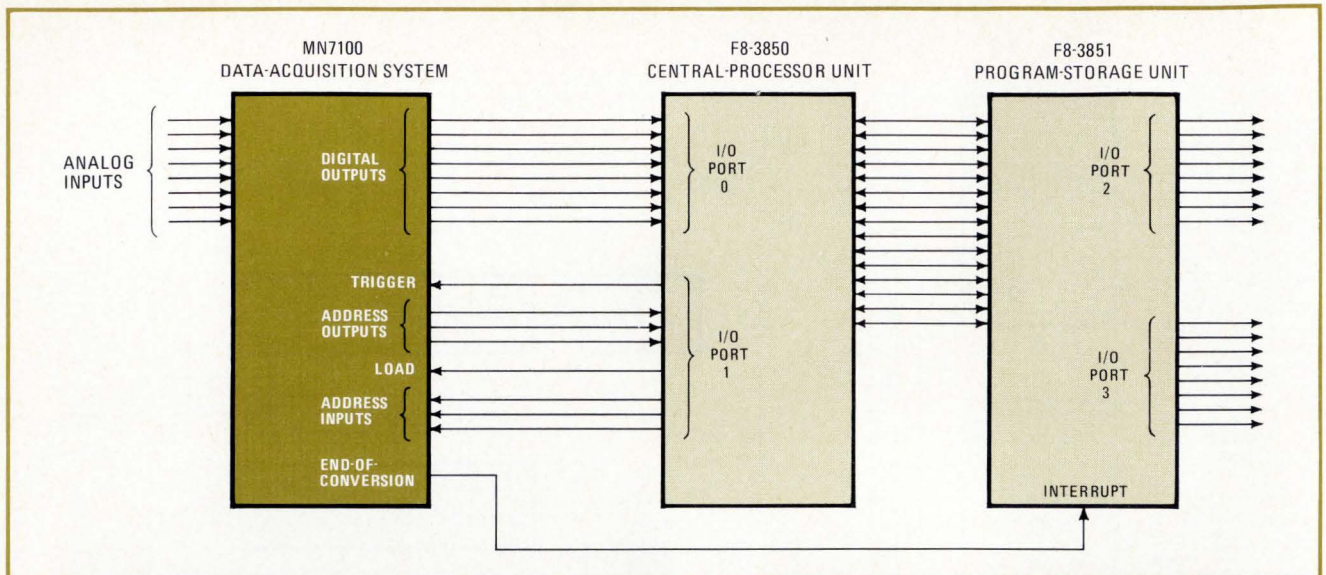
the channel-address counter and is then applied to the sample-and-hold amplifier by the multiplexer. A trigger pulse updates the address counter, and the one-shot fires. When the one-shot times out, the sample-and-hold amplifier switches from track to hold mode, and the control logic initiates the analog-to-digital conversion.

The a-d converter is an 8-bit, successive-approximation type made up of the digital-to-analog converter, the comparator, the voltage reference, and the successive-approximation register. Once the conversion is complete, the register supplies an end-of-conversion signal indicating that the output data is valid and that the system is ready to digitize a new analog input.

If a logic low is applied to the counter's load input, the multiplexer operates in a random mode, and the counter's outputs are set by the channel-address inputs. For sequential-mode multiplexer operation, a logic high is applied to the load input, and the counter maintains its count until it is incremented by a negative-going pulse edge at the trigger input. Besides being tied to the multiplexer, the outputs of the address counter connect with external pins, thereby enabling the user to determine which input channel is being digitized.

The one-shot is formed by half of a dual monostable multivibrator, a thin-film resistor, and a ceramic chip capacitor. The negative-going pulse edge of the trigger input updates the channel-address counter and triggers the one-shot, changing its output from a logic high to a logic low. This puts the sample-and-hold amplifier into its track mode and disables the internal clock to reduce noise during acquisition of the analog signal.

About  $5 \mu\text{s}$  after triggering, the one-shot output re-



PROGRAM INSTRUCTIONS

Description	Mnemonic Codes	Operation
Select channel to be digitized and set load to logic high	LR A, 5 AI 08 OUTS 1	Enter subroutine. Read address of channel to be interrogated from scratch-pad location 5 into accumulator. Add accumulator with 000010000. Load contents of accumulator into I/O port 1.
Trigger MN7100 to read and convert selected channel	AI 80 OUTS 1 CLR OUTS 1	Add accumulator with 1000 0000. Load accumulator into I/O port 1. Clear accumulator. Load accumulator into I/O port 1.
During conversion period	POP	Return to main program. Receive interrupt from end-of-conversion signal.
Read and store digitized data	INS 0 LR 3, A	Read digitized data form I/O port 0 into accumulator. Store data from accumulator in scratch-pad location 3.
Read and store channel address	INS 1 NI 70 LR 4, A	Read port 1 into accumulator. AND with 0111000. Load accumulator in scratch-pad location 4.
Process digitized data	POP	Return to main program.

**3. Microprocessor hookup.** Connecting the MN7100 to microprocessor chip sets is easy—especially if the set, like the one here, has a bidirectional I/O port that can be dedicated to a data-acquisition system. Program instructions for the device also are simple.

turns to logic high, switching the sample-and-hold amplifier from track to hold mode, resetting the a-d converter, and restarting the system clock. The rising edge of the first clock pulse then starts the data-conversion process.

The internal system clock uses the other half of the dual monostable multivibrator, wired to operate in the self-retriggered mode. The user can vary clock frequency, which is normally 1.5 megahertz, with an external resistor or capacitor. The internal clock may be forced into synchronization with an external clock by using the package pin provided.

With the internal 1.5-MHz clock, conversion time for the full 8 bits is on the order of 5 $\mu$ s, with linearity of better than  $\pm 1/2$  least significant bit. The a-d converter provides the digital output in eight parallel lines.

**Where errors come from**

In any data-acquisition system, there are several sources of error. For example, the multiplexer has three potential error contributions: crosstalk between chan-

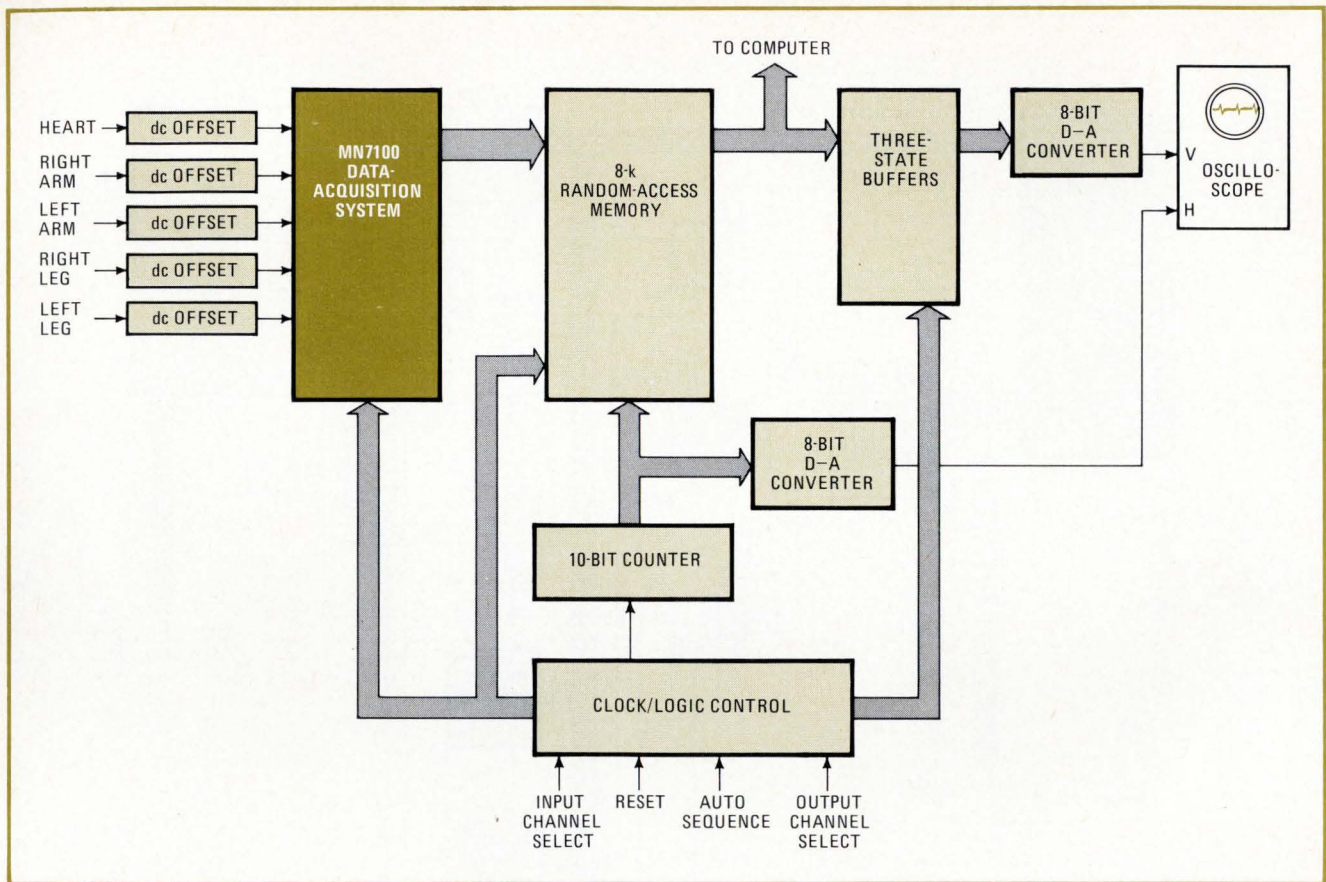
nels, leakage to ground or the positive power-supply line, and the series on-resistance of the analog switches. With the multiplexer selected for the MN7100, none of these errors is significant, and the total effect on system accuracy is less than 0.006%. Also, unlike other multiplexers, this one is free of latch-up problems and is protected against input overvoltages.

Gain variation, feedthrough, droop (discharge of the holding capacitor), bias currents loading the multiplexer switches, and input offsets are the factors that contribute to error in the sample-and-hold amplifier. Of these, the principal factor in the MN7100 is input offset, which is minimized through functional laser trimming, so that the total error is less than 0.1%.

In the converter section, possible error sources include the d-a converter, the scaling resistors, the comparator, and the zener reference. All are negligible except for that of the zener, whose error is trimmed out at room temperature. It only contributes significantly with changes in temperature.

However, the total zener variation with temperature





**4. Waveform analysis.** With the MN7100, digital techniques can be used to analyze and display analog waveforms. In this biomedical application, various points of the body are being monitored and displayed on the oscilloscope to ascertain variations in the heart muscles.

is less than 100 parts per million per degree celsius. Other sections of the device are temperature-dependent to a lesser extent—the d-a converter drifts less than 50 ppm/°C, the comparator less than 30 ppm/°C, and the sample-and-hold amplifier less than 20 ppm/°C.

When choosing a data-acquisition system, the designer has several choices to satisfy the needs of a particular application. Depending on linearity, speed, and resolution requirements, he or she can select from a number of card-based units, hand-sized modules, or the DIP-housed hybrid MN7100. The other alternative is to design and build a system from discrete components.

#### Assembled units vs in-house designs

But in-house assembly is probably the worst choice, unless extremely large volumes are contemplated and the designer has considerable experience with data-acquisition systems. The pitfalls of purchasing and carrying in inventory 20 to 25 different types of components, the cost of testing and calibration fixtures, the inevitable expense of board repair, and the possibility of design oversights will all take their tolls.

On the other hand, the choice of an assembled pc-board or modular unit is far more convenient. The buyer is not only relieved of purchasing and stocking components but is also generally getting a reasonable design with the bugs already removed. The disadvantages associated with both card and modular units are the board space consumed, the relatively high cost and

the field adjustments needed because of long-term drift or when replacing units.

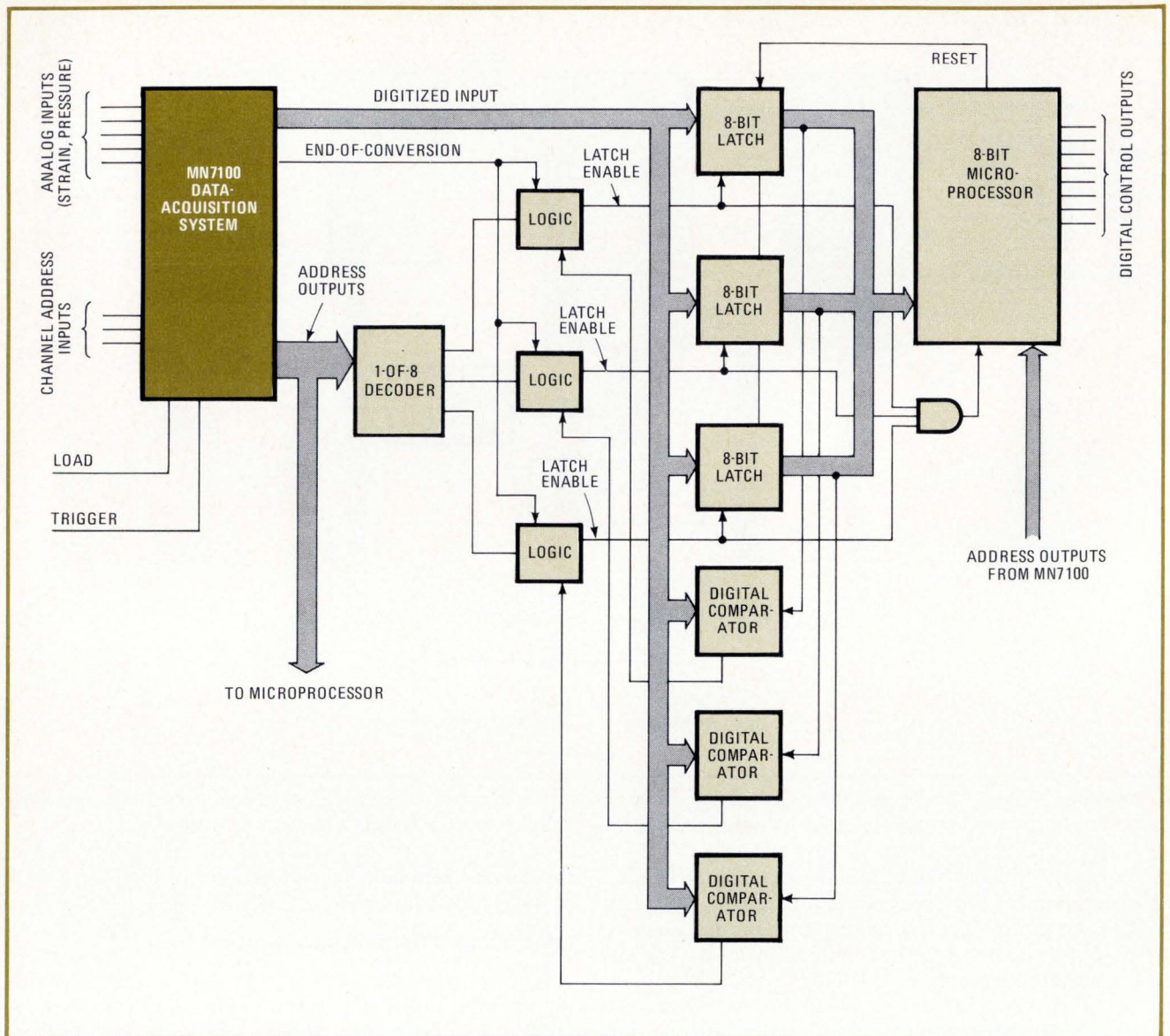
#### Interfacing with microprocessors

As mentioned, the MN7100 is compatible with popular microprocessor chip sets. Figure 3 illustrates how easily it can be interfaced with one such family, Fairchild's F8 chip set, which includes the 3850 central-processing unit and the 3851 program-storage unit.

Unlike some other microprocessors, the F8 system has multiple bidirectional I/O ports, so that additional latches or three-state buffers are not needed to interface with the data-acquisition system. However, if the microprocessor selected does not provide an I/O port that can be dedicated to the data-acquisition system, three-state buffers must be added.

In the example of Fig. 3, the CPU sends the address of the selected channel to the MN7100, which then interrogates and digitizes that channel. The CPU reads the digitized data, as well as the channel-address number, and stores them in its scratch-pad memory for further processing.

With or without an associated microprocessor, the possible applications for the device are numerous. Nowadays, even analog data is almost always processed digitally because digital computational circuitry has developed to a much higher level of sophistication than its analog counterpart. Furthermore, digital processing is many times faster than analog, and digital circuit blocks



**5. Searching for peaks.** The highest signal values are often of interest, particularly in noise studies and in machine-tool control when peak applied forces must be limited. The MN7100 permits digital signal comparisons, as part of microprocessor loop.

need not be calibrated periodically like analog ones.

Often, the same basic circuit technique can be used for a variety of different applications. For instance, the circuit of Fig. 4 is a multipurpose, real-time digital-analysis system for processing and displaying analog signals. Here, it is being used for a biomedical application—monitoring various points of the body to determine the variations in the action of the heart muscles. But it could also be used as an ignition system analyzer or to analyze other low-frequency analog waveforms.

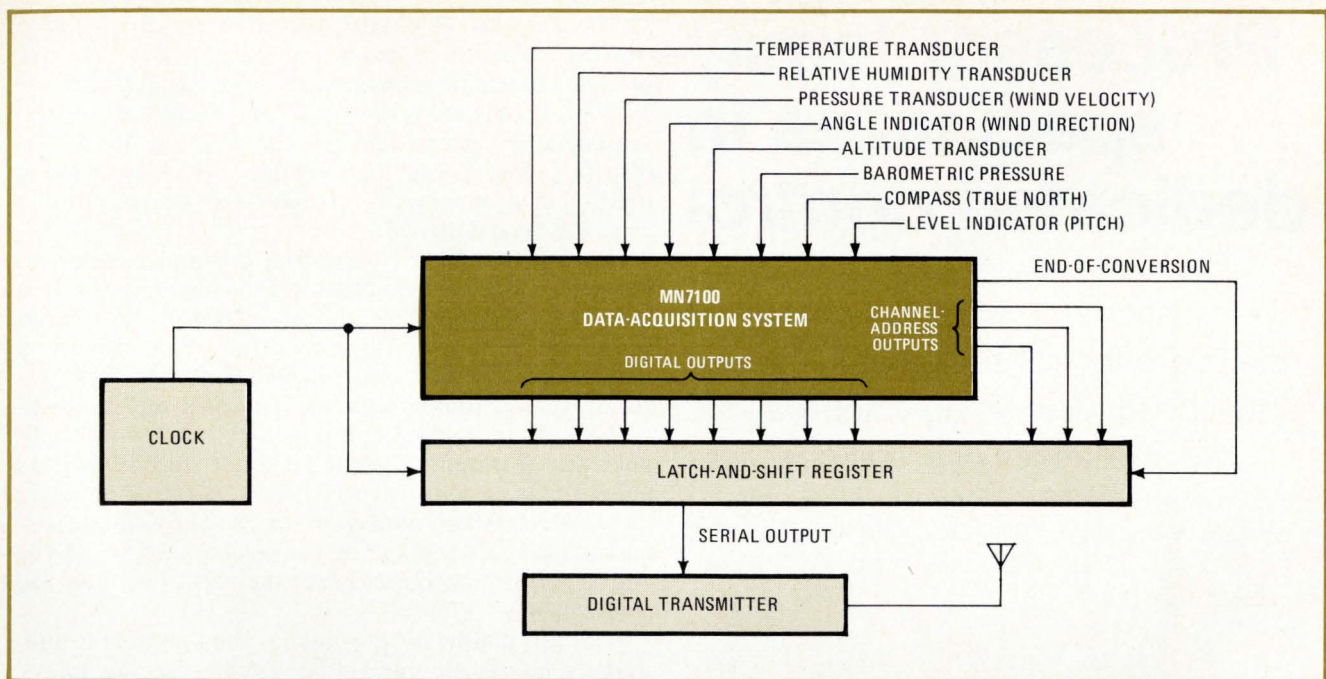
#### Analyzing analog waveforms

No matter the application, such a digital analysis system must have the ability to freeze an analog input at a number of arbitrary positions, hold that information without degradation, and store it in memory. After retrieval of the information, the necessary digital manipulations can be performed to obtain the desired answer and display it on the oscilloscope.

With the MN7100, it's possible to build this system on a single pc board measuring only 4 by 6 inches, at a cost of about \$250 excluding the scope. If the system were put together from discrete components, another board would be needed just for the data-acquisition section, and costs would increase 200% or more, depending on how expensive design time and testing become.

The circuit operation of this waveform analysis system is straightforward. When the system receives a reset command or when power is first applied, a slow clock pulse (about 0.05 hertz) activates the data-acquisition system and updates the counter. The digitized analog inputs are then stored in the memory, which has eight sections, each of which is capable of holding 1,000 bits.

When the memory is full, the logic-control circuit initiates a command that increases the clock frequency (say, to 10 kilohertz) and switches the memory from write mode to read mode. The counter now drives both the memory and the d-a converter, whose output is ap-



**6. Digital transmission.** Data is frequently sent in digital, rather than analog, form to take advantage of faster speeds and simpler systems designs. Here, on board a weather balloon, the MN7100 translates atmospheric and position information to a digital transmitter.

plied to the horizontal channel of the scope, so that the memory-clock rate and the horizontal-sweep rate of the scope are the same.

The displayed outputs can be examined visually and easily compared. The system also provides a computer access for more extensive waveform analysis than is possible visually. Through mode selection, the memory can be placed in its read-only state, displaying the output waveform repetitively for detailed visual analysis.

In this circuit, a dc-offset stage has been added to permit adjustment of the position of the vertical output on the scope. Three-state buffers simplify data distribution, minimizing the number of d-a converters needed to drive the scope.

### Detecting peak values

Another application for the MN7100 is illustrated in Fig. 5, which shows the device as part of a multichannel, peak-value detection system. Although this particular system is intended for machine-tool control, such a setup can be used for such tasks as analyzing noisy signals to find the peak values of the system parameters.

Machine-tool control is an important part of stamping or forging operations used to produce bolts, nuts, cooking ware, flashlight battery cases, bullets, and the like. In these operations, large amounts of force are applied momentarily. To increase tool-bit life and thereby keep fabrication costs down, manufacturers often monitor the peak value of the applied force so as to limit it. Since the stamping is usually in several sequential steps, with different tool bits in many planes, the outputs of several strain gages, pressure transducers, or both must be monitored.

The circuit operates in a random or sequential channel-address mode, which is controlled by the status of the MN7100's load input. Initially, the three 8-bit

latches are reset to zero, and the desired channel selected. The device then samples, holds, and encodes the addressed analog channel. When the end-of-conversion signal from the device goes low, the digitized input is compared with the signals stored in the latches. The outputs of the digital comparators are then gated by means of the logic blocks with the decoded channel-address outputs from the 1-of-8 decoder.

If the digitized input is greater than its corresponding stored signal, the appropriate latch will be strobed, and the new peak value will be transferred. No strobe pulse is generated when the digitized input is less than the stored signal. The outputs of the latches, therefore, indicate the highest peak values that occurred for a given time period. These latch outputs can now be fed to the minicomputer or microprocessor controlling the stamping operation.

### Watching the weather

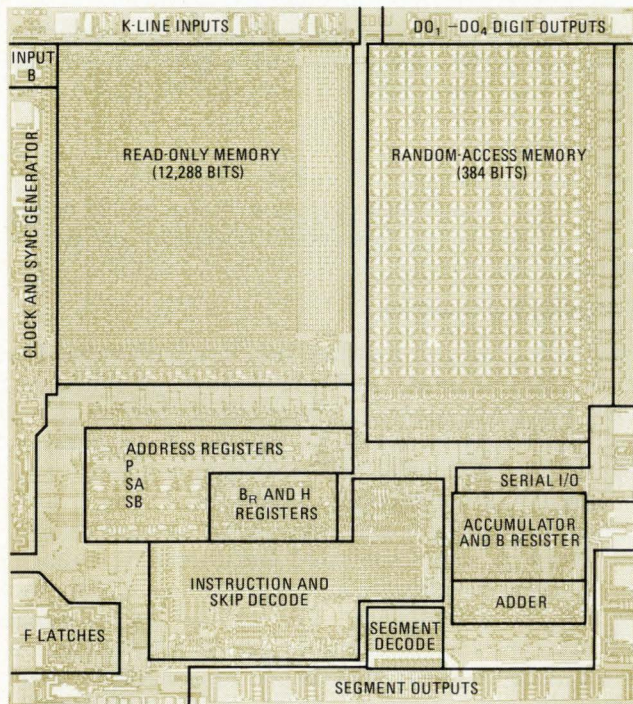
Because of its compactness, the device lends itself to applications where size and weight are major considerations. Moreover, since it is hermetically sealed, it can withstand fairly hostile environments. An application that takes advantage of both attributes is digital transmission of weather data from a balloon.

As shown in Fig. 6, such parameters as wind velocity and direction, air temperature and humidity, altitude, and atmospheric pressure are sensed by transducers and digitized by the MN7100. The parallel digital signal outputs, as well as the channel-address outputs, then go to the latch-and-shift register for conversion to serial format. This serial signal next goes to the digital transmitter for relay to a ground station. Since the channel-address data is included in the information supplied to the shift register, the transmitted weather data can be fully identified. □

# Processor family specializes in dedicated control

Just one or two chips contain all the microcontroller elements needed in low-speed, high-volume applications like appliances or credit checkers

by Alan Weissberger, Jack Irwin, and Soo Nam Kim,  
*National Semiconductor Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.*



**1. Calculator-derived processor.** Part of a new family of dedicated microcontrollers is the MM5799 programable calculator chip. Designed for quick-turnaround applications, it contains all system timing, arithmetic and logic, control-ROM, and RAM functions.

□ The designer of small, dedicated control systems, who otherwise would like to use an LSI design and save his company some money, often finds general-purpose microprocessors too powerful for his needs and the development of custom devices too drawn out. It's for his relatively low-speed, high-volume, quick-turnaround needs that a new family of dedicated microcontroller chips has been designed.

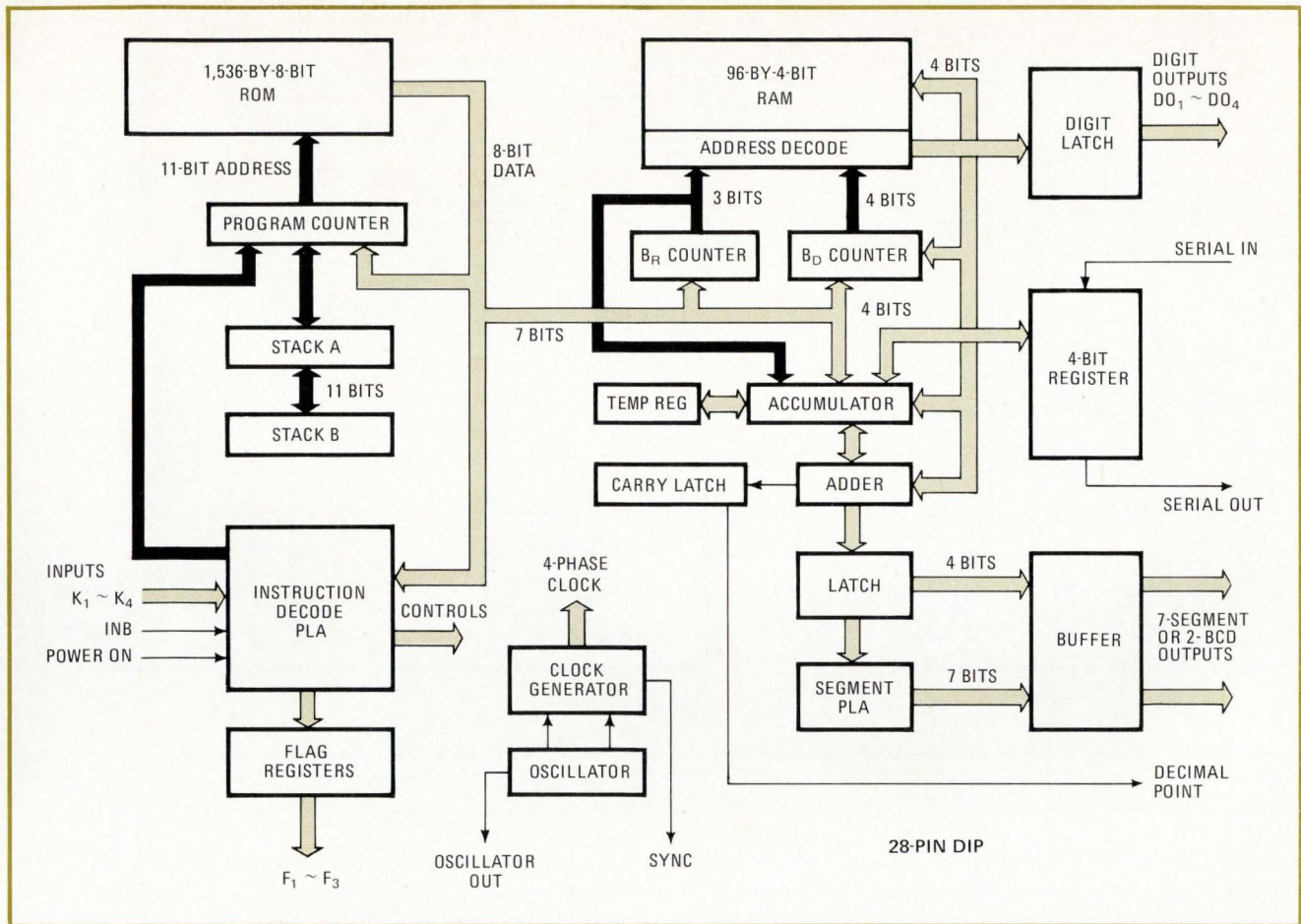
Fabricated from tried-and-true p-channel metal-oxide-semiconductor technology, they have an instruction time of 10 microseconds and can operate from a single 9-volt voltage supply. More important, they contain all that is necessary for most dedicated controls: clock generator, central processing unit, read-only and random-access memories, parallel inputs and programable outputs, plus a variety of single-bit input/output ports all under program control. In fact, they can by themselves take direct control of keyboards, displays, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters, motors, valves, relays, and similar devices. Yet they cost less than \$10 apiece in good volume.

With this family, it's possible for the first time to substitute a large-scale integrated circuit for the relays, springs, gears, and timers usually used in low-cost dedicated control systems. A general-purpose microprocessor would be uneconomical for these applications, since it would represent only a very small fraction of the total solid-state cost by the time all the necessary interface circuits, bus controllers, clock generators, ROM, and RAM had been selected and mounted and interconnected on a printed-circuit board. On the other hand, a custom LSI part needs high production volume to justify its development costs, and even then, the long lead time, lack of flexibility, test development problems, and loss of control of proprietary designs are deterrents in today's highly competitive markets.

But with the microcontroller chip, all kinds of dedicated control jobs can be done quickly and cheaply. Appliance controllers, smart instruments, remote sensing equipment, dedicated process controllers, gas pumps, frequency tuners, telephone dialers, automatic scales, line-printer controllers, credit checkers, vending machines all fall within its capability. Moreover, low-power, portable or battery backup systems will also find the microcontroller chips extremely attractive, owing to their single-voltage operation, very low power dissipation (120 milliwatts), and compatibility with complementary-MOS logic.

## A different architecture

A typical member of the family is the MM5799 microcontroller (Fig. 1). Because the single chip contains all the elements of a little computer system—arithmetic/logic unit, ROM, RAM, and I/O circuitry—its architecture is radically different from that of general-purpose microprocessors. The functional elements of the chip are arranged in two groups: control ROM and processor (Fig. 2). The data inputs, ROM instruction store, and control logic are clustered on the left; the outputs, RAM data store, and arithmetic/logic unit are on the right. The ROM holds 1,536 8-bit instructions, while the RAM accommodates 96 digits of 4 bits each.



**2. Clusters.** Functions of the MM5799 fall into two groups, with control-ROM-related functions shown on the left and RAM-related functions on the right. Each memory has a separate data bus and address bus—a major departure from conventional microprocessor architecture.

Each memory maintains a separate address control register, address bus, and data bus—a major departure from the design of a general-purpose microprocessor, in which a common bus serves as the address control for accessing both ROM and RAM. In the microcontroller, however, the duplication of buses and registers conserves on-chip ROM space by eliminating the need to specify the RAM data address for each instruction. Moreover, since the RAM is configured as a matrix, with address control consisting of register and digit coordinates ( $B_R$  and  $B_D$  counters), access to on-chip data requires no additional peripheral address circuits. Automatic increment/decrement memory operations provide efficient string data processing.

Besides the RAM for data storage, the processor section contains the RAM address register, address decode logic, an accumulator, a temporary register for intermediate results, an adder and carry latch, and a programmable logic array for converting binary-coded-decimal inputs to 7-segment outputs. Eight parallel latched outputs are available as binary, BCD, or as a seven-segment-plus-decimal-point output that is kept under program control.

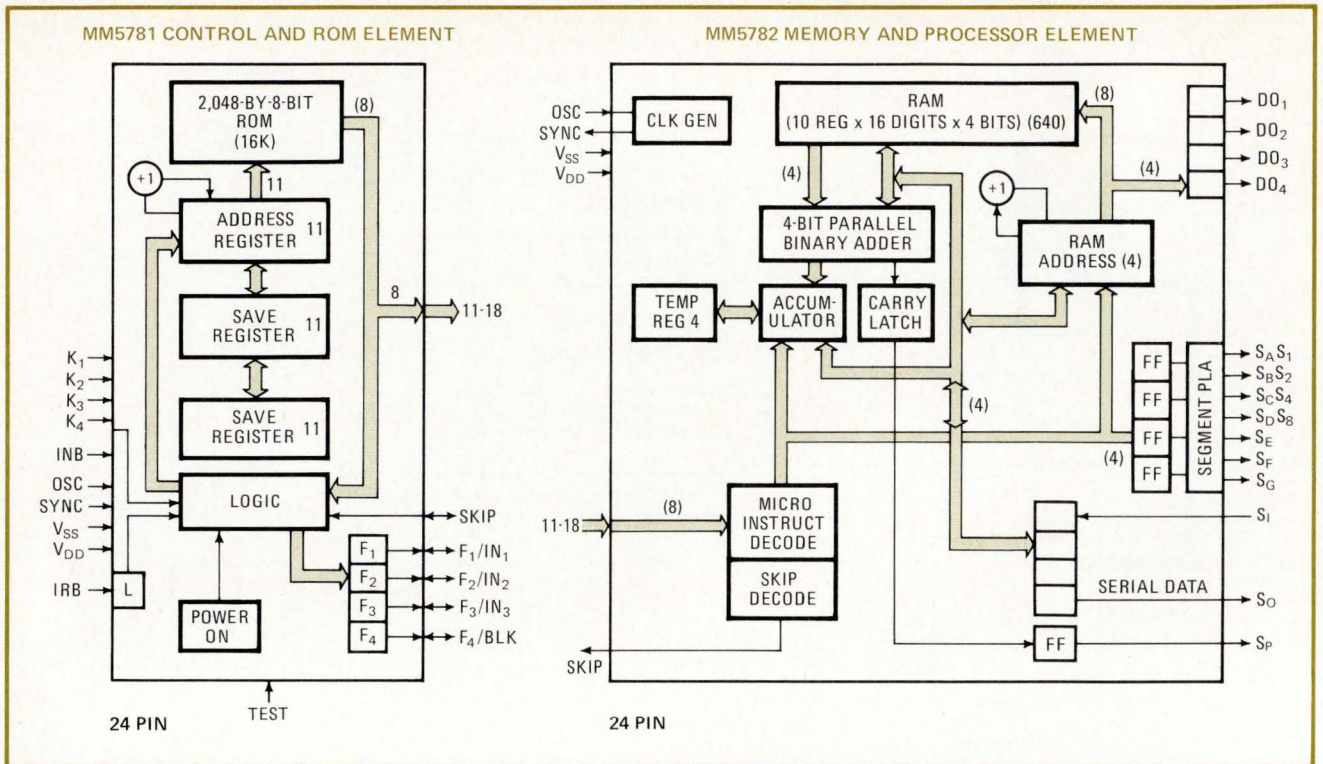
The decimal-point output may also be used by the programmer as a general-purpose flag. On-chip buffers enable the eight outputs to drive light-emitting-diode displays directly. Alternatively, the 4-digit line outputs

( $DO_1$ – $DO_4$ ) may be used with external decoder/driver buffers to switch digits in a multiplexed display, or to drive scan keyboards, or to specify a 4-bit address for up to 16 input or output devices, or to output 4-bit data to any of eight devices without external decoding.

A 4-bit shift register, together with serial input and serial output ports, provides a serial I/O facility for expanding the data-storage capacity of the chip or for in-

TABLE 1:  
COMPARISON OF THREE PROCESSORS

	MM5781/82	MM5799	MM5734
ROM bit size	2-k x 8	1.5-k x 8	630 x 8
RAM bit size	160 x 4	96 x 4	55 x 4
ROM expandability	Up to 8-k x 8	No	No
RAM expandability	Yes — 4-k +	Yes	No
Cycle time	10 $\mu$ s	10 $\mu$ s	14 $\mu$ s
Flag outputs	3	3	1
Sense inputs	$K_1 \sim K_4$	$K_1 \sim K_4$	$K_1 \sim K_4$
Temporary register	Yes	Yes	No
Single supply operation	7.9 V ~ 9.5 V	7.9 V ~ 9.5 V	7.9 V ~ 9.5 V
Supply current	81 — 7 mA 82 — 15 mA	17 mA Typ	14 mA Typ
Oscillator	Ext	Int. ext.	Int. ext.
Keyboard interface	Direct	Direct	Direct
Serial input/output	Yes	Yes	No
Digit output	4 bit	4 bit	9 line decoded
Display drive digit	Needs decoder-driver	Needs decoder-driver	Direct drive
Segment output	BCD or 7 seg + DP	BCD or 7 seg + DP	BCD or 7 seg + DP
Display drive for segment	Needs driver	Direct drive	Direct drive



**3. Added power.** Two-chip microcontroller carries more internal ROM and RAM capacity than one-chip versions, making more powerful control systems possible. Program storage and control fit on the MM5781 program chip, with processing and RAM storage on the MM5782.

terfacing it with a variety of peripheral chips in larger, memory-rich systems. The serial input and output ports may also be used for detecting or generating pulse-train signals, a feature that is valuable in many instrumentation systems. In these cases, the sync control synchronizes external logic by serving as a timing pulse output, occurring once per instruction.

In the control-ROM section, in addition to the ROM, there are four parallel inputs, a testable sense input,

three bidirectional control flags ( $F_1$ - $F_3$ ) for use as inputs or outputs, a program counter, a two-word stack for nested subroutine calls, and an instruction-decode programmable logic array. Finally, there's an external oscillator as an optional input for clocking systems containing more than one controller chip.

And, for more powerful systems, a two-chip set, the MM5781 and MM5782, carries more internal ROM and RAM (Fig. 3). The 5781 program chip contains the con-

### Why the microcontroller?

Requiring fewer components at the system level, the dedicated microcontroller offers several advantages over general-purpose microprocessors. It:

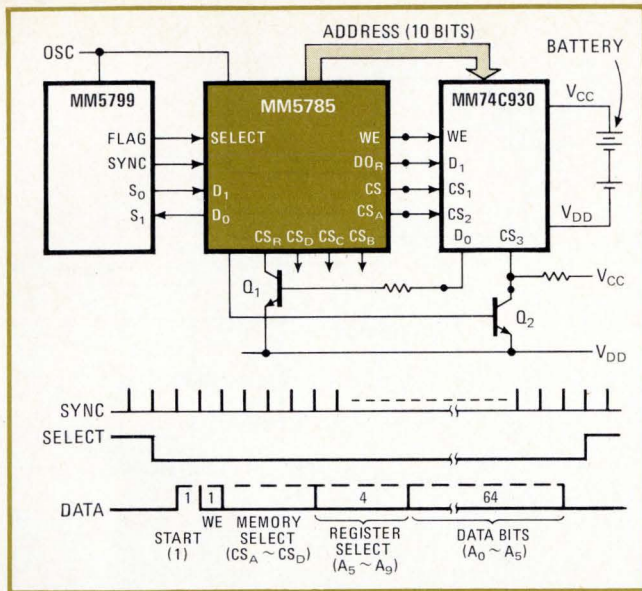
- Reduces the cost and complexity of hardware by providing ROM, RAM, clock generation, and I/O circuits on chip. Costs of chassis, wiring, and power supplies are similarly reduced.
- Improves reliability and noise sensitivity by making interconnections internal.
- Simplifies incoming inspection and test because fewer parts are involved. System testing also becomes less expensive for the same reason.
- Provides a low-cost man-machine interface by controlling keyboards and displays directly, without the help of external components.

The accompanying table compares system parameters for microcontrollers, microprocessors, and custom LSI approaches. System design with microcontrollers is less costly than with microprocessors, even though chip development time and costs are slightly higher. This is because with the microcontroller the ROM control program

resides on the chip, and the designer must totally debug his program before committing to a ROM mask pattern. However, tighter design rules may produce a better end product.

Another effect of the microcontroller's on-chip ROM is that a fairly high product volume is necessary to justify the mask tooling charges for the custom ROM program. For this reason the microcontroller chips will be most effective in low-cost high-volume applications.

	General-purpose microprocessor	Custom LSI	Calculator-oriented processor
Development time	Short	Long	Short + 1 month
Development cost	Low	High	\$600 more
System cost	High	Low	Low
System component count	Large	Small	Small
Flexibility	Good	Poor	Pretty good
System testing	High	High	Low



**4. Expansion.** Although designed to be self-contained, the controllers can be expanded by being linked to standard 1,024-bit RAMs through the MM5785 RAM interface elements. Schematic and timing diagram show how this works for the MM5799 controller.

control-ROM element, consisting of 2,048 or 4,096 bytes of ROM for program storage, the ROM address, control logic, and various input/output functions. The 5782 memory and processor element contains the arithmetic/logic unit, instruction-decode PLA, 160 by 4 bits of RAM for data storage, a RAM-address register, address and data outputs, and serial I/O ports. The amount of ROM storage can be expanded to 16,384 bytes by using four ROM chips.

On the other hand, for very simple systems, there is the lowest-cost processor chip, the MM5734. Here, ROM and RAM sizes are smaller (630 bytes and 55 by 4 bits respectively), yet the chip contains all the functions needed for many controller applications. Table 1 compares the three processor systems.

### Expanding the system

Although these chips have been designed to operate as self-contained controllers, they can be used with standard memory to implement larger systems. For example, data storage can be expanded by adding standard 1,024-by-1-bit RAMs, together with the MM5785 RAM interface element. The serial input and output ports on the 5799 single-chip system or the 5782 part of the two-chip system are then used to transfer bit-serial data to and from the 5785.

Indeed, each MM5785 can interface directly with up to four 74C930 C-MOS RAMs or MM2102 static n-channel MOS RAMs. Here, by using the digit timing signals as chip-select inputs to the interface element, it's possible to accommodate 14 MM5785s per system (or over 14-k 4-bit bytes of data memory).

The schematic and timing diagram of Fig. 4 illustrates how RAM storage may be expanded for the 5799 controller chip. The 5785 RAM interface element and the 5799's serial input and output ports are used to transfer bit-serial data. One to four 1,024-by-1-bit RAMs

TABLE 2:  
MICROCONTROLLER SUPPORT CHIPS

MM5785	RAM interface to MM5782, MM5799 interfaces up to 4 MM74C930-type RAMs directly.
MM5788	Printer interface to MM5782, MM5799 interfaces to Seiko printers with up to 20 column outputs.
MM2102	1,024-by-1-bit n-MOS RAM.
MM74C930	1,024-by-1-bit C-MOS RAM.
DS8863	MOS to 8-LED digit driver, 500-mA sink, open-collector output.
DS8664	4-bit decoder-driver, 14 digit outputs, 80-mA sink, open-collector output, built-in oscillator, low battery sense, blank output.
DS8665	Same as DS8664 except emitter-follower output, 8-mA source (to be used with DS8692).
DS8666	Same as DS8664 except 8 outputs are emitter followers and 6 outputs are open collectors.
DS8692	8-npn-transistor array, 350-mA sink.
DS8874	2-input 9-output shift driver for low-cost calculator-display digit driver.

(74C930 or 2102) may be directly interfaced to the 5785.

The 74C930 C-MOS RAM is shown in the figure. Up to 16 RAMs may be interfaced, requiring only that the chip select outputs are decided by a 4:16 decoder.

To start a data transfer, the selected input of the 5785 must first be enabled. Any decoded digit output available may be used. Once the chip is enabled, it expects 10 consecutive control bits, followed by 64 data bits. A bit is transferred to or from the 5799 controller in its cycle time of 10 microseconds.

The 10 control bits consist of 1 start bit, 1 write-enable, 4 memory-select, and 4 register-address bits. Four bits specify the 1 to 16 registers that are to be addressed. Data into the memory is directly output on the  $DO_R$  line. Data from the memory is inverted through transistor  $Q_1$  and input to the  $CS_R$  terminal. An internal inversion occurs with the 5785 RAM interface to produce true data for the controller chip on the  $DO$  line.

When battery backup is used for the external RAM, as shown in the schematic, the output of the 5785 prevents RAM data destruction during system power up or down. The output signal, which turns on transistor  $Q_2$ , pulls the  $CS_3$  input low, thus disabling the 74C930.

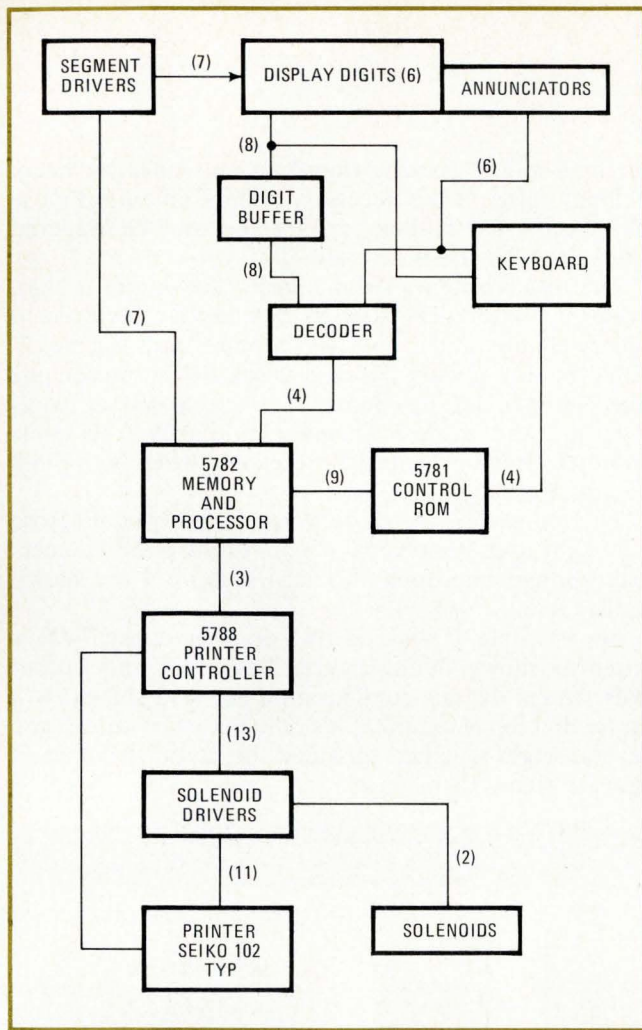
Besides the RAM interface element, the microcontroller chip family contains other support components (Table 2). The MM5788 printer-interface element, for instance, drives Seiko drum printers, while the various display decoder/drivers can satisfy the output requirements for most commonly configured controller applications and also provide an oscillator for systems requiring accurate timing signals.

### Help in programming

For users who need it, full software support is available, including an assembler, simulator, and sample program routines. (In review, the assembler converts the assembly-language or source code into machine code, which is then executed by the software simulator. Meanwhile, the simulator commands all of the control sequencing and display formatting. Also, the simulator controls the RAM output registers and provides snapshot







**6. Cashing the chips.** Only nine IC parts are required for an electronic-cash-register system with many desirable features for retail applications. With slight modification, the machine's six-digit LED display can be changed to a high-voltage gas-discharge display.

the digits, the contents of that particular function register are displayed. In the cooking mode, the remaining time and the particular cooking stage are displayed.

The system is shown in Fig. 5. It consists of the MM5799 processor chip, a bank of four LEDs, six indicator lamps, appropriate display drivers, a keyboard, power triac, and miscellaneous discrete components. The circuit drives the 1/2-in. LED displays and six indicator lamps. If 0.1-in. LED displays are acceptable, the chip can drive them directly, saving some money by eliminating the two DS5491 segment drivers and the DS8692 digit driver and in fact needing only a digit decoder/driver IC to make up a complete system.

The signal that drives the triac comes from one of the chip's flag outputs,  $F_1$ . When  $F_1$  goes high, the triac's driver transistor  $D_2$  turns on and pulls current from the gate of the triac. The triac turns on and provides power to the magnetron transformer. The magnetron is turned on and off at a specified duty cycle, which the cook can program into the system through the keyboard. When he or she selects the 50% duty cycle, for instance, the magnetron will turn on for 15 seconds and turn off for

15 seconds as program control raises and lowers  $F_1$ .

The 12.6-volt, 60-hertz signal is squared and driven to the sense input terminal to provide a time-base reference. The program senses a low-to-high transition to this input and then increments an internal RAM timer. This timer provides the time-base signals for all function counters and the real-time clock. It also acts as a reference frequency for display multiplexing and keyboard scanning.

To provide a flicker-free display and maintain time-keeping, the various real-time control functions in the main program are divided into small program segments with execution times of 1 to 2 milliseconds. The display is multiplexed, and the sense input is scanned in between these program segments. Digit and segment outputs are latched on the processor chip, so that they remain active and capable of driving the display during the execution of each program segment.

### An electronic cash register

A natural application for the microcontroller chip is the cash register, where only nine ICs can implement a system (Fig. 6) that has myriad of features: nonresettable grand total (9 digits); five department totals (6 digits); charge; refund; received on account (cash in); paid out (cash out); tax computation and total; cash in drawer; receipt of journal tape; customer count (3 digits); multiplication; void and clear for entry errors; read and reset (X and Z), and date with month, day, and year.

The cash register's display has six digits for all working registers. This is enough for most cash-register transactions, with some margin for inflation over the useful life of the machine. While a fixed decimal point is assumed for U.S. operations, it could be left off for certain foreign applications. In fact, the machine covers the equivalent of a several-thousand-dollar purchase in most monetary systems.

The display in Fig. 6 uses 0.6-inch LED digits, but a high-voltage gas-discharge display could also be accommodated if the high-current LED drivers were exchanged for their high-voltage equivalents. For annunciator indication of various machine conditions, such as change due, entry, tax, and so on, a pair of LED lamps in series backlights each legend.

Data processing takes three chips plus six drivers (again, see Fig. 6). The three chips are the MM5782 memory and processor element, the MM5781 program control element, and the MM5788 printer interface.

Since the large 0.6-in.-LED digits require more current drive than standard decoder chips, a high-current DS8666 has been chosen to provide it and also to perform the oscillator/decoder function. Segment drive is provided by the 75491s. And DM8863s are used to provide hammer and solenoid drive from the printer-interface chip.

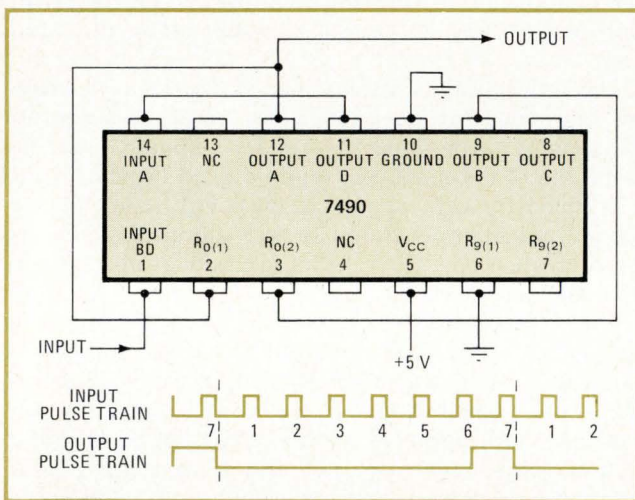
The layout for the cash-register system demonstrates two methods for displaying data output. For numeric value, six digits are provided by using internal seven-segment encode. For binary memory-value outputs, eight digit positions are available, and any combination of 32 (8-by-4) lamps may be activated. □

## TTL decade counter divides pulse train by any integer

by T. Durgavich and D. Abrams  
Abrams Associates, Arlington, Mass.

In many applications a pulse train must be divided by a fixed integer. For example, digital clocks often divide the line frequency by 60 to obtain a 1-hertz output, and time-base generators divide a crystal oscillator frequency down to several stable low-frequency outputs. If the integer is 10 or less, just one 7490 TTL decade-counter can handle the division.

Usually frequency division in TTL circuits is accomplished by using binary counters and logic gates. To divide by  $N$ —i.e., to get one output pulse for every  $N$  input pulses—the logic gates are connected so that the counter is reset when the  $N^{\text{th}}$  pulse is counted. The most significant bit is used as the output, because it makes



**Divide-by-7 circuit.** A 7490 TTL decade-counter integrated circuit, when connected as shown here, produces one output pulse for every seven input pulses. Because the divide-by-2 stage follows the divide-by-5 stage, the seventh count is a non-BCD code and can be detected by the internal two-input NAND gate to reset the counter. Other connections permit division by any other integer up to 10.

the high-to-low clocking transition only once for every  $N$  input pulses. If it is necessary to have an output pulse of a specific length, then a monostable may be triggered when the  $N^{\text{th}}$  pulse is detected.

The disadvantage of this division technique is that, even for divisors less than 10, two ICs are required—a binary counter and a gate. But a pulse train can be divided by any integer between 2 and 10 by use of just one 7490 TTL decade-counter IC, owing partly to its divide-by-2 and divide-by-5 stages and partly to its internal ANDed reset, which lets it reset only when both pin 2 and pin 3 are high.

The counter can be made to reset on any count from 2 to 10 by appropriate connections of the pins. The necessary interconnections for each value of  $N$  are shown in the table.

For example, if division by 7 is desired, the 7490 is wired as shown in the figure. The input and output pulse trains for this configuration are also shown. If a larger division is required, it's only necessary to cascade several stages together, provided the divisor has factors that are all less than 10. □

OPERATION OF 7490 IC AS A DIVIDE-BY-N COUNTER

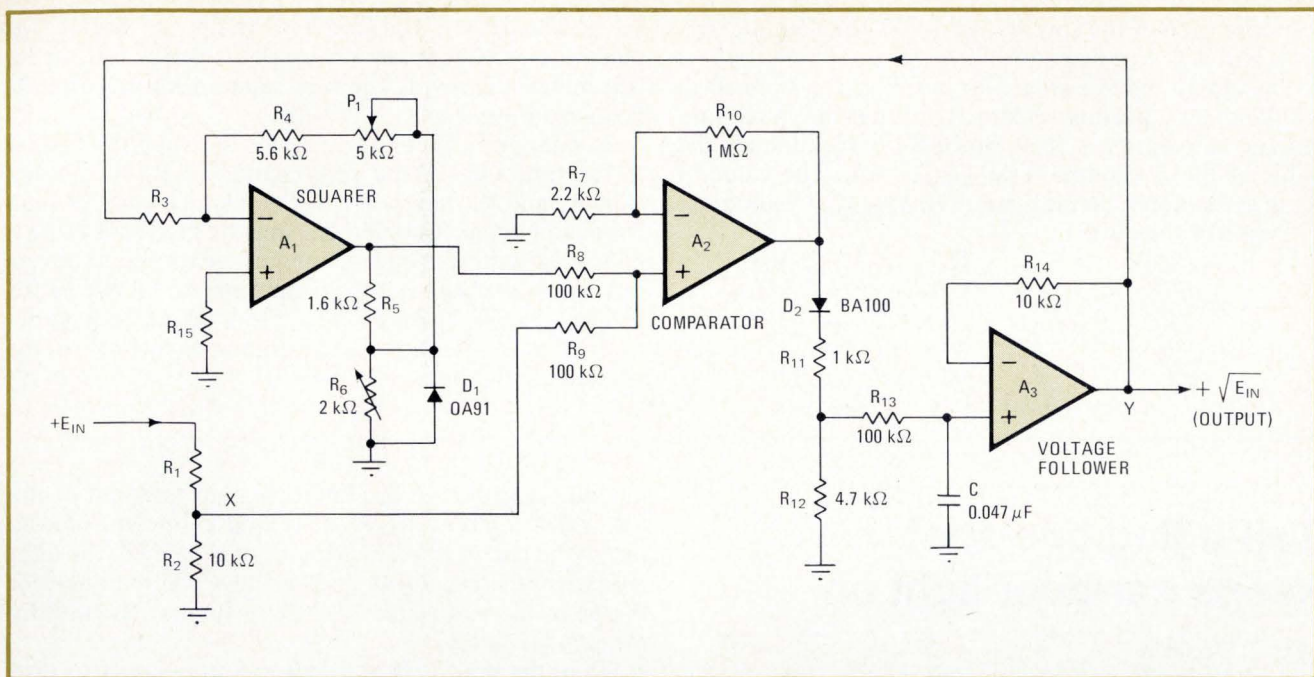
DIVISOR N	INPUT PIN NO.	OUTPUT PIN NO.	EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS
2	14	12	PIN 2 OR 3 LOW
3	1	8	PIN 8 TO PIN 2 PIN 9 TO PIN 3
4	1	8	PIN 11 TO PINS 2 AND 3
5	1	11	PIN 2 OR 3 LOW
6	14	8	PIN 12 TO PIN 1 PIN 9 TO PIN 2 PIN 8 TO PIN 3
7	1	12	PIN 11 TO PIN 14 PIN 12 TO PIN 2 PIN 9 TO PIN 3
8	14	8	PIN 12 TO PIN 1 PIN 11 TO PINS 2 AND 3
9	14	11	PIN 12 TO PINS 1 AND 2 PIN 11 TO PIN 3
10	14	11	PIN 12 TO PIN 1 PIN 2 OR 3 LOW

## Analog square-root circuit handles wide input range

by W.V. Dromgoole  
Christchurch, New Zealand

A square-root circuit is frequently needed for linearizing the output from transducers that have a square-law response. It also finds many applications in analog computations. The design described here produces a square root with accuracy within 1% for input voltages in the range from 0 to +100 volts.

As shown in Fig. 1, the circuit has three operational-amplifier stages: a squarer using op amp  $A_1$ , a compara-



**1. Getting to the root.** Output from three-op-amp circuit is square root of input. Comparator  $A_2$  balances input with square of output to produce the root. Accuracy within 1% is achieved through good square-law characteristic of diode  $D_1$  in feedback loop of squarer  $A_1$ , plus adjustment of scaling and tracking controls  $P_1$  and  $R_6$ . Voltage follower  $A_3$  buffers voltage across capacitor.

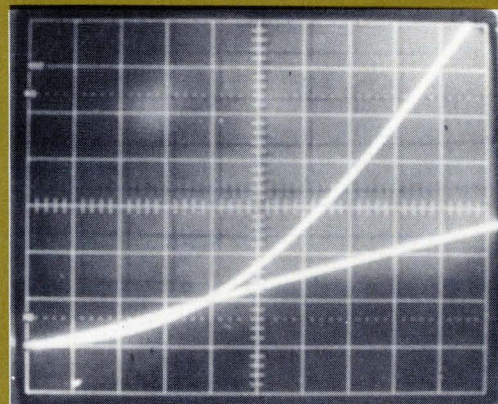
**2. Two views of operation.** In (a) the upper trace is a square-law input, and the lower trace is the linear output from the circuit of Fig. 1. In (b) the upper trace is a linear input, and the lower trace is the square-root output. Crossovers in photos occur at input of 1 volt.

tor using op amp  $A_2$ , and a voltage follower using op amp  $A_3$ . It operates by comparing the scaled input voltage to the square of the voltage that is fed back from the output of the circuit. When the two are equal, the output voltage must be the root of the input.

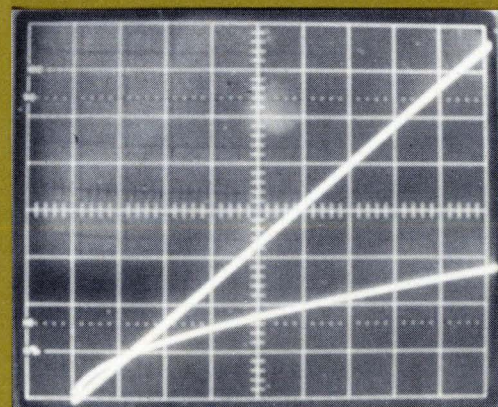
The positive input voltage at point X is applied to the noninverting terminal of the comparator through resistor  $R_9$ . The comparator's output goes positive and charges the capacitor C; the capacitor voltage is buffered by the voltage follower and applied to the inverting input of the squarer by means of the scaling resistor  $R_3$ .

Because of the approximate square-law characteristics of diode  $D_1$  (modified in curvature by  $R_6$ ) in the feedback loop of the squarer, the output from  $A_1$  is the square of the voltage at its inverting input; it is negative because of the inversion. This negative output drives the noninverting input of the comparator through  $R_8$ . When the magnitude of this voltage equals that from point X, the comparator output goes negative, and C discharges through  $R_{13}$  and  $R_{12}$ . (The function of diode  $D_2$  is to prevent the comparator from putting negative charge on C.)

Thus the comparator automatically modifies the voltage on C to maintain the output of the follower and the input to the squarer at  $+V_{IN}^{1/2}$  (Fig. 2). It is connected as a noninverting high-gain amplifier that responds to voltage changes very rapidly without producing any sawtooth components at the output. Swept voltage tests made with an oscilloscope show that the



(a)



(b)

response time of the comparator is less than 10 milliseconds and is free of jitter.

The circuit may be set up for any  $V_{IN(MAX)}$  from 10 to 100 volts by adjusting resistor  $R_1$  so that the maximum voltage at point X is 10 v. Since  $R_2$  is 10 kilohms, the value of  $R_1$  in kilohms is  $(V_{IN(MAX)} - 10)$ . The value of  $R_3$  in the squarer circuit is made  $10 V_{IN(MAX)}^{1/2}$  kilohms.

Typical values are:

$V_{IN(MAX)}$ (volts)	$R_1$ (k $\Omega$ )	$R_3$ (k $\Omega$ )
10	0	31.6
50	40	71
100	90	100

Potentiometer  $P_1$  is adjusted to make the voltage at point Y exactly equal to  $V_{IN(MAX)}^{1/2}$ . Finally, resistor  $R_6$  is trimmed to provide the best square-root tracking,  $P_1$  being readjusted as  $R_6$  is varied.

To minimize offset error, resistor  $R_{15}$  should be equal to the resistance of the combination of  $R_3$  in parallel with  $R_4$  and  $P_1$ . Since  $(R_4 + P_1)$  is much smaller than  $R_3$  on any range, however,  $R_{15}$  may be made 6.8 k $\Omega$  as a good compromise. Diode  $D_1$  should be chosen to have a resistance of about 160  $\Omega$  for an applied voltage of 0.8 v. The type 741 op amps use a  $\pm 15$ -v power supply, decoupled with 0.1-microfarad ceramic capacitors at the voltage-input points.  $\square$

## Tail-biting one-shot keeps car-door light on

by B. D. Redmile  
Salisbury, Rhodesia

A one-shot multivibrator that drives the same line it is sensing is useful for such applications as burglar alarms and switch-action delays because it can be fitted at any point in the circuit. Full reliability of the original circuit is retained, since connection of the one-shot across it does not break it. In the arrangement shown in the schematic, a 555 timer keeps the interior light of a car turned on for 10 seconds after the car doors are closed.

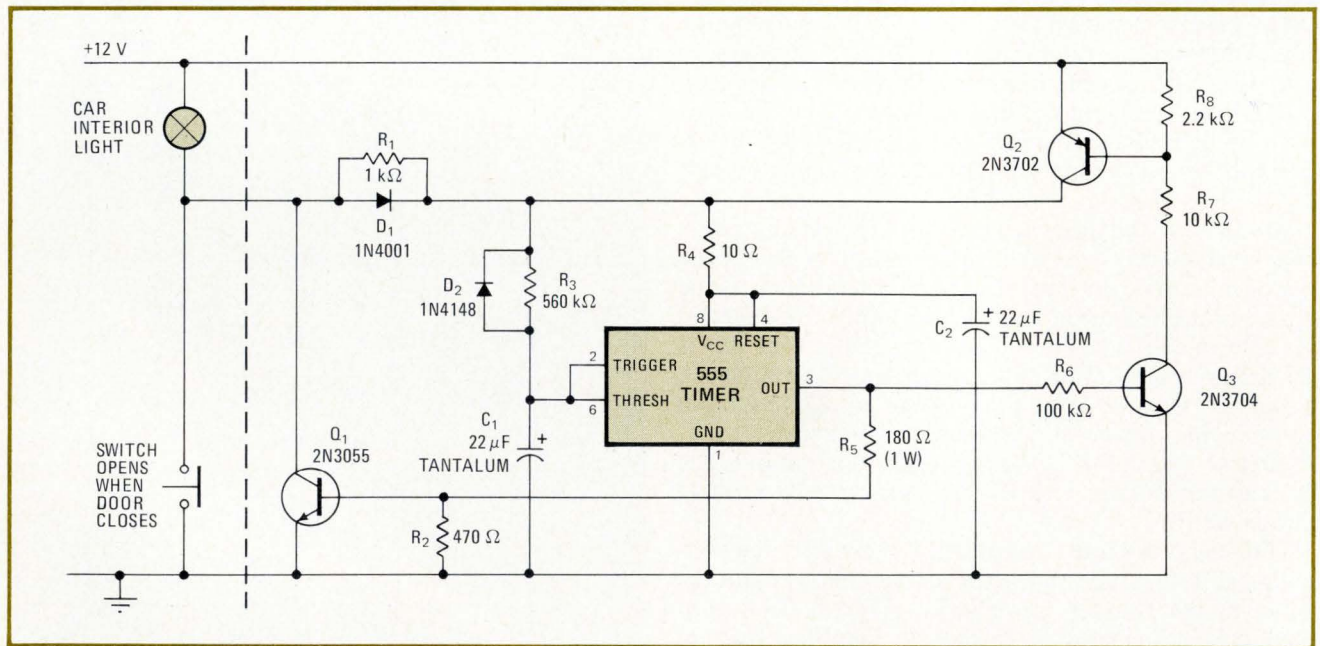
In the idle condition (door closed, light off), the 12-volt line charges capacitor  $C_1$  and supplies power to the 555. The current drain is only about 10 milliamperes, so

the light does not go on. The threshold terminal of the 555 is held high by  $R_3$ , so its output is low and all the rest of the circuit is off. When a door is opened, the light goes on in the usual way and the power to the one-shot is removed. Capacitor  $C_1$  then discharges rapidly through  $D_2$  and  $R_1$ .

When the door is closed and the lamp starts to turn off, power flows to the 555. With  $C_1$  discharged, the threshold terminal is at low voltage, so the output goes high. This turns on transistors  $Q_1$ ,  $Q_2$ , and  $Q_3$ .  $Q_2$  maintains power to the 555 while  $Q_1$  furnishes a path for current to flow to keep the light on. After a delay set by  $C_1$  charging through  $R_3$ , the 555 output goes low, restoring the circuit to its idle state.

The combination of  $C_2$  and  $R_4$  prevents transients on the battery supply from damaging the 555 or prematurely terminating the one-shot high output pulse.  $\square$

Designer's casebook is a regular feature in Electronics. We invite readers to submit original and unpublished circuit ideas and solutions to design problems. Explain briefly but thoroughly the circuit's operating principle and purpose. We'll pay \$50 for each item published.



**Holds the light.** When car door closes, output current pulse from 555 timer turns on transistor  $Q_1$  to keep interior light on for about 10 seconds. This type of one-shot arrangement, driving the line that is sensed, can be added at any point in the circuit. It is useful in alarm systems, process controls, automatic machinery, safety circuits, and convenience circuits such as this one.

# When programing microprocessors, use your hardware background

The analogies between hardware and software design procedures can be a guide through the programing maze

by Ed Lee, *Pro Log Corp., Monterey, Calif.*

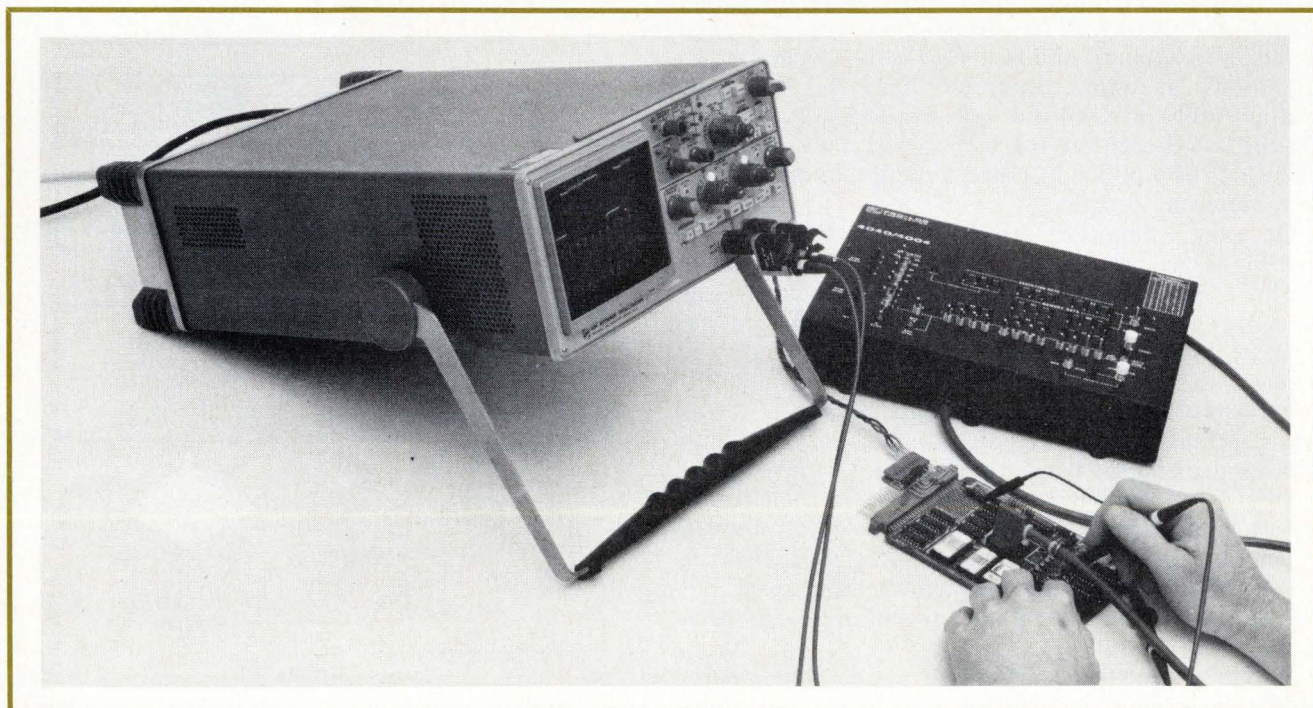
□ To make a success of designing most microprocessor-based control systems, an engineer doesn't need to become a computer programmer. Once he has recognized the surprising similarities between hardware design and microprocessor programing, he can build on his hardware background and write and debug a program just as efficiently as he can wire up and debug a breadboard.

In this approach, the engineer lists his instructions to the microprocessor on one or more program-assembly forms, which combine the functions of a circuit schematic and an assembly print or wire list. Then he writes the instructions into the microprocessor's control memory—at this stage a programmable read-only memory, the equivalent of a circuit breadboard. Finally, he tests the PROM, altering it and the program-assembly form in parallel, until he can plug the fully debugged version into its socket in the overall system prototype.

At all points, the human element is taken into ac-

count. The program-assembly forms contain plenty of room for corrections, so that their layout need never be jumbled confusingly, as inevitably happens with computer printouts. Hexadecimal coding of the PROM is used because the mind finds binary code a nightmare and even octal not distinctive enough. Easily memorizable or mnemonic coding explains each hexadecimal instruction, making it easy for manufacturing, test, and field engineers, as well as design engineers, to understand what is happening in detail. A final comments column on the form documents the significance of each program step.

The technique has worked successfully with many important system designs. One of the most complex was a heart-monitoring system, designed and built three years ago. This system monitored, recorded, and analyzed several heart waveforms, did real-time signal averaging, had automatic gain control, and was entirely operated by an Intel 4004 microprocessor. The program was



**Debugging.** The final stage in the design of a microprocessor system is to see if the program works as it was designed to. Here, an oscilloscope and a system analyzer are being used to debug a system whose program is in a PROM, equivalent to a circuit breadboard.

about 3,200 instructions long, but even so it took two engineers, working in parallel on different parts of the design, less than 600 manhours to write and debug it and also debug most of the hardware.

### The circuit-design sequence

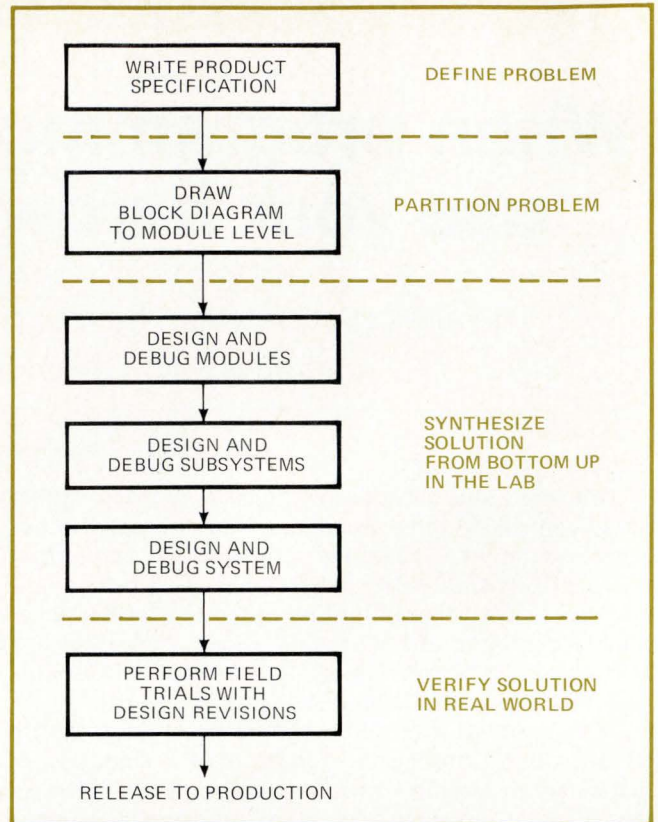
In designing any electronic system, the main task is not to build a breadboard in the laboratory, but rather to create a set of documents from which people in manufacturing and field service can build and maintain the equipment. To produce that documentation, a designer of, say, a hardwired-logic system would typically follow the steps shown in Fig. 1. From the product specification—the basic definition of the problem—he uses block diagrams to break the design problem into bite-sized chunks, which can be more easily comprehended and solved individually. The design-and-debug process he does first at the module level, then the subsystem level, and then the system level. Finally, the field trials are used to verify his solution in the real world.

A more detailed look at the design-and-debug sequence used by the design engineer at each level is given in Fig. 2. The engineer first converts his conceptual design into a schematic—his language for visualizing solutions. Each of the schematic symbols represents the function of a particular type of hardware. A good schematic is a visual tool (Fig. 3); the symbols are grouped and properly labeled to show clearly how the components interact. White space, labels, right-left conventions for inputs and outputs—all help the designer and anyone else who uses the documents. Schematics, in fact, are not drawn just for the designer but are intended to aid manufacturing, test, and field-service personnel.

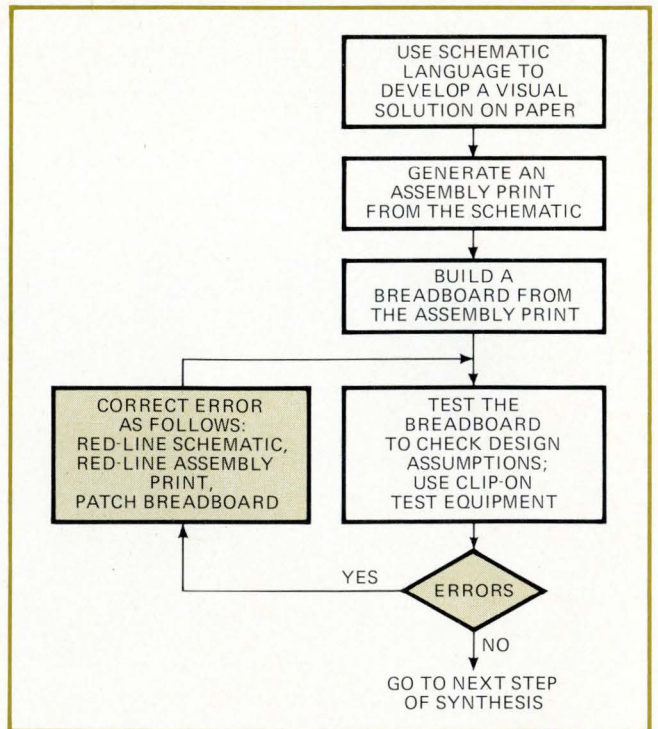
From the schematic he generates an assembly print, a wire list, or both. The assembly print maps the actual layout and wiring of hardware. The engineer then builds a breadboard and tests it to verify his design assumptions. In testing, he usually hangs his schematic and assembly print on the wall next to his workbench. On the workbench are the breadboard, the test equipment with clip-on leads, power supplies, and the interface-exercising circuitry.

Once the testing starts, errors are soon discovered. In correcting one, the wise engineer follows a fixed routine. He "red-lines" it on the schematic, in the white space near the part of the circuitry involved with the change; then he red-lines the assembly print, and finally he patches to reflect the red line. In this way he keeps his documentation in lockstep with his hardware. (Note that patching is easy when a schematic is drawn with white space and the hardware is laid out with room for patches.) This debugging cycle is repeated many times during a normal design and can be started and stopped at any point without loss of time. Finally, field trials are made not only to test the design in the real world, but also to assure that the product specification has been met.

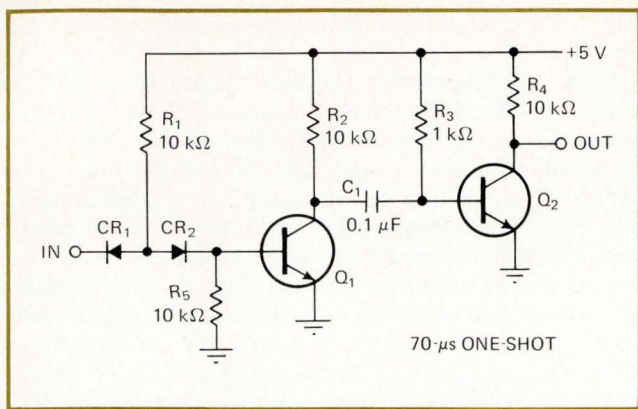
Within a microprocessor-based system, the microcomputer (microprocessor plus memory plus input/output circuits) takes its place alongside the other modules or subsystems. Like any other black-box logic ele-



**1. Scientific approach.** When designing hardware, most engineers use a regular approach, working from the original product specification. One of the keys to successful designs is partitioning the problem into easily solved modules and subsystems.



**2. Check it out.** In designing and debugging a hardware module, an engineer typically concentrates on the error-correction stage, in which the schematic and assembly prints are redlined and the breadboard patched to account for the changes.



**3. Schematic conventions.** In a typical engineering schematic, the component symbols are labeled and arranged to show how they interact. Each symbol and notation has a function in helping understand how the actual hardware works.

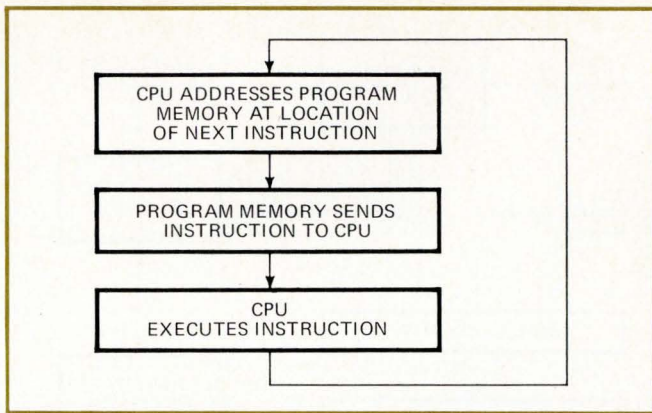
ment, it is wired to them through its input gates and output latches (flip-flops). But, unlike other black boxes, the engineer does not wire up components inside it but simply puts specific coding into the control memory, a ROM or PROM. Functions such as noise rejection, switch-bounce elimination, and the assignment of meanings to the various contacts are all performed by the stored control program. In fact the microcomputer does everything any other black box with the same number of inputs and outputs might do—from timing, making decisions, and doing arithmetic to converting codes, linearizing curves, and storing data.

(Note, however, that the data memory within the microcomputer is generally no more than a few hundred bits of register storage. If the designer wants to store more data, it is far more cost-effective to put data memory outside the microcomputer as one or more input/output modules. Also, since the internal workings of the system are sequential in time, a clock is necessary to step the system along.)

### Read-do interaction

The system operates through the interaction of the microprocessor and the program memory in a read-do cycle. When power is turned on, the microprocessor (or central processing unit) reads the first code word in program memory, interprets its meaning, and does what it is told. When it finishes the first operation, it reads the next line and does that, and so on. The microprocessor reads program memory in the same way humans have been trained to read instructions on a sheet of paper. We read by directing our eyes to a particular line, sensing the symbols, mentally applying meaning to these symbols, and then acting on the basis of the meaning. (A problem with microprocessors is that each type interprets the same set of symbols differently just as alphabetic symbols take on different meanings in French, Italian, and English.) We automatically read and do the next line, without being told, unless the line we're reading tells us to, say, go to the bottom of the page five and read a footnote before proceeding to the next line (equivalent to a subroutine instruction).

Figure 4 shows a typical sequence (instruction cycle)



**4. Instruction cycle.** To execute one instruction, a microprocessor typically goes through three fundamental steps—addressing memory, extracting the instruction from memory, and performing the operation. A typical cycle takes about 11 microseconds.

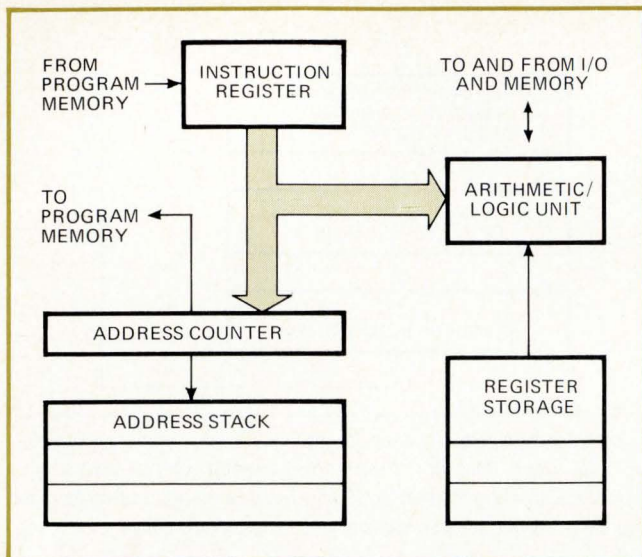
that the microprocessor system must run through to perform a task. A system using the Intel 4004, a single 4-bit microprocessor, for example, takes eight clock cycles to complete the sequence: three cycles for the 4004 to send a 12-bit address to program memory in 4-bit bytes, two cycles for the program memory to send back the 8-bit instruction in 4-bit bytes, and three cycles for the 4004 to decode and execute the instruction. Each instruction cycle takes about 11 microseconds. Some instructions require more than one instruction cycle to define and execute. For example, the program memory might contain a lookup table (to, say, linearize a curve or multiply two decimal digits). To take one 8-bit word and translate it into another 8-bit word using the lookup table takes two instruction cycles with the 4004.

The circuitry inside the 4004 CPU chip is shown in terms of its functions in Fig. 5. The address counter controls which line of program memory is to be read next; it starts at 000 and counts up. The instruction register and related decoding gates interpret the 8-bit word from the program memory and cause things to happen. The arithmetic/logic unit and the register storage cells comprise read/write memory elements, in which data can be manipulated by instructions. The address stack enables the CPU to return to the main program after it has performed a program module called a subroutine. The judicious use of subroutines is essential to the bottom-up synthesis approach described below.

### The programming parallels

For each step in the hardware design process, there is a corresponding element in the microprocessor programming process (Fig. 6). Just as the block diagram is used to partition the hardware into bite-sized chunks, so a flow chart is used to partition the program into byte-sized sequences. The schematic language is equivalent to the mnemonic coding—they both help the engineer to conceptualize a solution. The wire-list or assembly-print coding is equivalent to the hexadecimal program coding—they all tell how to organize actual hardware elements to produce the desired system.

A schematic with its related assembly print is equivalent to a program-assembly form. These are the docu-



**5. Inside the 4004.** In the Intel 4004 4-bit microprocessor, the address counter accesses the next instruction from memory, and the instruction register then controls the ALU. Read/write memory elements make up the ALU and the register storage cells.

ments that show both the functional and hardware implementation of the design, and they are key documents for manufacturing and maintenance. A component such as a resistor is equivalent to a microprocessor instruction—both perform a specific indivisible function in the system. A module or subsystem (a specific configuration of components) is equivalent to a subroutine (a specific configuration of instructions) since both perform specific complex functions when used in the system.

The engineering breadboard or prototype is equivalent to a programmable ROM—each is the hardware implementation of the design used to prove (test) the correctness of the design concept and the design documentation. The Wire-Wrap gun or soldering iron is equivalent to the PROM programmer—each is an instrument used by a person to configure hardware (a breadboard or a PROM) on the basis of the documentation (assembly prints or program-coding forms). The oscilloscope is equivalent to the clip-on tester—both are temporarily attached to equipment to see what is going on for the purpose of debugging, and both are removed when not in use.

Figure 7 shows the design process for a microprocessor-based system that combines the hardware and microprocessor elements.

### The basic procedure

A flow chart is a tool for describing a sequence of events with as few as two symbols—a box for a process and a diamond for a decision. Once it has generated bite-sized program modules, these modules can be synthesized visually with mnemonic coding.

The successful use of mnemonic symbols for synthesis depends partly on their own degree of obviousness and standardization and partly on clarity and consistency in organizing them visually on paper (allowing white space, following conventions, and labeling properly). A properly designed program-assembly form, such as the

one in Figs. 8a and 8b, helps immeasurably with their organization.

Here, the mnemonics (operation and operand) columns, together with the comments and label columns, have the function of a schematic. For instance, the entry in the label column has the same function as the “70- $\mu$ s one-shot” circuit title in Fig. 3, and each label appears only once in a system at the beginning of the group of instructions that form that program module.

In short, the schematic portion of the program-assembly form is in no way used by the microprocessor—it is there solely to help people visualize the functioning of the system, either when designing or when servicing it, and should therefore be organized to minimize the education problem. This calls for documentation standards and symbology that in itself is as obvious as possible. Ideally, the symbology should be standardized industry-wide and as independent of specific microprocessors as possible. Unfortunately, vendors now have suggested almost as many different sets of mnemonics as there are microprocessors. These shown here are Intel's for its 4004 and 4040 CPU chips.

The assembly-print portion of Figs. 8a and 8b is in the hexadecimal column. The coding in this portion corresponds to the actual coding of the program as read by the microprocessor. Coding is completely dependent on the characteristics of the microprocessor used in the system. Figure 9 shows the hexadecimal coding related to specific mnemonics for the 4004 CPU.

In normal operation, the microprocessor sequences through the hexadecimal instructions from the top down. Some instructions act like components, some like connecting wires, and some like components linked to a wire (Fig. 9). Component-like instructions cause the microprocessor to do something—load a register (LDM) or add two numbers (ADD). Instructions that act like wires cause the processor to go from place to place (module to module) in the program (JUN, JMS, BBL). The conditional-type instructions act as both components and wires (JCN and ISZ), since they perform an evaluation and then a jump in the program.

Once the designer understands the functions symbolized by the mnemonics, he groups the mnemonic symbols on paper to achieve the functions of a module or subroutine. A subroutine can be viewed, for example, as equivalent to a 5-volt power supply. If an engineer designs a system using 30 transistor-transistor-logic chips, these chips all use +5 V, but he builds only one 5-V supply and provides a power wire and a ground return to each chip from that supply. The JMS instruction performs the function of the power wire, while BBL is the ground return. JMS (1 sec) in Fig. 8a, for example, indicates the program should go to the (1 sec) subroutine in Fig. 8b and at the end of that subroutine, BBL automatically sends the processor back to the main program at line 00D—JMS (SET).

Each subroutine module should be visually obvious, and therefore its label (in the label column) is at the top and white space (unused lines), which can also be used for coding in later corrections, is left above and below the module.

Equally important is the documentation shown in the



comments column of the schematic. (Failure to document comments is known as job security in data processing, but in engineering, it's known as sloppy documentation.) The comments are vital to debugging, since they explain to the design engineer, as well as to manufacturing, test, and field-service personnel, what the program is doing to affect the hardware. They should not be too detailed or suffer from the common mistake of explaining how the program works on an instruction-by-instruction basis. They should give clear indications of where in the program keys are set, displays are loaded, time intervals are generated, etc. Note the simple explanations followed by the arrows to show the block of instructions required to perform each of the system functions. (The test technician or engineer can get his understanding of the detail from the dictionary of Fig. 9).

After the program schematic has been generated, the instruction column is coded in hexadecimal. The address columns represent locations in the program memory. Coding the instruction column is equivalent to generating a hardware wire list, since this coding is put in the PROM to configure the hardware. One does the coding with the aid of a lookup table (a partial table is shown in Fig. 9). After a while, engineers find they can do most coding from memory at an average rate of more than 10 lines per minute.

Note again that address and instruction coding should be in hexadecimal, not in octal or binary. The reason is simple—hardware debugging requires a humanly comprehensible code that enables a person to readily relate the events occurring in a given interval of time to what he sees on a piece of paper. Binary code is unhelpful, and octal code does not provide a specific character for specific time slots for 4-bit or 8-bit microprocessors. Thus, hexadecimal is the best compromise, since one character represents 4 bits, and most instructions are 8 bits; that is to say, they are two hexadecimal characters.

### A particular application

The programs shown in Figs. 8a and 8b are part of a time-of-day clock. The system hardware includes the 4004 microprocessor, six digits of latching display (two for hours, two for minutes, and two for seconds), and two keys to enable an operator to set the time display to correspond to real time. When the power is turned on, the display comes up showing 12:00:00. If the operator depresses the first key, the hours count up once a second until he releases the key. If he depresses the other key, the minutes count up once a second.

Figure 8a describes the main program in three ways—as it affects the system (in the comments section), its functional operation at the instruction level (under the mnemonics columns), and as it is coded in program memory to enable the microprocessor to perform the functions (under the hexadecimal column).

The instruction column shows the hexadecimal coding contained in each location in program memory. The locations are identified in this case by three hexadecimal characters, the first defining a page address, and the last two a line address within the page. They

HARDWARE	◀ ▶	PROGRAM
BLOCK DIAGRAM		FLOW CHART
SCHEMATIC LANGUAGE		MNEMONIC CODING
WIRE-LIST OR ASSEMBLY-PRINT CODING		HEXADECIMAL CODING
SCHEMATIC AND ASSEMBLY PRINT		PROGRAM-ASSEMBLY FORM
COMPONENT MODULE OR SUBSYSTEM		INSTRUCTION SUBROUTINE
BREADBOARD OR PROTOTYPE		PROM
WIRE-WRAP GUN OR SOLDERING GUN		PROM PROGRAMER
OSCILLOSCOPE		CLIP-ON TESTER

**6. The duals.** Each step or element in the hardware-design process has an equivalent in the writing of a program. An engineer accustomed to modular design of hardware can use much of his experience when writing programs for microprocessors.

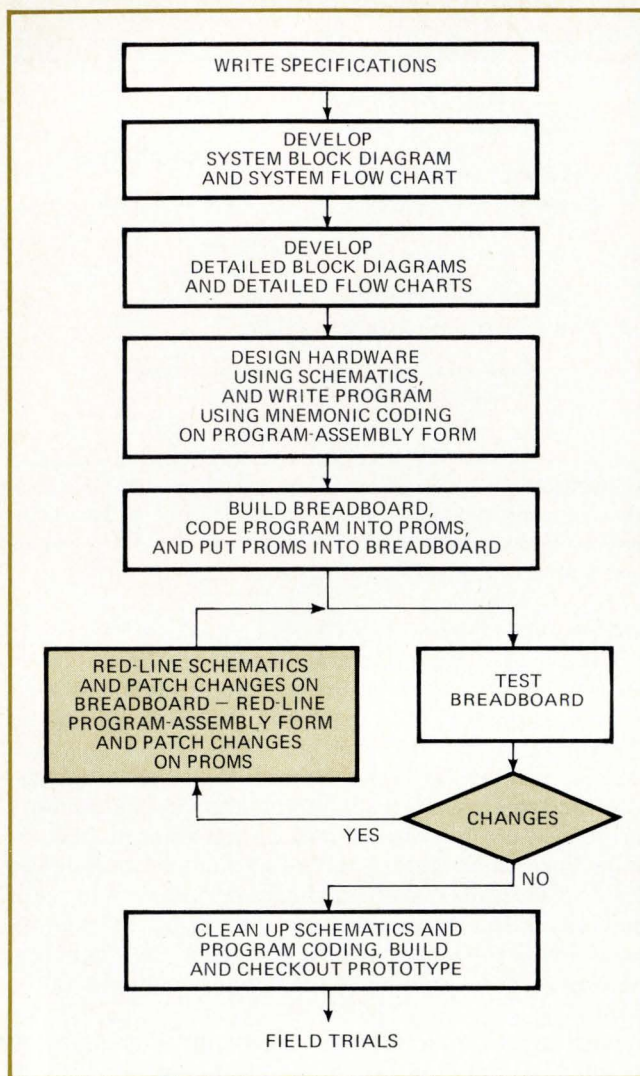
correspond to the addresses  $A_1$ ,  $A_2$ , and  $A_3$  in Fig. 9

The overall system operation is readily understood by reading the statements in the comments section in their normal sequence. Power turn-on automatically starts everything at the top. The first thing that happens is that the display digits are cleared, then the initial display time of 12:00:00 is set into microprocessor memory at the memory locations shown on the adjacent register map. Then the program shifts the memory contents to the display, waits 1 second, checks the set keys to see if they are closed, increments the time count in memory by 1 s and then jumps back to repeat the sequence, starting with the loading of the memory contents to the display.

Each of the major events, except the initializing of memory, is accomplished by a subroutine. This is evident from the mnemonics column in which JMS occurs repeatedly. The primary reason for using subroutines in this case is to make the program humanly easy to understand, not to save code. Subroutines are read by the microprocessor just as we read footnotes in a report. The JMS instruction is coded by the designer to send the microprocessor to the location where the subroutine starts. At the end of the subroutine, the BBL instruction says "go back to the place in the program whence you came." The CPU remembers where it came from because address information is stored in its address stack at the time the JMS was executed.

Figure 8b illustrates one of the subroutines in the program. This subroutine is a time-delay module and is functionally equivalent to the circuit shown in Fig. 3. The module has two parts. The first part (lines 0E4 to 0E7) sets the time delay, just as the RC network in the one-shot circuit sets its time delay. The second (0E8 to 0EF) actually produces the delay time by sending the microprocessor into a series of counting loops that require the preset time for their execution. When it completes the counting, the microprocessor reaches the BBL instruction (0F0).

This subroutine is executed through the two-line JMS instruction, coded at lines 00B and 00C in Fig. 8a. This



**7. Program design.** The procedure for writing a microprocessor program is similar to that of designing hardware. For every step in hardware design, there is an equivalent step in program organization, so hardware and software elements appear together.

instruction has two parts—the hexadecimal 5 stored at 00B tells the processor both that it is about to execute a subroutine and that the last hexadecimal character on this line and the two characters on the next line will tell it where that subroutine is stored. After reading line 00C, the microprocessor loads the address it has read, 0E4, into the address counter, and simultaneously pushes the old contents, 00C, out of the address register and into the address stack. On the next instruction cycle it reads the code at line 0E4 and thus begins to execute the subroutine. When it finally comes to line 0F0 it sees the code C0 which instructs it to take the data in the address stack 00C, move it into the address register, and increment it 00D. The microprocessor next reads the program at 00D and continues in sequence from there.

Consider now the following request for changes in system performance. The time of day at which the clock comes on when power is applied is to be 3:27:15, and the clock is to count five times a second rather than once a second. This documentation makes it easy to see

where the changes should be made. The time is set during the initialization. In fact, from the comments and the register map it is clear that the hours are set at line 004, the minutes at line 006, and the seconds at 008. Simply changing program code at these locations is enough to change the initial time. It is also clear that the rate of count is controlled in the “wait 1 second” function and that lines 0E5 and 0E7 are the ones to change to alter the delay time.

### Trial run

Once the program “schematic” and “wire list” have been properly documented in the comments column, it’s time for the debugging phase. The equivalent of a breadboard is a programmable ROM. The most useful PROM for this purpose is the 1702A, which is erasable and also readily available. The 1702A PROM has 256 (or, in hexadecimal, FF) 8-bit words.

The tool used to code the PROM is a programmer, which is equivalent to a soldering iron. The programmer has four basic operations—list, program, duplicate (with corrections), and verify. When a PROM is coded for the first time, the program mode is used. In this mode, the programmer enters the data through the keyboard into the PROM (the instrument automatically keeps track of addressing). Only two keyboard entries per line of code are required, and the 256 lines of code in a 1702A can be manually coded from the assembly form in less than 15 minutes.

If a systematic, modular method of program synthesis is being used, the operator will probably never code more than 60 or 70 instructions at a time. For example, he would code the (1 sec) module of Fig. 8b in less than a minute. Once the basic code is in the PROM, the duplicate mode is used to make corrections or new PROMS. In the duplicate mode, the original PROM is put in the master socket, a blank PROM is put in the copy socket, and the changes—the red lines—are keyed in through the keyboard. The programmer then writes in a corrected copy of the 1702A PROM in less than 30 seconds.

Once the new PROM is coded, it is placed in the microprocessor system at the workbench, and breadboard testing begins. The program-assembly form is taped on the wall, one page of forms per PROM. At the workbench are the oscilloscope, power supplies, voltmeter, and another piece of test equipment, such as the system analyzer shown in the lower center in Fig. 10.

The system analyzer clips onto the microprocessor chip in the microcomputer breadboard. It has a built-in logic that enables it to observe the system without affecting its operation. Because it clips directly onto the CPU chip, it observes everything that flows into or out of the chip—program addresses, instructions coming back from PROM, and data as it is being manipulated by the CPU.

The primary characteristic of the system analyzer is its ability to synchronize on any step of the program. For example, to observe the time-delay subroutine in action, the user sets up the address switches to the appropriate program address and observes the display lights, which show everything going on whenever that instruction is executed by the CPU. The analyzer also

HEXADECIMAL			MNEMONIC		TITLE	DATE																																													
PAGE ADR	LINE ADR	INSTR	LABEL	INSTRUCTION		COMMENTS																																													
				OPERATION	OPERAND																																														
0	00	00		NOP		INDEX REGISTER MAP <table border="1"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>REG PAIR</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E</td> <td>HOURS</td> <td>P7</td> <td>HOURS</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>MIN</td> <td>P6</td> <td>MIN</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>SEC</td> <td>P5</td> <td>SEC</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>DISPLAY</td> <td>P4</td> <td>DISPLAY</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td></td> <td>P3</td> <td></td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>P2</td> <td></td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Δ</td> <td>P1</td> <td>Δ</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Δ</td> <td>P0</td> <td>Δ</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>			REG PAIR			E	HOURS	P7	HOURS	F	C	MIN	P6	MIN	D	A	SEC	P5	SEC	B	8	DISPLAY	P4	DISPLAY	9	6		P3		7	4		P2		5	2	Δ	P1	Δ	3	0	Δ	P0	Δ	1
		REG PAIR																																																	
E	HOURS	P7	HOURS	F																																															
C	MIN	P6	MIN	D																																															
A	SEC	P5	SEC	B																																															
8	DISPLAY	P4	DISPLAY	9																																															
6		P3		7																																															
4		P2		5																																															
2	Δ	P1	Δ	3																																															
0	Δ	P0	Δ	1																																															
	1	50		JMS																																															
	2	60			(CLR DISP)																																														
	3	2E		FIM	P7	SET TO 12 O'CLOCK																																													
	4	12		I	2	HOURS																																													
	5	2C		FIM	P6																																														
	6	00		O	O	MINUTES																																													
	7	2A		FIM	P5																																														
	8	00		O		SECONDS																																													
	09	50	CLOCK	JMS		SHOW TIME																																													
	A	BE				(DISPLAY)																																													
	B	50		JMS		WAIT 1 SEC																																													
	C	E4				(1SEC)																																													
	D	50		JMS		SET CLOCK PER KEY INPUT																																													
	E	20				(SET)																																													
	F	50		JMS		COUNT TIME BY 1 SEC																																													
0	10	80				(COUNT)																																													
	1	40		JUN																																															
	2	09				CLOCK																																													
	3																																																		
	4																																																		
	5																																																		
	6																																																		

HEXADECIMAL			MNEMONIC		TITLE	DATE
PAGE ADR	LINE ADR	INSTR	LABEL	INSTRUCTION		COMMENTS
				OPERATION	OPERAND	
0	E0					
	1					
	2					
	3					
	E4	22	(1 SEC)	FIM	P1	1 SECOND DELAY - INITIALIZE
	5	F5		F	5	MSD
	6	20		FIM	P0	
	7	00		O	O	LSD
	E8	70	Δ	ISZ	R0	DELAY TIMING OPERATION
	9	E8				Δ
	A	71		ISZ	R1	
	B	E8				Δ
	C	72		ISZ	R2	
	D	E8				Δ
	E	73		ISZ	R3	
	F	E8				Δ
0	F0	C0		BBL	O	
	1					
	2					
	3					
	4					
	5					
	6					

8. Typical program. A program for a 12-hour clock (a) uses jump (JMS) instructions to call subroutines, such as the 1-s delay, (b).

HEX CODING	MNEMONIC		DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION
	OPR	OPA	
0 0	NOP		No operation
1 C <sub>x</sub> A <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	JCN	C <sub>x</sub> LABEL	Jump on condition C <sub>x</sub> to the program-memory address A <sub>1</sub> , A <sub>2</sub> , otherwise continue in sequence.
2 P <sub>x</sub> 0 D <sub>2</sub> D <sub>1</sub>	FIM	P <sub>x</sub> D <sub>1</sub>	Fetch immediate from program-memory data D <sub>1</sub> , D <sub>2</sub> to index register pair P <sub>x</sub> .
4 A <sub>3</sub> A <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	JUN	LABEL	Jump unconditional to program-memory address A <sub>1</sub> , A <sub>2</sub> , A <sub>3</sub> .
5 A <sub>3</sub> A <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	JMS	LABEL	Jump to subroutine located at program-memory address A <sub>1</sub> , A <sub>2</sub> , A <sub>3</sub> . Save previous address (push down in stack).
7 R <sub>x</sub> A <sub>2</sub> A <sub>1</sub>	ISZ	R <sub>x</sub> LABEL	Increment and step on zero. Increment contents of register R <sub>x</sub> , if result is not 0 go to program-memory address A <sub>1</sub> , A <sub>2</sub> , otherwise step to the next instruction in sequence.
8 R <sub>x</sub>	ADD	R <sub>x</sub>	Add contents of register R <sub>x</sub> to accumulator.
C D <sub>x</sub>	BBL	D <sub>x</sub>	Branch back one level in stack to the program-memory address stored by a prior JMS instruction. Load data D <sub>x</sub> to accumulator.

**9. Dictionary.** A partial listing of instructions for the 4004 microprocessor shows the mnemonic, the hexadecimal code, and the operations performed by the device. Some instructions act like components; some like connecting wires; some like components and wires.

generates a scope synchronization pulse at the same time. If something goes wrong, an oscilloscope can be used to see if it is a hardware or timing, rather than a program, problem.

The system analyzer and an oscilloscope are usually all that are necessary to debug microprocessor-based hardware. If a program error is found during test, the user red-lines the documentation (mnemonics and comments, then the hex coding) and uses the original PROM and the programmer to create a duplicate PROM, but with all the red-lined corrections. (Note this luxury, one that the hardware designer doesn't have: the old PROM is untouched, until erased with an ultraviolet light, and is available in case the new red lines do not work).

### Repeating the process

The process is repeated at subsystem and system levels. For the 12-hour clock system, the instructions in Fig. 8a were all that were written and debugged at system level. At system level, the whole program can be taped on the wall. The modules are visually obvious and sequenced in PROMs according to convention, with the main program at the beginning of the first PROM and with subroutines placed after the main program. Because of white space, the modules are highly visible and do not move around on the paper when corrections are made. Corrections are placed in the white space near the module affected. Because of stability of location, the designer becomes familiar with the positions of modules in the program and develops a system understanding far greater than that allowed by reams of computer printout, whose listings shift around each time the program is reassembled. Once the system program is debugged, the modules may be moved to eliminate unused programable memory, but often even this is not necessary, or desirable.

Once the design is complete and systems are shipped, they can be tested in the field simply by clipping on the system analyzer and an oscilloscope. The field-service technician needs only the program-assembly form, properly documented, and the hardware schematics and



**10. At the bench.** Microprocessor systems—both hardware and software—can be checked out easily once the program has been fully documented, using the formats shown in Fig. 8 and a hardware system analyzer as shown here.

assembly prints to successfully accomplish the tests.

This design-debug procedure for programming microprocessors is better suited than either computer-aided design or simulation in a random-access memory to the bulk of real-world controls. Most of these controllers require fewer than 2,000 instructions, and for this size of program, CAD does little to improve the design approach and a lot to separate the design engineer from intimate knowledge of his hardware.

As for RAM simulation, it is highly vulnerable to human error. But the use of program-assembly forms, together with a PROM, forces the documentation to stay in step with the hardware throughout the design process and makes it visually useful to the engineer, test technicians, and field-service personnel. Power can be turned off the breadboard mockup of the microprocessor at any time in the design-debugging cycle and turned back on to pick up instantly where the designer left off. No time is wasted loading and dumping programs. The old breadboard can be maintained until the new breadboard is proven. (Many times a fix does not work and the designer wants to get back to the way it was.) With this method, he simply plugs in his last PROM. Old PROMs are erased only when the designer is satisfied with the corrections.

More efficient still, two or more engineers can work in parallel, at two or more workbenches, on two or more modules and simply tie the modules together at subsystem or system level if they have standardized documentation. Moreover, the test equipment can go into the field to modify actual operating systems. □

# Rfi generation is a factor when selecting ac-switching relays

by Allan Q. Mowatt, *Theta-J Relays Inc., Reading, Mass.*

□ Relays are commonly used in alternating-current circuits to switch loads such as motors, tungsten lamps, and power supplies. An inevitable consequence of the selection of the tried-and-true electromechanical relay is the problem of radio-frequency interference, and so solid-state relays have come into prominence.

As a rule, electromechanical relays are the cheapest type. However, because of their inherent bounce during contact closure and opening, they can generate large switching transients, which manifest themselves as rfi. As a result, solid-state relays, which have no moving parts and so are free of bounce, are often chosen for those applications where rfi must be held down to a minimum.

For even more rfi reduction, many solid-state relays contain zero-crossover circuitry that delays their turn-on until the sinusoidal voltage applied to the load reaches 0. This delay could be as long as the entire first half-cycle of the driving waveform. Zero-crossover (also called zero-switching) relays are generally at least 30% more expensive than standard solid-state versions. In applications involving relatively low load currents, they do not improve performance appreciably more. However, they do have a place in high-ampere, high-speed switching.

## Rfi and electromechanical relays

One cause of electromagnetic radiation at radio frequency is contact arcing during switching. Another source of interference-causing radiation is transient-induced voltage created by the relay coil when its energizing circuit is interrupted.

Characteristically, this interference is impulsive in nature and extends through a wide spectrum of frequencies. Hence, it is often referred to as broadband impulse interference. Figure 1 shows the considerable rfi typically generated by an electromechanical relay controlling an ac induction motor.

The closing of a set of relay contacts is invariably accompanied by contact bounce, which occurs when the interfaces separate as a result of the closing impact of the spring structures. When the contacts are carrying a current of greater than several hundred milliamperes at above 100 volts, abrupt signal changes occur in the contact leads, creating interference that is both conducted along these leads and radiated from them. Although these changes can be illustrated as a series of solid pulses, each pulse is actually a burst of rf oscillations across the contact gap.

Conducted interference can be regarded as a noise signal that is coupled directly or capacitively to another location in the system. The conductor over which the

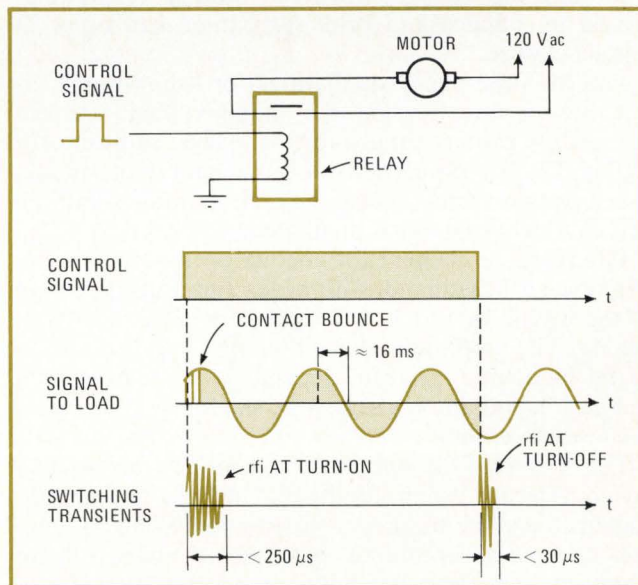
noise impulse is carried can act like an antenna wire, thereby creating radiated interference.

The magnitude of the low-frequency components of this interference depends on overall pulse duration, while the high-frequency magnitude is related to the rise and fall times of the pulses. For a typical electromechanical relay, the average pulse width is about 30 microseconds. However, because contact bounce during switching usually involves a train of pulses, rfi can occur for 250  $\mu$ s or longer. The slopes of the rise and fall portions of the rfi pulses are generally determined by the RLC transient behavior of the relay and load circuit.

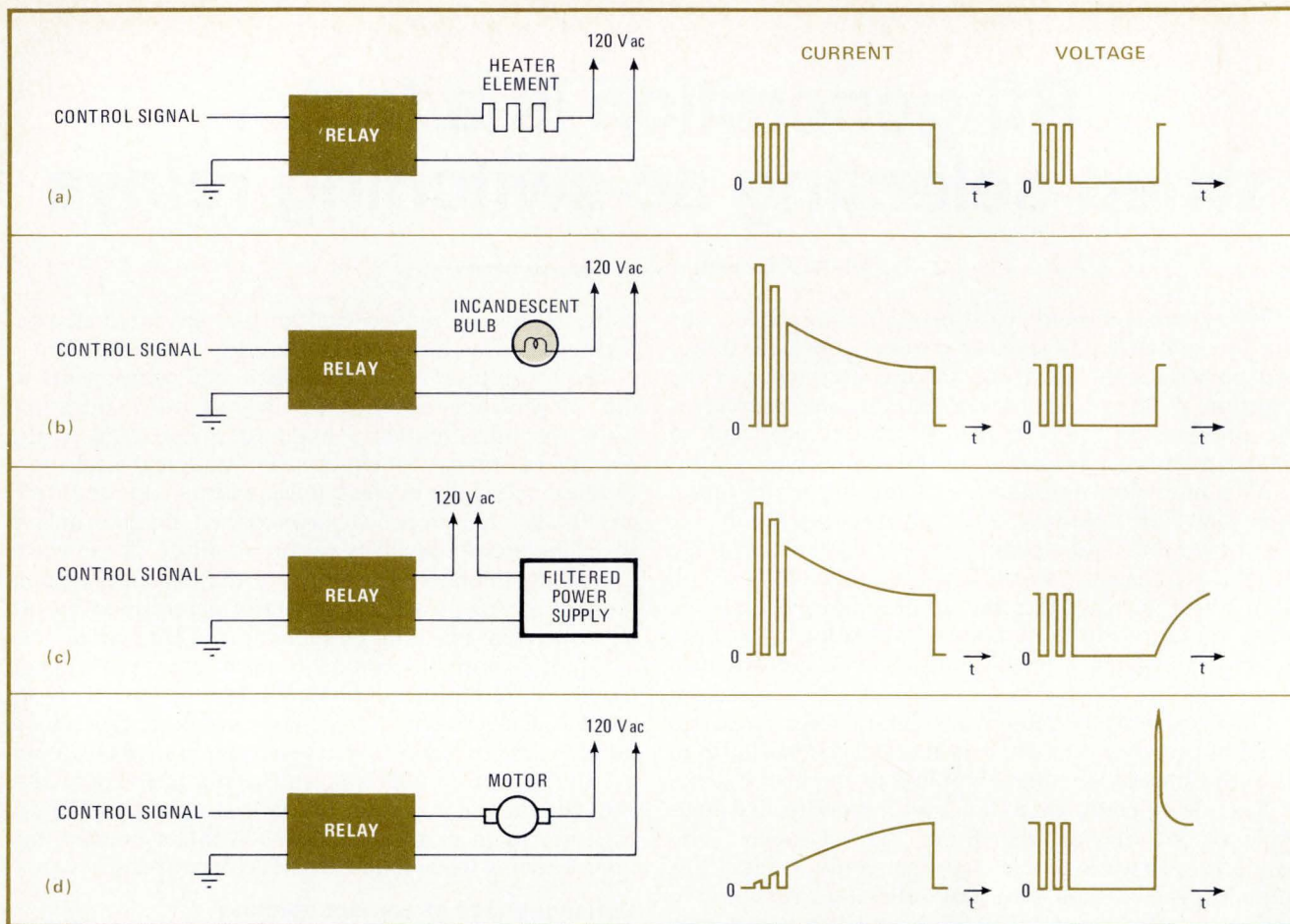
Figure 2 shows the contact bounce that occurs during closure of an electromechanical relay for various types of loads. Current and voltage waveforms are given for a purely resistive load (a), a tungsten-lamp load (b), a primarily capacitive load (c), and a primarily inductive load (d). In the last case, the largest voltage spike occurs, not upon closure because of contact bounce, but upon opening when load current is interrupted.

## Consequences of contact opening

Needless to say, rf oscillations can be particularly severe during interruption of current to an inductive load. Figure 3a depicts the shape of the contact discharge-voltage waveform when steady-state current is less than the minimum required to produce arcing, while Fig. 3b



1. Severe rfi. When an electromechanical relay is used to control an ac induction motor, considerable rfi is generated when the load is switched on, as well as when it is switched off. The tinted areas of the timing waveforms indicate the on portions of these signals.



**2. Contact bounce vs load.** In an electromechanical relay, contact bounce occurs when the load is switched on. The extent to which bounce disrupts load current and load voltage depends on the load itself, whether it is a heater element (a), an incandescent bulb (b), a power supply (c), or a motor (d). In the latter case, the largest switching spike is produced upon contact opening, not contact closure.

shows this voltage when the current is greater than the minimum for arcing. Moreover, similar oscillations, caused by bounce and brief separation, can occur at contact closure.

The high-frequency oscillations—or “showering” effect—are produced when the inductive load current charges the contact capacitance to a level sufficient for arcing. The arc discharges the capacitance; the inductive current reverses, and so the cycle continues until all of the inductive energy is dissipated.

The radiated element for contact opening of this interference is broadband, with peaks and nulls occurring all the way from 10 to 1,000 megahertz, as indicated in Fig. 4a. The amplitude of the radiation and its location in the frequency spectrum depend on the load current and such layout factors as wiring, shielding, and the capacitance to ground.

The spectrum of conducted interference for contact closure typically resembles the plot of Fig. 4b. This conducted rfi has the frequency distribution of a step function—that is, a continuous spectrum of noise with an amplitude that decreases with frequency at the rate of 20 decibels per octave.

Like an electromechanical relay, a solid-state relay containing a thyristor output switch (whether a triac or back-to-back silicon controlled rectifiers) generates a

transient at turn-on. This transient occurs when power is first switched on to an ac load at a point where the driving sine wave is well above 0.

The spectrum of conducted interference for a solid-state relay is generally the same as that shown in Fig. 4b for an electromechanical relay. But there the similarity ends.

### No contact bounce

In a solid-state relay, there is no contact bounce, no arcing, and consequently no lengthy showering period during which broadband rf oscillations are produced. Since the relay's thyristor output usually switches on in less than 1  $\mu$ s, the resultant rf oscillatory period is only about 5% of the time of a single contact bounce of an electromechanical relay.

Standard solid-state relays are available in several versions (Fig. 5). They can be transformer-isolated (a) or optically isolated with either a photo-transistor (b) or a string of photo-SCRs (c) when very high blocking voltage is needed. Zero-crossover models, like the one shown in Fig. 6, contain additional control circuitry and usually employ a phototransistor optical coupler for isolation.

Zero-crossover solid-state relays can perform a function not possible with electromechanical relays—

through special circuit configurations, they guarantee that relay turn-on for resistive loads occurs only near the zero crossing of the voltage sine wave. Even if the relay is signaled to fire when the voltage sine wave is at or near its peak value, turn-on is delayed until the next zero crossing.

The operation of a zero-crossover circuit is relatively simple. In the relay of Fig. 6, the state of transistor  $Q_1$  is governed by the control signal applied to the optical coupler, while the state of transistor  $Q_2$  is essentially determined by the level of the driving voltage. If either of these transistors is saturated, the SCR cannot fire because its gate is clamped to ground.

The entire circuit is always off at the zero crossing of the driving sine wave. With no control signal present, transistor  $Q_1$  goes into saturation once the voltage at the anode of the SCR exceeds 1 volt. Transistor  $Q_2$  saturates a little later, when this voltage reaches approximately 5 v. The SCR, therefore, never fires without a control signal being applied.

If the control signal is present at the next zero crossing, transistor  $Q_1$  remains off, no matter the level of the driving voltage. However, transistor  $Q_2$  stays off only until the SCR's anode voltage reaches 5 v. This means that both  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are off for a brief time, permitting the SCR to fire and trigger the triac, so that the load switches on.

In essence, then, transistors  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  create a brief firing window at the beginning of each half-cycle, between about 1 and 5 v. If the relay is signalled to turn

on at a later point in the cycle, it must wait until the next window occurs—when both  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are off.

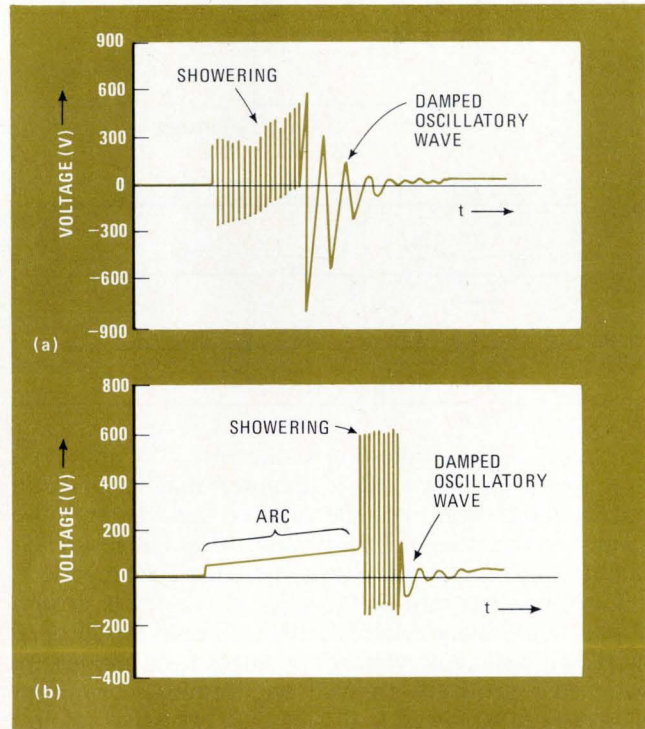
However, it should be noted that zero-switching relays trigger at the voltage zero crossing, not the current zero crossing. Because of the phase shift caused by highly inductive loads, the two crossovers don't coincide. Therefore, zero-switching relays are best suited to resistive loads in applications where their performance is not degraded by a leading or lagging power factor.

These relays were originally intended for variable-power ac applications as a noise-free substitute for phase control. Consequently, it is often assumed that a standard solid-state relay must generate rfi similar to that of variable-power phase control. To the contrary, a phase-controlled thyristor circuit turns on late in the cycle, producing an rfi pulse each half-cycle (see "Phase control and rfi").

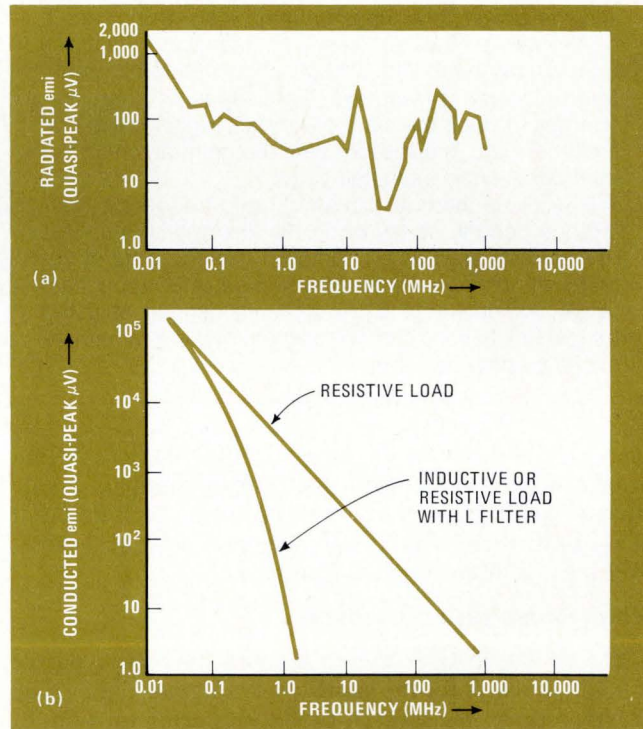
The small amount of rfi generated in a standard solid-state relay occurs only upon initial closure, during the first half-cycle of conduction. For all subsequent half-cycles, turn-on takes place near voltage 0, so that essentially no rfi is produced.

But what about turn-off, the equivalent of contact opening for an electromechanical relay? It is during contact break that an electromechanical relay generates the most significant levels of rfi, especially when interrupting current to an inductive load.

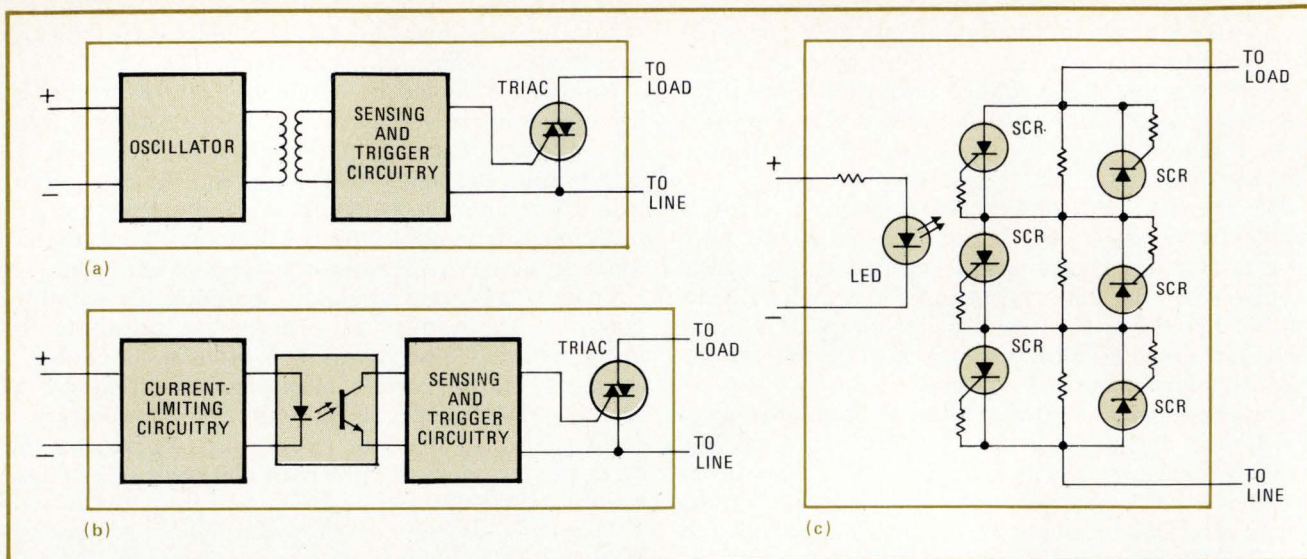
However, the thyristor-output solid-state relay could not be better in terms of turn-off rfi—the amount generated is immeasurably small. A thyristor is inherently a



**3. Rfi and contact break.** Unwanted switching spikes are particularly severe when an electromechanical relay switches off an inductive load. The contact voltage breaks up into a series of sharp spikes that eventually damp out. This high-frequency showering takes place even if there is no arcing (a). When arcing does occur, (b), the amplitude of the spikes becomes substantially higher.



**4. Jagged spectrum.** With electromechanical relays, both contact opening and closure create interference that is radiated directly, as well as being conducted along lead wires, which then act like antennas and also radiate rfi. Radiated interference (a) is highly erratic, especially from 10 to 1,000 MHz. In contrast, conducted interference (b) exhibits a continuous spectrum of noise.



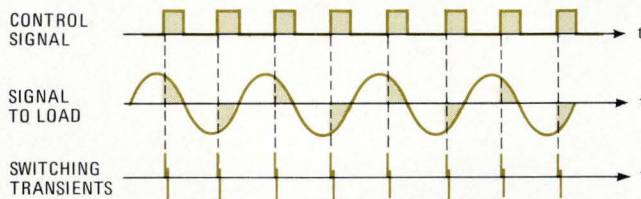
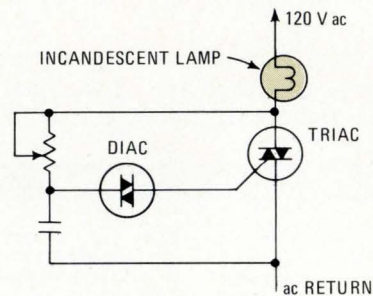
**5. Standard solid state.** Because they don't include optional zero-crossover circuitry, standard solid-state relays are generally about 30% less expensive than their zero-switching counterparts. Here, three versions are shown: transformer-isolated (a) and optically isolated with either a phototransistor (b) or a chain of photo-SCRs (c). The latter configuration is used to obtain very high blocking voltage.

### Phase control and rfi

Phase control is a widely used circuit technique for varying the root-mean-square power to an ac load. The approach is simple, but noisy, with a transient generated every time the load receives power—approximately 120 times a second.

In the circuit here, the diac and the triac are controlling the power to a tungsten-lamp load. During each half-cycle of the ac line, the capacitor charges towards the peak line voltage until the diac's breakdown voltage is reached. The capacitor then discharges through the diac, creating a trigger pulse that fires the triac. The resistor sets the point at which the triac conducts in each half-cycle.

Every time the triac turns on, radio-frequency interference occurs, as shown in the timing diagram. This rfi manifests itself as an audible 120-hertz buzz at virtually all points in the amplitude-modulated broadcast range. An unfiltered 600-watt lamp dimmer adjusted for low brilliance is a good example of the a-m hum induced by phase control.



zero-crossover device for turn-off: after the gate signal has been removed, it will not turn off until its anode current has decreased to about 0. From the standpoint of turn-off, there is no difference between a zero-crossover solid-state relay and a standard one.

#### When to use zero crossover

Figure 7 compares the rfi created by both types of solid-state relays for the same control signal. Either type greatly reduces the total rfi produced during turn-on. In a zero-crossover relay, additional circuits are employed to delay turn-on in the first half-cycle of operation until the zero crossing of the voltage sine wave. For all subsequent half-cycles, operation is identical to a standard solid-state relay.

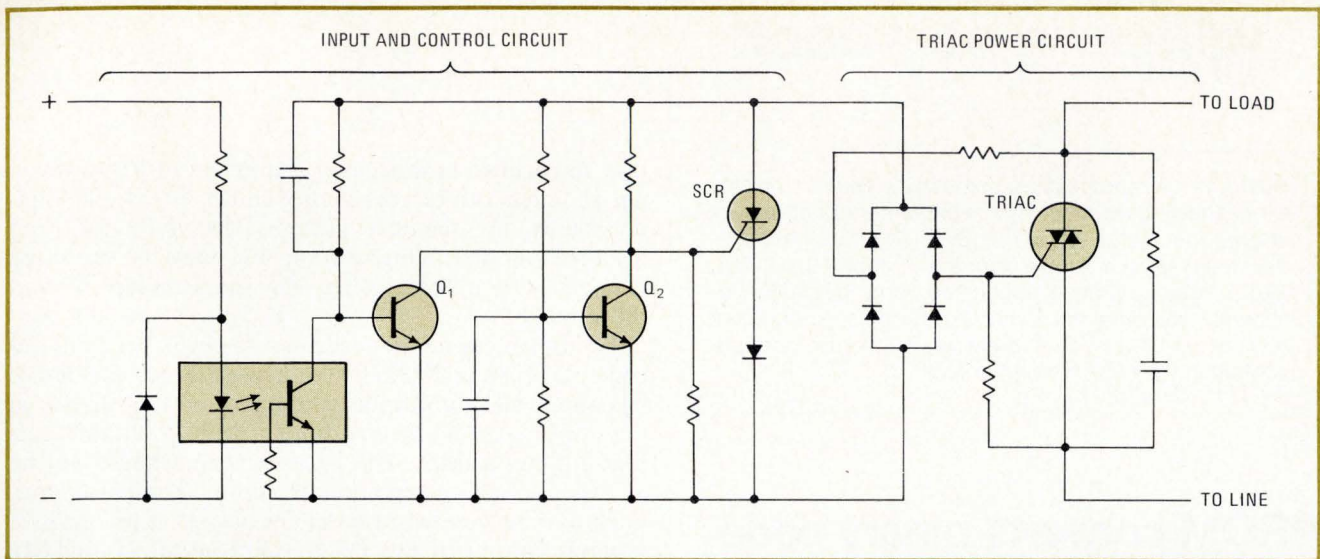
Such rfi-suppression similarities between the two re-

lay types raises the question of the value of zero-crossover switching. However, it definitely has its place in applications where even the slightest random rfi pulse cannot be tolerated or for constant, 10-to-20-closures-a-minute switching of loads of more than a few amperes.

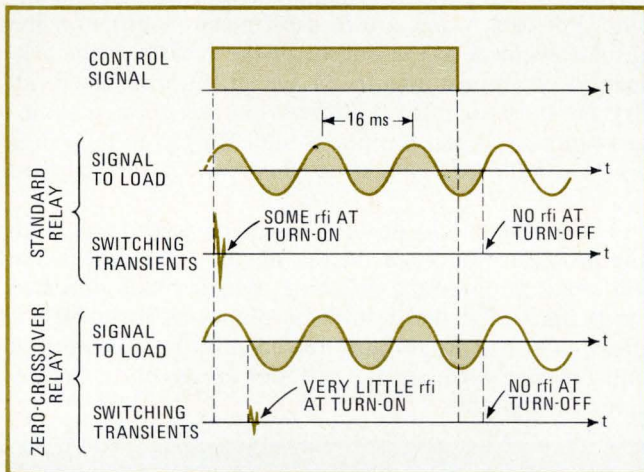
Zero-crossover turn-on can also be of value in certain applications where relatively high currents of 25 A or more and fairly high voltages of 440 V ac or greater are switched repetitively. In such applications, the output thyristor can be forced to dissipate an excessive amount of power at turn-on. If the thyristor is fired when the voltage sine wave is at its maximum amplitude, the voltage across the device drops from the peak line value down to approximately 1 V. At the same time, device current abruptly rises from 0 up to its peak load value.

As the voltage and current are changing levels, there





**6. Zero-voltage switch.** Special circuitry in zero-switching solid-state relays delays device turn-on until the driving-voltage sine wave crosses 0. In this Motorola circuit, there is a brief turn-on window between 0 and 5 V when transistor  $Q_1$  is off, permitting the SCR to fire and trigger the triac. As long as  $Q_1$  is on, the gate of the SCR is held at ground potential, thereby preventing it from conducting.



**7. Solid-state comparison.** With or without zero-crossover, solid-state relays generate only a fraction of the rfi produced by electro-mechanical units. Although zero-crossover versions create less rfi at turn-on than standard models, both types essentially eliminate rfi at turn-off. This is because each employs a thyristor output, and a thyristor is inherently a zero-crossover device for turnoff.

is a point at which device dissipation (the product of voltage and current) reaches a maximum. Depending on thyristor design, excessive turn-on dissipation can cause failure under long-term use.

### Minimizing dissipation

To minimize the peak turn-on dissipation, conduction should occur as close as possible to the zero-crossover point. This can be achieved with zero-crossover switching, which ensures that turn-on occurs at the point of minimum power dissipation. As with rfi, turn-on dissipation becomes a factor in applications involving constant high-speed switching of high-current loads.

Zero switching is often regarded as a good technique for extending the life of incandescent (tungsten-filament) lamps, particularly in applications where they

flash on and off. It is commonly believed that, if lamp turn-on is at the zero voltage point, the filament is subjected to a reduced initial surge current, thereby lowering the thermal stress to which it is subjected. However, thermal fatigue is not really the cause of lamp failure. With today's lamps, fatigue usually occurs long after the lamp has met its specified life requirements.

The two principal factors that do contribute to lamp failure are filament evaporation and mechanical shock, in which the filament is actually broken. Reducing the root-mean-square voltage driving the lamp will slow the evaporative process. The problem of mechanical shock can be dealt with through the use of filament support structures or mechanically stronger filament materials, like tungsten-rhenium.

Although repetitive on/off switching does degrade the life of fluorescent lamps, it has no measurable effect on the life of incandescent lamps. So, longer incandescent-lamp life does not result from zero-switching.

Since ac switching circuits encompass a broad variety of tasks, there's plenty of room for all three relay technologies—electromechanical, standard solid-state, and zero-crossover solid-state. Electromechanical relays will remain the choice when inexpensive multipole switching is needed or if heat-sinking limitations exist. Standard solid-state relays will eventually be cost-competitive with electromechanical types. Right now they can offer the advantages of logic compatibility, as well as improved reliability. And, of course, zero-crossover relays will continue to address the really tough switching problems. □

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Kay, David C. ed., "Transient Voltage Suppression Manual," General Electric Co., Syracuse, N.Y., 1976
- Malarkey, Terry, "Solid-State Relays for ac Power Control," Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., Phoenix, Ariz., 1975
- Groham, D.R. and Hey, J.C. eds., "SCR Manual," 5th edition, General Electric Co., Auburn, N.Y., 1972
- Oliver, Frank J., "Practical Relay Circuits," Hayden Book Co., Rochelle Park, N.J. 1971
- Machine Design, Reference issue on electric controls, March, 1969
- Murray, Robert J. ed., "SCR Designer's Handbook," Westinghouse Electric Corp., 1964

# Engineer's notebook

Users of microprocessors sometimes need to display a hexadecimal number that represents an address or shows the status of a process [see "Large hexadecimal display is legible from afar", June 10, p. 129]. Many readers have suggested arrangements for showing hex numbers with a standard seven-segment display. A couple of interesting techniques are described in the two following articles.

## PROM converts binary code for hexadecimal display

by Franklin E. Withrow III  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

When designing and developing microcomputer systems, most engineers automatically include rows of lights to present information in binary format. However, when debugging the system, it can be frustrating and time-consuming to translate the binary data displayed into the hexadecimal format that many assemblers use. With a programmable read-only memory and a seven-segment display, binary-to-hexadecimal conversion can be performed simply by hardware at very little cost over that of a binary display.

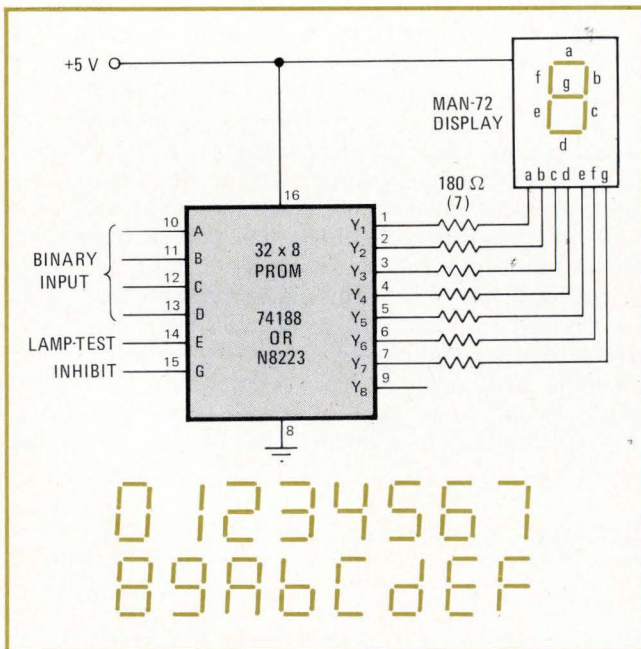
Usually, seven-segment displays are used to display only the numerals 0-9. In addition, they can also display

the needed hexadecimal characters A-F; however, not all letters can be represented in upper case. The figure shows the segment patterns displayed for each hexadecimal digit. One caution that must be exercised is to note the difference between the number "6" and the letter "b".

To implement the hexadecimal-to-seven-segment decoder, a 74188 or N8223 PROM is used. Since the device has open-collector outputs, the light-emitting diodes in the display can be driven directly with a suitable current-limiting resistor. The PROM outputs should not be allowed to sink currents greater than 12 milliamperes. Each of the seven segments in the display is driven by a separate output of the PROM (one output is unused). The schematic for a single hexadecimal digit is given in the circuit diagram.

Locations 0-15 of the PROM are used to store the information that performs binary-to-hexadecimal conversion. For each word, a 0 in a bit position turns on the display segment at the output; if the bit is a 1, the segment is off. If locations 16-31 are left unprogrammed (all 0s), the most significant address line performs a lamp-test function. When this line is high, a word in the range 16-31 is addressed and all segments of the display will light.

The PROM should be programmed in accordance with the procedure outlined on the device's data sheet. An automatic programming machine, which reads punched cards that tell it the desired output word for each address, does the programming in seconds. The bit pattern and function table for the decoder are given in the accompanying table. □



TRUTH TABLE AND PROGRAM FOR THE HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY														
INHIBIT	LAMP TEST	PROGRAM IN MEMORY				DIS-PLAY	PROGRAM IN MEMORY							
		B8	B4	B2	B1		Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	X	
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	X	
0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	X
0	0	0	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	X
0	0	0	1	0	0	4	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	X
0	0	0	1	0	1	5	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	X
0	0	0	1	1	0	6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	X
0	0	0	1	1	1	7	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	X
0	0	1	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X
0	0	1	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	X
0	0	1	0	1	0	A	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	X
0	0	1	0	1	1	b	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	X
0	0	1	1	0	0	C	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	X
0	0	1	1	0	1	d	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	X
0	0	1	1	1	0	E	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	X
0	0	1	1	1	1	F	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	X
1	X	X	X	X	X	(OFF)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
0	1	X	X	X	X	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	X

**Remember the hex symbol.** Binary inputs to the PROM produce a seven-segment representation of hexadecimal-code symbols. The PROM costs about \$3, and can be programmed quickly at practically no cost if an automatic programming machine is available.

# Decoders convert binary code for hexadecimal display

by Robert F. Starr  
National Oceanographic Instrumentation Center, Washington, D.C.

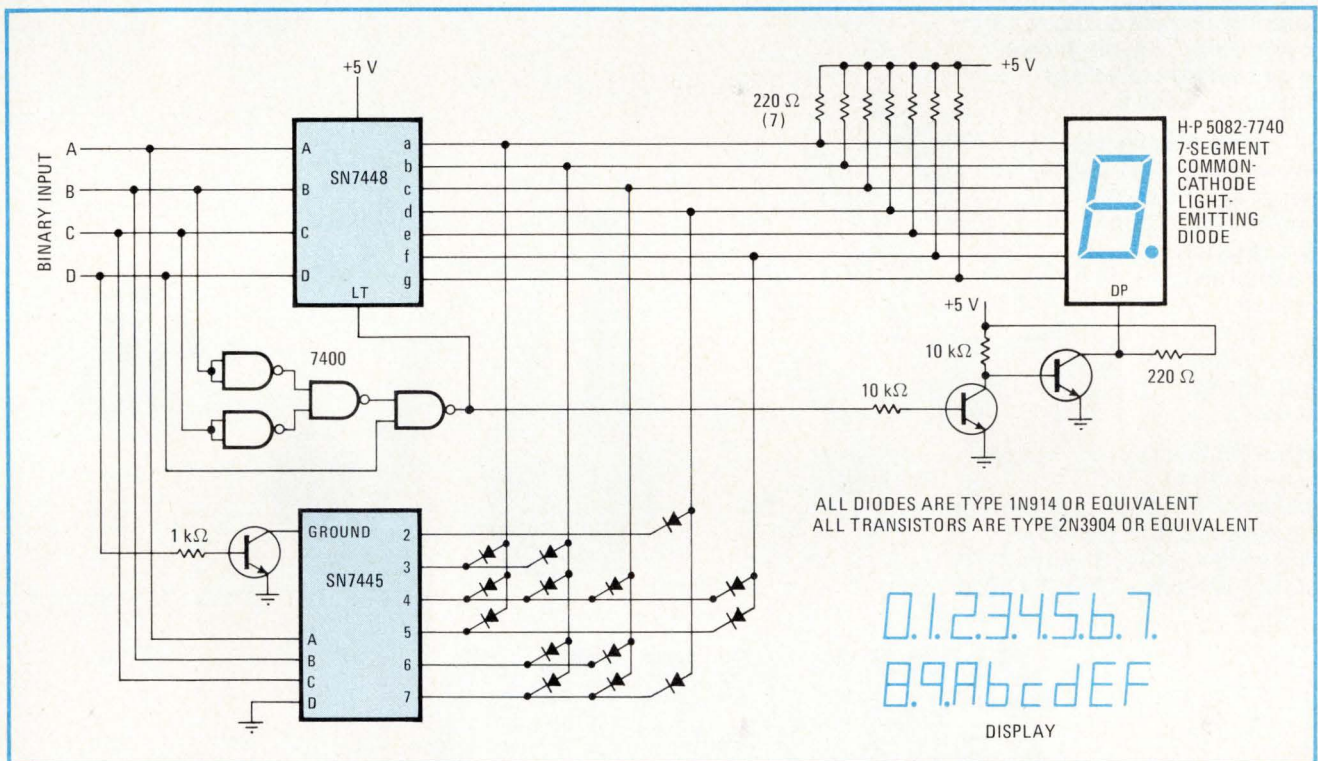
Hexadecimal code symbols can be shown cheaply and easily on a regular seven-segment display by two decoder/drivers and some logic circuitry. To keep the hex digits A through F completely recognizable, the circuit described here generates both upper-case and lower-case letters. The 7448 seven-segment decoder/driver displays a symbol for "6" that is identical to a "b". Therefore, the decimal point of the display is activated for the numbers 0 through 9, and extinguished for the letters A through F.

The circuit operation is quite straightforward. For binary inputs to the 7448 from 0000 to 1001 (0 to 9), the

7448 functions normally, displaying the appropriate digit on the light-emitting-diode display. As soon as the binary input exceeds 1001, the LT (Lamp test) input on the 7448 is brought low, lighting all segments, and extinguishing the decimal point (DP) on the LED. In addition, as soon as the D input (most significant bit) on the 7448 goes high, the 7445 binary-coded-decimal-to-decimal decoder/driver turns on.

With the D input of the 7445 grounded, the device sees only the three least significant bits of the input. When the binary input is 1011, for example, the 7445 sees a 011 (3) and brings the 3 output low. This output is decoded by the diode matrix, which turns off segments a and b of the LED display, forming a "b" on the display. The process is similar for all other binary inputs from 1010 to 1111 (A, c, d, E, and F).

An H-P 5082-7740 LED display is shown here, but other types can be used. For most of the larger displays, it may be necessary to pull the seven-segment lines to  $\pm 5$  volts through 220-ohm resistors to achieve the desired brightness. □



**Hex signs.** Binary inputs produce hexadecimal code on a standard seven-segment display with this circuit. To emphasize distinctions between numerals and letters, a decimal point is activated for numbers 0 through 9, as shown. Cost of parts (not including LED display) is less than \$5. For more than one digit, the inputs can be multiplexed. Pull-up resistors may not be required for small displays.

# Electronic load aids power-supply testing

by M.J. Salvati  
Sony Corp. of America, Long Island City, N.Y.

An electronic load for testing the static and dynamic characteristics of small- to medium-sized power supplies can be assembled for a parts cost of about \$12. The tests include voltage regulation (by either static or dynamic techniques), ripple vs current drain, transient response, and temperature vs current drain.

The device can provide a static (dc) load of 1-250 milliamperes or a dynamic (ac) load of up to 1 ampere

# is there a truly REVOLUTIONARY INDICATOR?

Yes. We call it the ULTRALITE.

These high-efficiency solid state indicator lights easily rival current conventional models for brightness and efficiency. Plus, they offer solid state longevity, durability, and low-power drain. Consider the advantages in applications where life, shock, vibration, and heat/power consumption are crucial factors.

The key is a unique package we designed from the ground up . . . from chip to functional chrome housing. The result takes real advantage of the LED light. In fact, our larger lamp puts out up to 13 mcd! And along with brightness comes an incredible field of indication up to 160°.

Three sizes are available: standard LED, .30-inch spot diameter, and .40 spot diameter. Order with or without resistors. Colors are red, amber and green. Options include voltage, current, lenses, and more.

ULTRALITE! You really have to see it to believe it. Contact us at Chicago Miniature Lamp Works, 4433 N. Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60640. Phone (312) 784-1020.



# CHICAGO MINIATURE HAS THE ANSWER!

**CHICAGO MINIATURE LAMP WORKS**

GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION 



## A new round of 3½-digit multimeters is beginning to bow

Look for a surge of introductions of 3½-digit multimeters over the next few months. The new round has already been kicked off by Data Precision's \$189 model 175 [*Electronics*, June 10, p. 44] and Hewlett-Packard's \$335 model 3435A [*Electronics*, June 24, p. 125]. **Large-scale integration and low-cost, but accurate, analog-to-digital converters are bringing the price down.** They also allow the addition of features that make the units easier to use, such as auto-ranging combined with accurate readings and HP's "hold" feature, with which the user can press a button on the probe to hold the reading on display.

## Pc boards can use low-cost plastic found in high-impact cases . . .

Polysulfone, a low-cost, strong plastic that is used in high-impact cases for calculators and instruments, can also be used as a reliable substrate for pc boards, according to G. F. Jacky of Tektronix, Beaverton, Ore. He says his company used about 9,000 sq. ft. annually of copper-clad polyphenylene-oxide material (PPO), which costs \$15 to \$30 a square foot. By switching to plated polysulfone and using a semiadditive process, **the company was able to save about \$10,000 a month while maintaining an 80% yield on the boards.** The polysulfone is even available in sheet form at most hardware stores.

## . . . and can be cleaned by CO<sub>2</sub> pellets

Cleaning pc boards by sandblasting often creates further clean-up problems when you have to dispose of the blasting medium. But solid CO<sub>2</sub> pellets, says Calvin C. Fong of Lockheed-California, Burbank, can work as well as sandblasting in removing rosin flux and other contaminants, **and they conveniently disappear as they melt.**

## RC combination lifts shift registers out of all-zero mode

One of the problems in generating pseudorandom sequences with shift registers, such as for white-noise tests, is that the shift register can occasionally get into an all-0 mode. However, there's a simple way to avoid this, says Matt Fichtenbaum of GenRad, Concord, Mass. **Instead of making a direct connection of the feedback path to the shift-register input, use a series capacitor and tie the shift-register input to positive voltage through a resistor.** If the shift register assumes an all-0 state so that the feedback line stays low, the capacitor will charge up through the resistor and eventually pull the input high, sending a logic 1 into the register to start it on its pseudorandom sequence again. Fichtenbaum says an RC combination of 1 megohm and 0.22 microfarad works nicely with a 200-kilohertz clock.

## Motorola Semiconductor puts data sheets onto microfiche

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. has come up with a novel way to furnish its product data with a minimum of paper—provided you have access to a microfiche viewer. **Every month, technical data for all products described in Motorola's Semiconductor Data Update publication will be put on microfiche and sent free to interested engineers.** If you need a hard copy of one of the data sheets, you can get it from a Motorola sales office. But, if you must have hard copies of all the data sheets, you must subscribe for \$12 a year.

**Stephen E. Scrupski**

# New snap-in rockers with Cutler-Hammer reliability.

Here's a completely new line of snap-ins, each engineered with the kind of solid dependability you expect in Cutler-Hammer Rockette® switches. Bright metal bezels, illuminated and non-illuminated, A-c and D-c capabilities up to 20 amps.

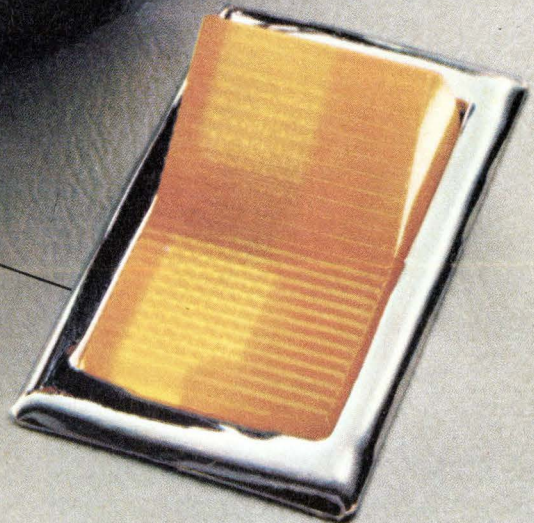
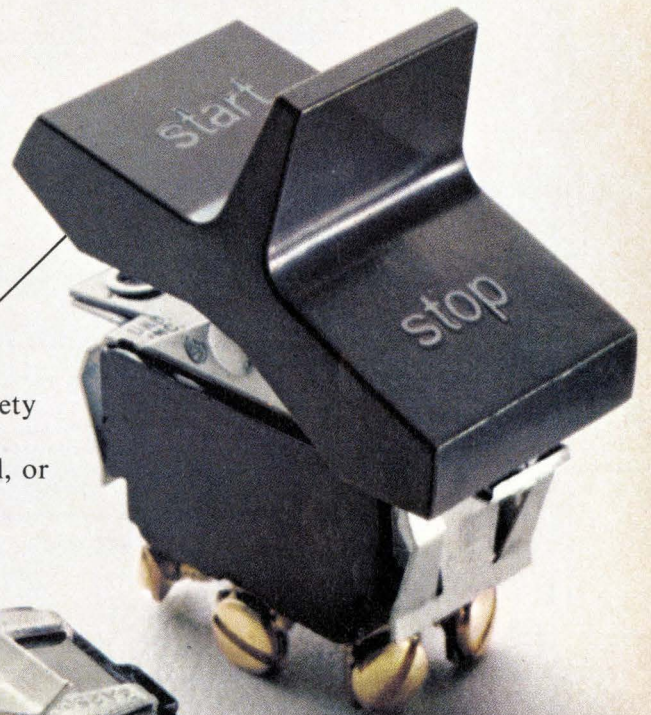
Sub-panel rockers in a variety of colors, rocker or paddle designs in standard, special, or proprietary models.

Switches snap in and stay in permanently. Speed up assembly time, cut costs.

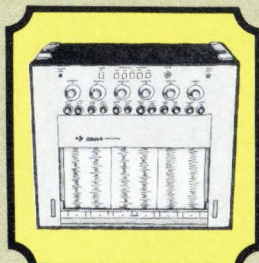
Flush-mounted rockers in the same wide range of designer-oriented colors and styles. One- and two-pole models.

Illuminated single-pole rockers. Choice of red, green, amber, white, or clear. Hot-stamped legends indicate switch functions.

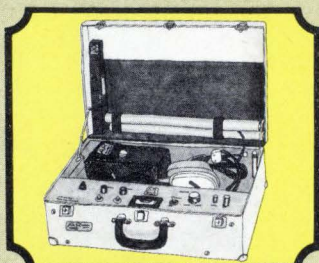
For more information, call your Cutler-Hammer Sales Office or Switch Distributor.



# The Ten Most WANTED INSTRUMENTS



Brush Oscillograph 260



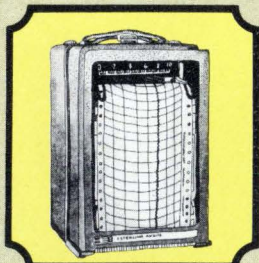
Associated Research  
Fault Finder



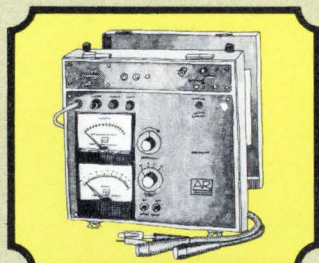
General Radio  
Sound Level Analyzer



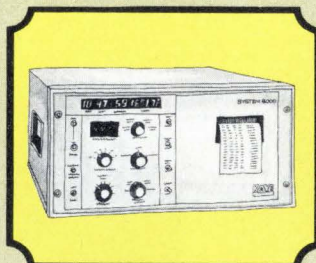
Honeywell Tape Recorder



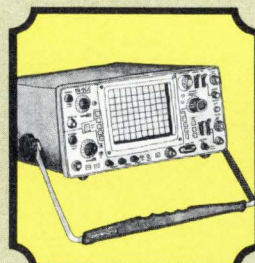
Esterline Angus Chart Recorder



Associated Research  
Insulation Tester



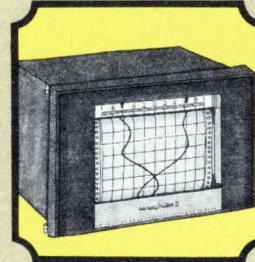
Kaye Data Acquisition System



Tektronix Oscilloscope



Biddle Megger



Texas Instruments  
Temperature Recorder

What's at the top of your Most Wanted List? Quick • rental instruments has rounded up over 5,000 different instruments from all the manufacturers. Our 100 Sales/Service Centers are major-city located,

coast-to-coast. And we'll ship your instruments on the day you call, calibrated to the manufacturer's specs.

Short or long term rentals, money-savers when you want instruments. For more information call your nearest Rental Center or (518) 372-9900 collect.

**Quick•rental  
instruments\***

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

\*Trademark General Electric

ALA. BIRMINGHAM (205) 925-3101 • ARIZ. PHOENIX (602) 278-8515 or 8516, TUCSON (602) 294-3139 • CAL. LOS ANGELES (213) 674-7900, SAN FRANCISCO (415) 436-9260 • COL. DENVER (303) 371-1260 • CONN. SOUTHWINGTON (203) 621-4059 • FLA. JACKSONVILLE (904) 751-0610 • GA. ATLANTA (404) 458-2231 • ILL. CHICAGO (219) 933-4500 • IND. INDIANAPOLIS (317) 639-1565 • KY. LOUISVILLE (502) 452-3311 • LA. NEW ORLEANS (504) 367-6528 • MD. BALTIMORE (301) 837-4500 • MASS. BOSTON (617) 396-9600 Ext.160, SPRINGFIELD (413) 781-1111 • MICH. DETROIT (313) 285-6700 Ext. 212 or 209 • MINN. MINNEAPOLIS (612) 522-4396 • MO. KANSAS CITY (816) 842-9745, ST. LOUIS (314) 342-7835 • N.J. CLIFTON (201) 471-6556 • N.Y. BUFFALO (716) 876-1200, CLIFTON, N.J. (201) 471-6556, SCHENECTADY (518) 385-2195 • N.C. CHARLOTTE (704) 525-0311 • OH. CINCINNATI (513) 874-8512, CLEVELAND (216) 523-6382, TOLEDO (419) 691-3501 • OR. PORTLAND (503) 221-5101 • PA. PHILADELPHIA (609) 424-4450, PITTSBURGH (412) 462-7400 • TEX. DALLAS (214) 357-7341, HOUSTON (713) 672-3569 • VA. RICHMOND (804) 232-6733 • WASH. SEATTLE (206) 854-0211 • W.V. CHARLESTON (304) 346-9421 • WISC. MILWAUKEE (414) 744-0110 • PUERTO RICO PONCE (809) 843-4225.



# Potentiometer is linear within 2%

Sensing probes for real-time laser-trimming are key to semi precision pot; Bourns also develops 10-turn precision unit and others for model 80 family

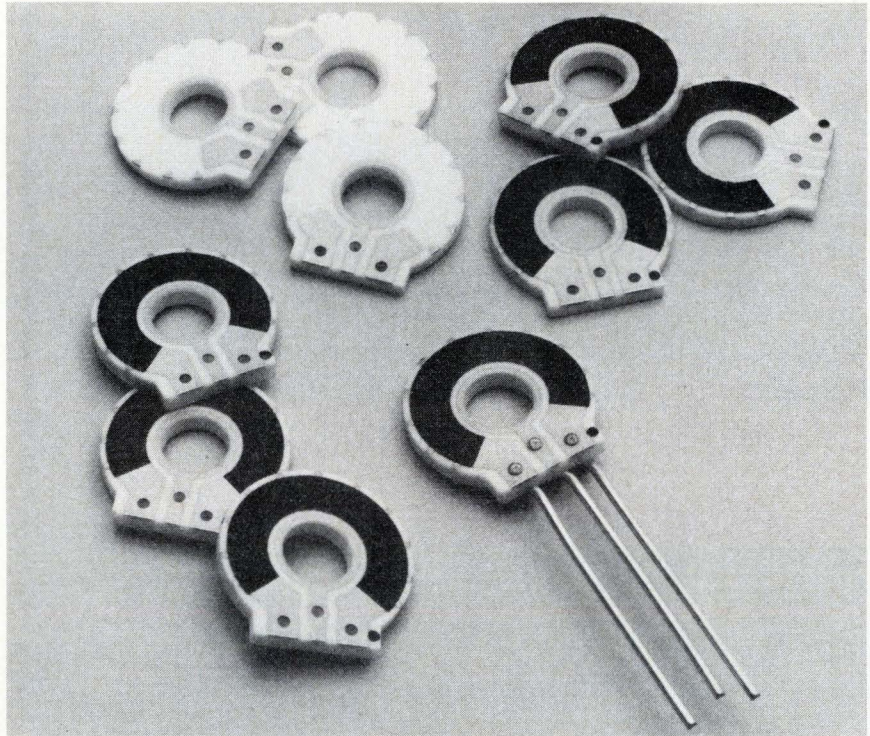
by Larry Waller, Los Angeles bureau manager

**Instrument designers** have usually had two options when choosing standard single-turn potentiometers: precision models offering linearity within 0.5% to 1% or cheaper units in the 5% range. This amounted to a gap in available potentiometer product lines reflected in a price of \$5 per unit at the precision level down to \$1 for the high-volume industrial units.

To fill what it says is a promising niche in the market, Bourns Inc. has developed a "semiprecision" potentiometer, to be introduced in August. This unit, the model 87/88, offers zero-based linearity within 2%. It uses a cermet element and sells for \$2.50 each in 10,000-piece orders. A conductive plastic model, providing linearity within 3%, costs \$2 each in comparable quantities.

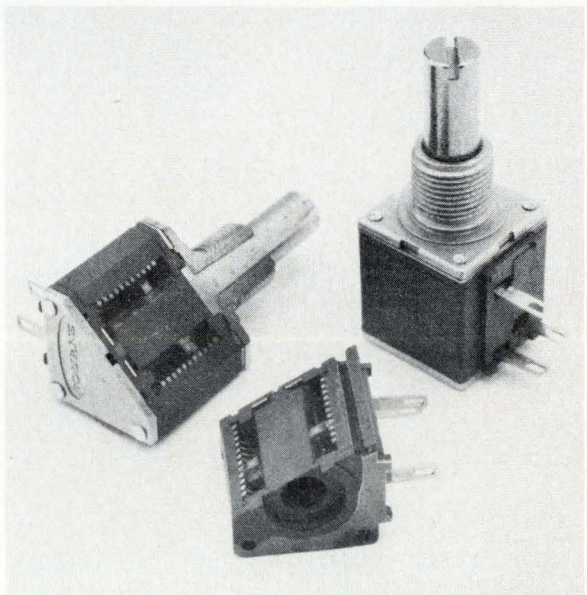
Manufacturing a potentiometer combining these price-performance features is described by Ken Leebelt, product manager for control and precision, as "more evolutionary than anything else." The key is an innovative production technique. Fixed-contact sensing probes measure basic linearity and resistivity precisely enough so that laser trimming can take place in real time. This replaces moving contacts and hand-trimming that is slower and less accurate. "We've had the concept for several years," Leebelt remarks, "but what we had to do was develop the equipment to build it."

To enable simultaneous probing and laser-trimming of the potentiometer element, Bourns engineers developed a new way of determining its exact position by putting 10 reference taps or voltage pickoffs, on the outside diameter of the sub-



**Before and after.** Photo above shows cermet elements of Bourns model 87/88 semiprecision potentiometer. Elements are shown before (upper left) and after they have been laser-trimmed in a novel production technique.

**Squared away.** At right is the 10-turn precision potentiometer from the model 80 family. Shown here both as a complete unit and in cutaway form, the new device is housed in a square, instead of the usual round, package to allow for closer spacing.



## New products

strate. "We print them at the same time the end terminals are put on," says Del Singleton, a senior engineering specialist, who led the design effort. "By doing this, we know precisely where each of the taps is located in relation to the element." Using these taps as fixed-contact points not only eliminates sensing-measurement and positioning errors, but also the uncertainty of where the end terminals are located.

Singleton says that further refining the process could hold nonlinearities "down to the 1% area." But Leebelt observes that since the semiprecision gap will be filled by the new model, market demand might not actually justify such an improvement.

Other features of the 87/88 cermet model include a 3% resistance tolerance in a range from 250 ohms to 2.5 megohms; theoretical electri-

cal travel of  $250^\circ \pm 5^\circ$ ; roll-on, roll-off of 0.25%; and rotational life of 100,000 cycles. Specifications for the conductive plastic element are similar, except for a resistance tolerance of 5%. Both types are in packages that measure  $\frac{5}{8}$  inch square.

Another new model in the Bourns 80 line is a 10-turn precision pot that has square packaging instead of the usual round shape. The model 83/84 (odd number for printed-circuit mounting, even number for solder lugs) measures 0.675 in. square as against the usual 0.875-in. diameter, allowing almost  $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch closer spacing in panel applications. It sells for about \$4 in quantities of 1,000. The board-mounting feature, which Leebelt calls "the first available on a precision pot," is offered as an additional way to cut assembly costs. The 83/84 has a resistance tolerance of  $\pm 5\%$  and independent linearity within  $\pm 0.25\%$ . Rotational life is rated at 1 million shaft revolutions.

Rounding out current new products is the model 85/86 control and switching potentiometer, priced at about \$2.05 each in quantities of 1,000.

With two other new potentiometers in the model 80 family reaching the market in late summer, Bourns is pursuing its goal of marketing a compatible family for all applications, Leebelt says. An important feature designed into the entire family is "consistency of tactile feel"—with shaft-torque control varying only 0.3 to 2.0 ounce-inches unit-to-unit. Up to four modules can be ganged on a concentric shaft, with this torque range still maintained, he claims.

Bourns introduced the first of its model 80 family last year, and sales are ahead of projections, Leebelt says, particularly to instrument firms and builders of professional audio equipment. A company official predicts that the 80 family will account for a substantial portion of Bourns's total potentiometer sales in the next two years.

Bourns Inc., Trimpot Products Division, 1200 Columbia Ave., Riverside, Calif. 92507. Phone (714) 684-1700 [338]

## Reliable AC line filters

Advanced engineering of inductors combined with the unique ceramic capacitor technology acquired from Allen-Bradley offers the reliability your equipment demands. Spectrum power line filters are designed for:

125/240VAC @ 125°C 0-400 HERTZ

Proven Reliability

Controlled thermal characteristics

Limited AC voltage rise

Volumetric efficiency

Available in C, Pi, L, T

Mil-F-15733

TYPICAL PARTS	I Amps	Volts AC	Insertion Loss —Db		
			150KHz	10MHz	1GHz
54-367-006	15	125	12	53	65
51-353-112	3	125	13	70	70
51-320-023	1	240	24	70	70

For other ratings—see EEM 1-576 to 1-583

AVAILABLE from stocking distributors

HALL-Mark ELECTRONICS 215-355-7300

MOLTRONICS

213-773-6521

METUCHEN CAPACITOR 201-442-0500

ROSE ELECTRONICS

415-697-0224

ELECTRO 76 Boston Booths 2624/2626

IEEE EMC Symposium Wash. D.C. Booths 31/32



**SPECTRUM CONTROL INC.**  
152 EAST MAIN ST · FAIRVIEW, PENNSYLVANIA 16415



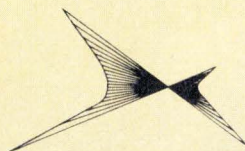
SPECIALISTS IN ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY

For a complete EMC solution let us test and analyze your equipment.

# VACTEC Photodetectors

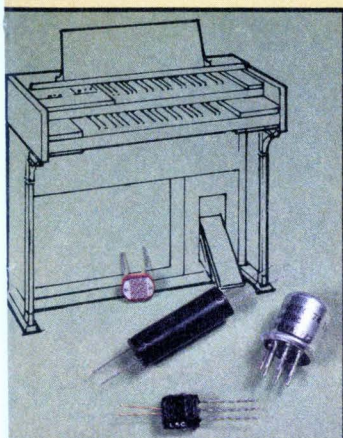
The Industry's Broadest Line Provides More Semiconductor Detectors for More Design Applications

Vactec serves manufacturers of a wide range of modern electronic products. Pictured are a few examples. All these devices are both made and sold by Vactec, including complete lines of LDR's (photoconductive cells, CdS and CdSe); silicon solar cells, as well as silicon high speed and blue enhanced cells; NPN phototransistors and darlington's; opto-couplers (LED/LDR, lamp/LDR and neon/LDR); selenium photovoltaic cells; silicon photodiodes, blue enhanced and PIN; and custom C-MOS and bi-polar IC's. Write for technical bulletins on the types that suit your requirements. Or send your application, and Vactec will recommend the right cell for the job.



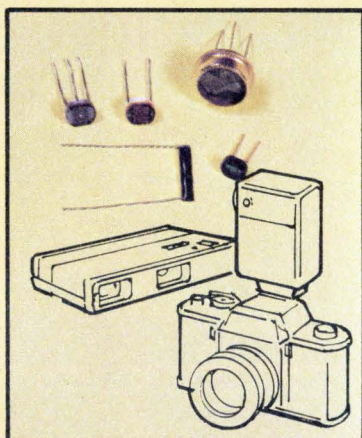
## Vactec, Inc.

2423 Northline Industrial Blvd.  
Maryland Heights, Mo. 63043  
(314) 872-8300



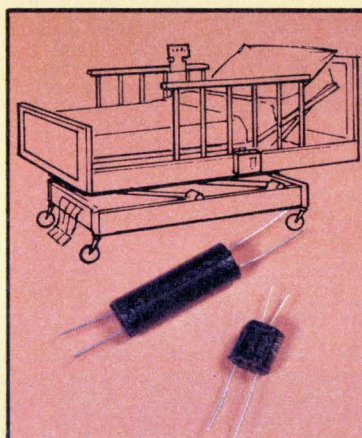
**Electronic Organs**

LED or lamp/LDR Vactrols for audio, and CdS cells for swell pedal controls.



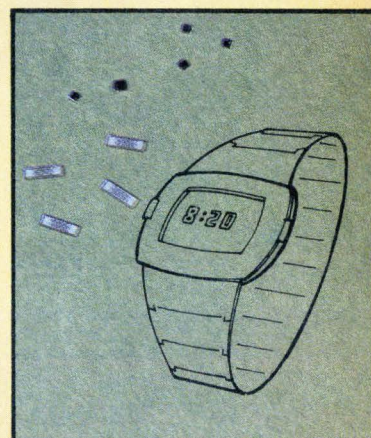
**Cameras and Projectors**

CdS or blue enhanced silicon photodiodes for automatic shutter timing; aperture servo systems for automatic projector focus; and slave flash controls.



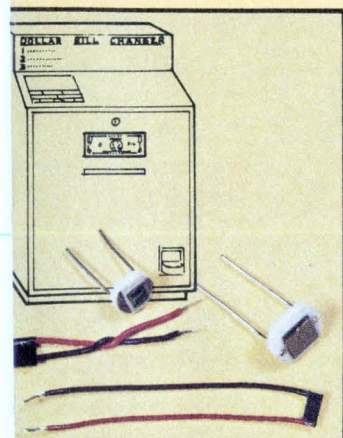
**Triac Motor Controls**

A special Vactrol gates a triac for forward and reverse motor operation as in hospital beds.



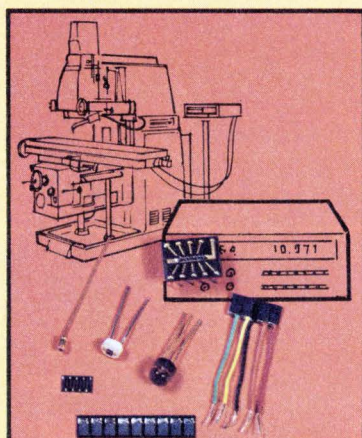
**LED Watches**

Photoconductive or phototransistor chip controls LED brightness.



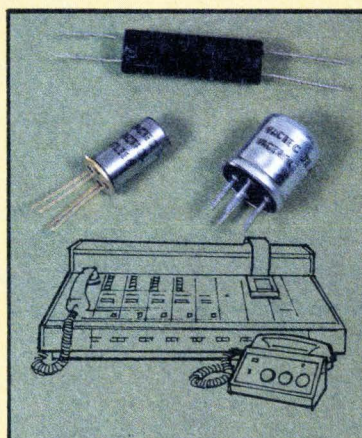
**Dollar Bill Changers**

Silicon photovoltaic cells analyze optical characteristics.



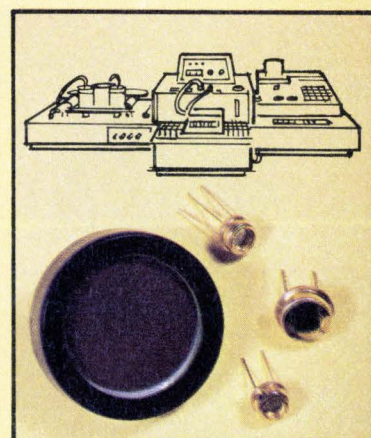
**Machine Tool Controls**

High-speed photovoltaic cells or transistor arrays help computer control repetitive operations, non-contact sensing, and counting and weighing.



**Telephone Equipment**

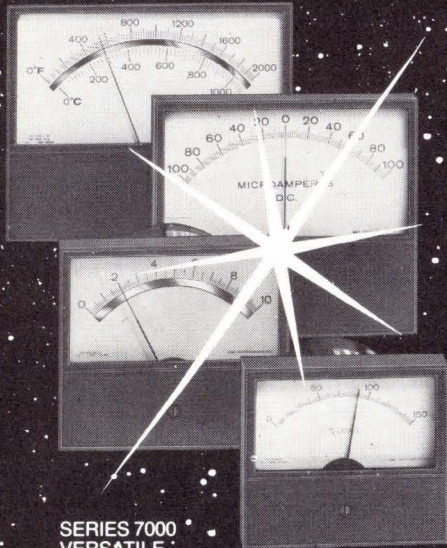
Neon/LDR Vactrols sense ringing. Direct a-c coupling, slow LDR response isolates electronics from noise.



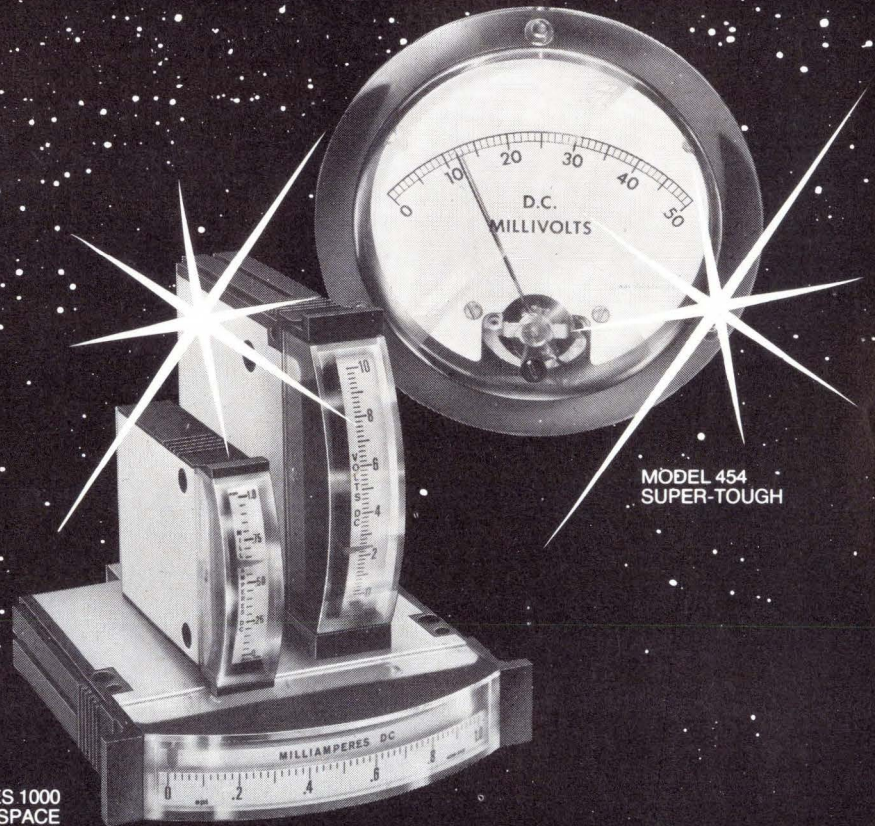
**Scientific Instruments**

Blue enhanced silicon or selenium photovoltaic cells detect solutions densitometrically for precise blood chemistry and other analyses.

# STAR PERFORMERS



SERIES 7000  
VERSATILE



MODEL 454  
SUPER-TOUGH

SERIES 1000  
SAVES SPACE

## api Panel Meters

Get the performance you need — with API panel instruments. Need economy? Small package? Tough case?  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  accuracy? LFE has them all.

**VERSATILE:** Series 7000 can be panel, lens, or bezel mounted. Slide-out scales facilitate modification.

**SAVES SPACE:** Series 1000 in  $1\frac{1}{2}$ ",  $2\frac{1}{2}$ " and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " sizes feature rugged polycarbonate case, quick stackable mounting, and famous API quality and styling. Surprisingly economical too.

**SUPER-TOUGH:** Our new  $4\frac{1}{2}$ " round Model 454 is an ideal replacement for glass-window instruments in portable, industrial, and plant uses. Its wrap-around polycarbonate case tosses off blows that would destroy lesser meters. Large clear dial for great visibility.

Circle 116 on reader service card

**ACCURATE:** Nobody makes more precise panel instruments. We start at a standard 2% rating, with 1% tracking for taut-band ranges. We stop at  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  accuracy. You can have anything in between.

There's a LFE distributor or authorized modification center near you to provide quick service on standard or special ranges. Call him. Or call us. We perform. LFE Corporation, Process Control Division, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, Mass., 02154, (617) 890-2000

**LFE**  
CORPORATION

Process Control Division

# Smart memories speed processing

Novel architecture permits general-purpose processor and interface modules to handle radar, sonar, other signals in computerized network

by Lawrence Curran, Boston bureau manager

**Signal processing** of data such as radar or sonar signals is usually done with hard-wired processors dedicated to each portion of the task, ranging from sophisticated filtering to fast-Fourier transforms. Now a company with considerable experience in such signal processing has developed a system design that allows less specialized processors to do those tasks in a network that also employs an intelligent hierarchical memory system.

Signal Processing Systems Inc.'s new Compass line is a set of memory, and processing, and input/output modules that can be connected into networks of increasing capability. Each network contains one host computer, such as a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 model, for which SPS provides the interface to the Unibus structure, plus the company's own SPS-41 or SPS-81 processors. The firm will also supply interfaces to other host computers.

Joseph Fisher, president of SPS, points out that a fast-Fourier transfer alone might require a full second to complete in a PDP-11, and 35 milliseconds in a CDC 6600, while it can be done in a millisecond or less in the Compass system.

It's the design of the smart memory hierarchical architecture that Fisher feels makes the Compass family particularly powerful and flexible. Typically, the system uses various-sized fast memory modules as well as the host computer's memory. (The company sells only semiconductor memories with its systems, but can connect them to the host-computer memory even if it employs core storage.)

An intelligent interface—hard-wired logic associated with the memory that controls addressing of data—lies between the memory and the I/O processor and arithmetic processor. It generates memory addresses for data coming from the arithmetic processor, thus freeing the I/O processor of that task and allowing it to concentrate on its own major functions—formatting of data coming in and out of the arithmetic processor and certain decision-making functions. With the smart interface, the I/O and arithmetic and memory accessing can proceed independently and in parallel, speeding the system.

A typical Compass system might include, in addition to the host processor, two to four of the company's SPS-41 or SPS-81 processors, two large memory modules, and one or two smaller memory modules per processor that are faster than the large memory modules. The larger ones will hold up to 256,000 words of 32 bits and offer access times of 500 nanoseconds. All memory modules are arranged in pages, and the smaller memories can have access as quickly as 167 ns, with as little storage as 1,024 words.

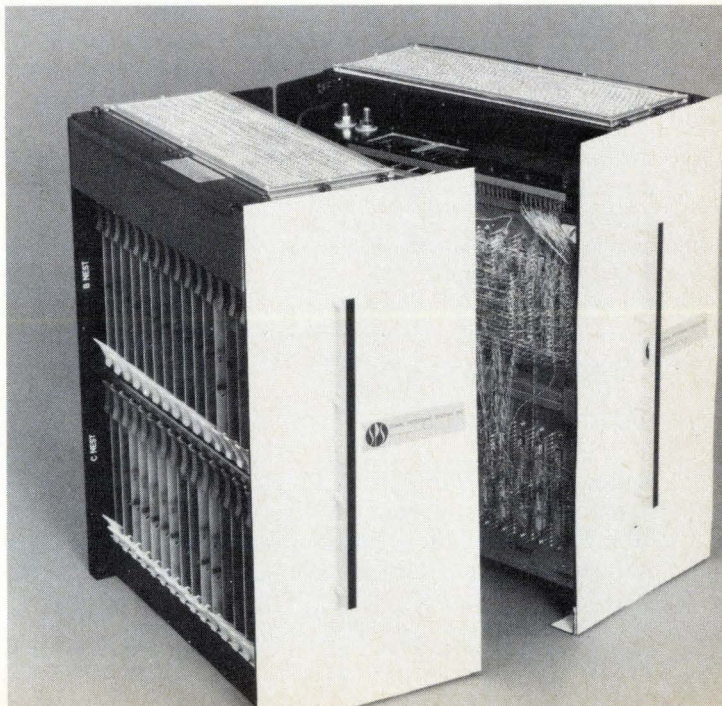
Generally, Fisher says, the smaller memories are dedi-

cated to a given processor within this network, which might be performing recursive filtering calculation. "But the programs that access it are the same as those that access the big memories," he notes.

Fisher says of the Compass system's mechanical design—a clamshell structure accommodating one to four nests of 20 (see photo) to 40 circuit boards in each side of the clamshell: "We get a lot of modularity but there's not a lot of cabling that would cut into speed."

A minimal system, consisting of one memory module, a processor module, an I/O module and a host-interface module, plus a 6-megahertz 32-bit-wide bus, will sell for \$27,000 and can be expanded as the user's needs grow. Delivery of the Compass system will begin next January.

Signal Processing Systems Inc., 223 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass. Phone (617) 891-0400 [339]



Components

## Reed relays handle 20 watts

Reed relays are not usually thought of as power devices, although some are rated for 10 watts or more. However, the R series of reed relays from Arrow-M Corp. can handle up to 20 W at 1 ampere, and some versions are equally well suited for use in dry circuits with signal levels as low as 100 microamperes.

The key to this kind of performance is the contact design. In conventional reed relays, a pair of reed blades is suspended inside a sealed glass capsule. In contrast, the series R devices use only a single reed blade in conjunction with a separate pair of stationary contacts. The contact assembly forms a single-pole double-throw switch (form C contact arrangement).

The new units, which are about the same size as conventional glass-encapsulated reed relays, are supplied in gas-filled sealed plastic housings. Designed for a billion mechanical operations, the series R devices are quite sensitive—their pull-in power requirement is in the range of 40 to 100 milliwatts, enabling them to be driven directly by a transistor.

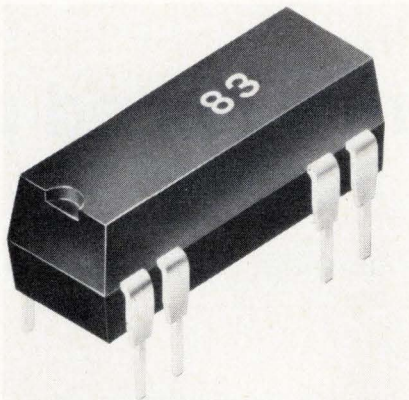
Magnetically shielded versions provide protection against electromagnetic interference. Both latching and nonlatching models are available.

In quantities of 1,000, prices of the relays start at \$2.11 each. Delivery is from stock to within six weeks after receipt of order.

Arrow-M Corp., 250 Sheffield St., Mountain-side, N.J. 07092 [343]

### Three-pole reed relay fits in standard DIP

Believed to be the first reed relay housed in a dual in-line package to offer three poles, the series 83 uses a standard eight-pin TO-116 terminal

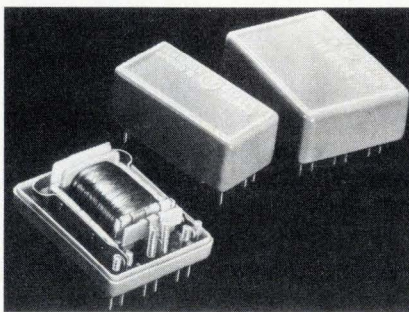


grid to fit all standard DIP sockets. Because it has three poles, compared with a maximum of two for previous units, the series 83 reduces required printed-circuit board space and per-pole cost. Contact rating is 10 watts with a maximum switching voltage of 100 volts dc and a maximum switching current of 0.5 ampere. Three standard coils are available: 150 ohms for 5-volt applications, 450  $\Omega$  for 12-v, and 750  $\Omega$  for 24-v dc.

Gordos Corp., 250 Glenwood Ave., Bloomfield, N.J. 07003. Phone Stephen Kunmann at (201) 743-6800 [344]

### Low-profile relay is rated from dry circuit up to 10 A

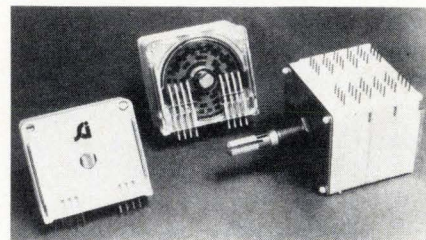
Offered in both single-pole, double-throw and double-pole, double-throw configurations, a low-profile subminiature relay uses unusual multiple convoluted contacting surfaces for ratings from dry circuit up to 10 amperes ac (resistive load) depending upon voltage. The series 1475 DC flat-pack devices are engineered for use on printed-circuit boards with 0.6-inch spacing be-



tween boards. Terminal spacing is on a standard 0.1-in. grid. The relays can be wave- or hand-soldered at up to 650°F for a normal soldering time without damage. The spdt version measures 1.105 by 0.605 by 0.437 inches, while the dpdt unit measures 1.105 by 0.905 by 0.437 in. Guardian Electric Manufacturing Co., 1550 West Carroll Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60607 [347]

### Logic switch has up to 60 programed positions

Designed as an alternative to conventional rotary switches for the manual switching of complex binary codes, the P/rel (for programed rotary encoded logic) switch is fully programable up to 60 detent posi-



tions. Special features include modular stacking for multilayer operation and snap-together construction. A specially processed printed-circuit disk provides full programing to any truth table and allows the use of any code.

Standard Grigsby Inc., Sales Dept., 920 Rathbone Ave., Aurora, Ill. 60507. Phone (312) 897-8417 [346]

### Five-ampere aircraft relay weighs only 0.44 ounce

A relay for switching aircraft power (28 volts dc and 115/200 v ac at 400 hertz) is rated at 5 amperes and weighs only 0.44 ounce. The two-pole, double-throw model E205 measures 0.81 by 0.41 by 0.64 inches in its simplest mounting configuration. A companion unit, the model E405, is similar except that it is a four-pole device measuring 0.81 in. wide instead of 0.41 in. and weigh-

# CERBON™ TRIMMER RESISTORS

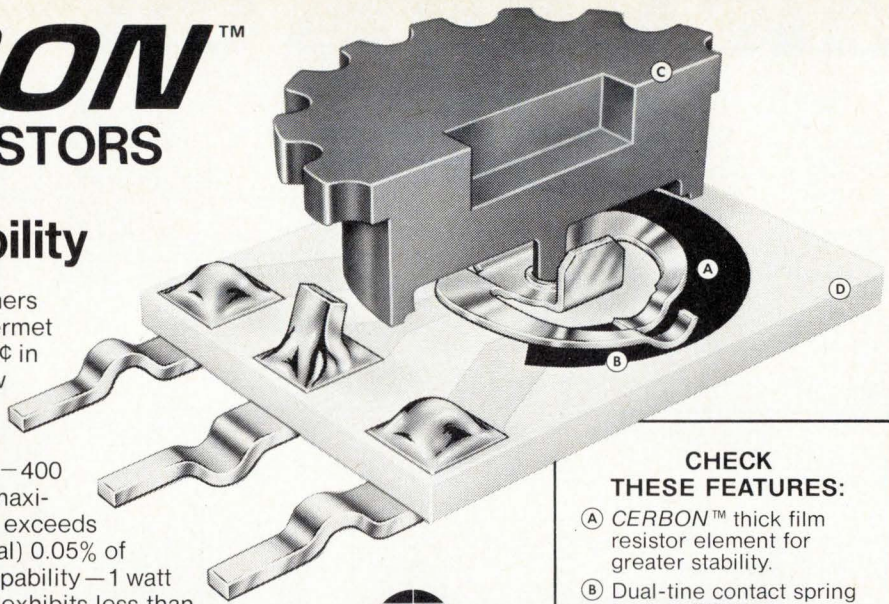
## Affordable Stability

Centralab's new CERBON trimmers offer you stability approaching cermet at carbon prices... As little as 28¢ in distributor 1,000 quantities; as low as 10¢ in high volume orders.

**Look at these performance characteristics:**

- TCR less than  $-400$  ppm/°C
- CRV less than 2% of maximum resistance
- Rotational life exceeds 500 cycles
- Adjustability (typical) 0.05% of total voltage
- High overload capability—1 watt at 25°C ambient for 1,000 hours exhibits less than 2% cumulative resistance change
- Maximum stability in humid environment—resistors exposed to an atmosphere of 40°C at 95% relative humidity for 300 hours return within four hours to +2.5% of their initial readings.

Available now for delivery in any quantity. Write for technical data, or call (915) 779-3961 for a free evaluation sample.



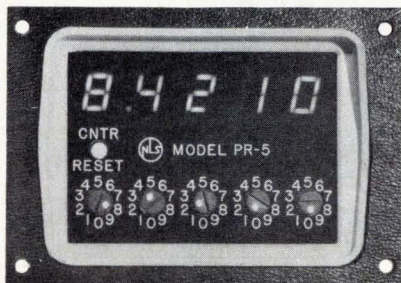
### CHECK THESE FEATURES:

- (A) CERBON™ thick film resistor element for greater stability.
- (B) Dual-tine contact spring for low CRV and set-stability.
- (C) Dust and solder protective thin-profile knob.
- (D) Ceramic substrate resists solder flux; excellent thermal conductivity and dimensional stability.

Circle 119 on reader service card

## NEED A PRESET COUNTER? —

NLS adds to its counter line — the new, small Model PR-5 solid-state preset counter.



Unit Quantity—\$149

#### Features Include:

- Five-digit LED display of count plus 5-digit preset.
- Counts at 500 kHz pulse & 300 Hz contact closure.
- Small size: 2.25"H x 3.25"W x 4"D; fits in the palm of your hand.
- Permits multiple presets.
- Optional battery pack for standby operation.
- Solid-state LSI circuitry with high noise immunity.

See your local distributor!


Distributor inquiries invited.



**Non-Linear Systems, Inc.**

Originator of the digital voltmeter.  
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014  
Telephone (714) 755-1134 TWX 910-322-1132

## USING ANALOG POINTER-TYPES?

Replace with  Digital Panel Meter the **PM-3**



Unit Quantity—\$85

#### Standard Features:

- Full three digits, 0.1% accuracy.
- 1, 10, 100 or 1000 vdc ranges.
- Automatic zeroing.
- Operation from +5 vdc, < 0.8W.
- Programmable decimal point.
- Small size: 1"H x 2.5"W x 3.25"D.
- Fully protected input.

Options available include bipolar operation, BCD output and operation from 115 vac.

PM-3 also available in bipolar, 4-digit meter with 0.02% accuracy. Ask for PM-4.

See your local distributor!

Distributor inquiries invited.



**Non-Linear Systems, Inc.**

Originator of the digital voltmeter.  
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014  
Telephone (714) 755-1134 TWX 910-322-1132

## COUNT ON NLS' PC-4

### EVENT COUNTER

All electronic, MOS/LSI construction - lowest cost anywhere! Up to 200,000 counts per second.



Unit Quantity—\$54.50

#### Standard Features:

- Count to 19999 events.
- LED display — 0.3" in height.
- Programmable decimal.
- TTL or switch input.
- Electronic reset.
- Display inhibit, dimming and lamp test.
- Leading zero suppression capability.
- Multiplexed BCD output.
- Small size: 1"H x 2.5"W x 3.25"D.
- Operates on +5 vdc, < 0.75 W.

Optional 115 vac operation.

See your local distributor!

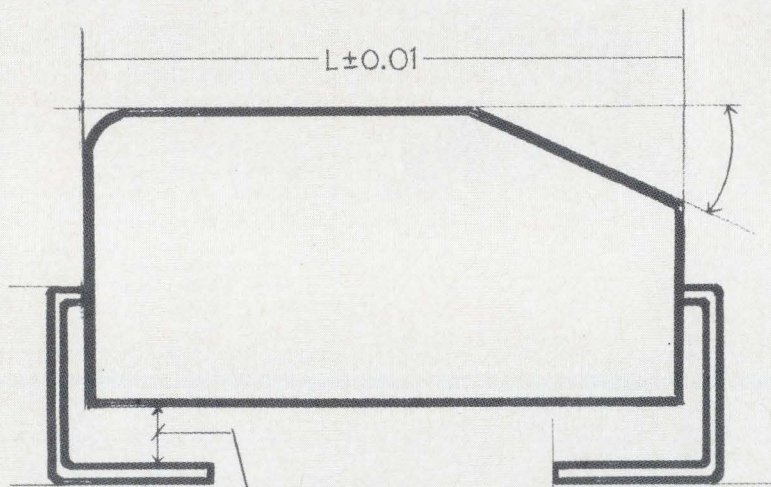
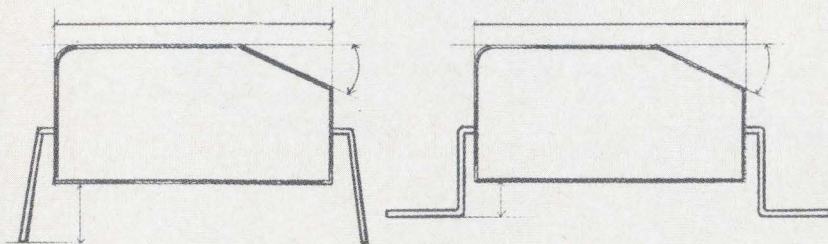
Distributor inquiries invited.



**Non-Linear Systems, Inc.**

Originator of the digital voltmeter.  
Box N, Del Mar, California 92014  
Telephone (714) 755-1134 TWX 910-322-1132

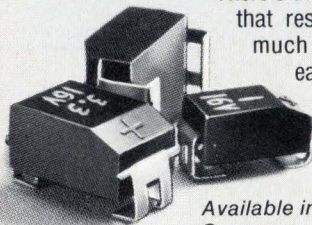
# the Chips on Stilts



- HOLDS CAPACITOR AWAY FROM HOT SOLDER TO PREVENT HEAT TRANSFER.
- FACILITATES CLEANING OUT SOLDERING FLUX.
- ALLOWS VISUAL CHECK OF CONNECTION.
- ELIMINATES MOISTURE ENTRAPMENT.

Everyone talks quality, but here's quality you can actually see! Matsuo's new lead arrangement provides benefits so obvious we're surprised no one else has it. Then there's the beveled end for quick "feel" and visual recognition of positive polarity.

There's the rigid molded body of hard insulating silicon resin that resists damage, is non-combustible. And more, so much more. Like Matsuo Tanchips save space, adapt easily to automation, have low inductance. Shouldn't you know everything there is to know about Matsuo Tanchips? After all, we're not only a step ahead of the rest — we're a step above!



Available in 4 uniform case sizes.  
Cap range .1 to 100 Mfd. Voltage 3 to 50 VDC.

Other Matsuo Capacitors: Type 221 Dipped Tantalum, Type 242 Molded Tantalum.

For prices, literature, engineering samples, write or call

**MATSUO**  
ELECTRONICS

831 SO. DOUGLAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CALIF. 90245 • (213) 679-0379

## New products

ing 0.85 ounce. Both units have a maximum operating time, at 25°C, of 7 milliseconds, and a maximum release time of 5 ms. Life at rated load is at least 100,000 operations.

Deutsch Relays Inc., 65 Daly Rd., East Northport, N. Y. 11731. Phone (516) 864-6000 [345]

## Front-panel DIP switches have toggle-type actuators

Designed specifically for front-panel applications, the Toggle-DIP is a DIP switch that can be operated without having to use a ballpoint pen or similar small, pointed object. Life-rated at 50,000 operations at logic levels or 25,000 operations at 125 milliamperes and 30 volts dc, the switches are offered in single-pole, double-throw and double-pole, double-throw configurations. A single Toggle-DIP may contain from one to four spdt switches or one or two dpdt switches. The toggle-type actuators are on 0.2-inch centers in the spdt version and on 0.4-in. centers for the dpdt. Typical 100-piece pricing for the Toggle-DIP is \$2.73 each for the four-switch spdt unit and \$2.80 each for the two-switch dpdt version. Prototype quantities are available from stock; delivery time for production quantities is six to seven weeks.

Grayhill Inc., 561 Hillgrove Ave., La Grange, Ill. 60525. Phone (312) 354-1040 [348]

## Thumbwheel switch is only 0.35 inch wide

First in a series of thumbwheel switches designed to save panel space, the model T35-02A is 0.35 inch wide, has a black gloss finish with white dial characters 0.16 in. high, and provides binary-coded-decimal output. The T35 series thumbwheels may be ordered individually or in assemblies of several switches ganged side-by-side. An assembly of 40 switches complete with end caps uses only 1 by 12 in. of front-panel space. List price of the



**Attention: ALL ENGINEERS**

If you ever get involved in vendor selection or sourcing problems... there's a **NEW FREE SERVICE** you ought to know about!



With one phone call you can shop the entire marketplace for any Electronic or Electrical Product!

**CALL TOLL FREE 800-336-0226**

In Virginia 800-572-3007

You'll hear a recorded message on how this NEW buying concept can go to work for you... at no cost or obligation whatsoever!



**industrial marketing advisory services, inc.**

2425 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, Virginia 22201

A NEW PERSPECTIVE IN MARKETPLACE EFFICIENCY!

Circle 148 on reader service card

**BEND IT ...**

**STRETCH IT ...**

**TWIST IT ...**

**NEW!**

**EMI SHIELDING MATERIAL**  
*Wires Bonded in Silicone*  
**Prevents Wires From Falling Out**

• ELASTOMET • Contains 700 to 900 individual convoluted wires per square inch • Provides positive environmental seal and shield • High contact force achieved with moderate compression • Free sample available.



Send for Data Sheet EMC-820

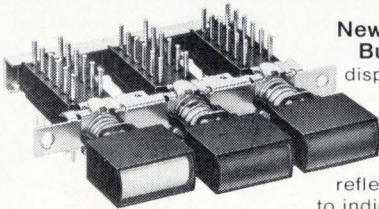
East Division • 129 Dermody St., Cranford, N.J. 07016, (201) 272-5500  
West Division • 427 Olive St., Santa Barbara, Calif. 93101, (805) 963-1867

Circle 149 on reader service card

Checkmated by high pushbutton switch costs?

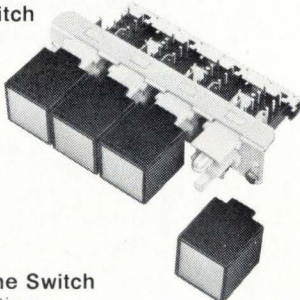


These three new Centralab Pushbutton Switch products are real money savers, yet they offer the high-quality features of all Centralab switches. Contact your Centralab Distributor for details. Ask for a copy of Centralab's New Pushbutton Switch Catalog, Series No. 301.



**New Status Indicator Button.** Adds visual display to non-lighted switches. The button, with a unique fluorescent display, uses reflected ambient light to indicate switch status. 6 display colors available.

**Low Cost Lighted Switch** uses T-1½ wedge base lamp. Many lens and color options.



**5 amp Pushbutton Line Switch** is UL listed for TV-5 rating; 120V, 5A, 78A peak inrush current.

**Check These Centralab Distributors For 3 New Ways To Cut Switch Costs.**

**CALIFORNIA**  
Kieruff Electronics, Inc.  
Los Angeles  
213/685-5511

Kieruff Electronics, Inc.  
Palo Alto  
415/968-6292

Kieruff Electronics, Inc.  
San Diego  
714/278-2112

**COLORADO**  
Kieruff Electronics, Inc.  
Denver  
303/371-6500

**FLORIDA**  
Hammond Electronics  
Orlando  
305/849-6060

**INDIANA**  
Radio Distributing Co., Inc.  
South Bend  
219/287-2911

**MASSACHUSETTS**  
Sterling Electronics  
Watertown  
617/926-9720

**MINNESOTA**  
Gopher Electronics Co.  
St. Paul  
612/645-0241

**NEBRASKA**  
Radio Equipment Co.  
Omaha  
402/341-7700

**NEW YORK**  
Electronic Equipment Co., Inc.  
Hempstead  
516/538-5510

Peerless Radio Corp.  
Lynbrook, L.I.  
516/593-2121

Summit Distributors, Inc.  
Buffalo  
716/884-3450

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
Kirkman Electronics, Inc.  
Winston-Salem  
919/724-0541

**OHIO**  
ESCO Incorporated  
Dayton  
513/226-1133

Pioneer-Standard Electronics, Inc.  
Cleveland  
216/587-3600

**PENNSYLVANIA**  
Cam/RPC Industrial Electronics  
Pittsburgh  
412/288-2600

Herbach & Rademan, Inc.  
Philadelphia  
215/426-1700

Pytronic Industries, Inc.  
Montgomeryville  
215/643-2850

**TEXAS**  
Southwest Electronics Inc.  
Stafford  
713/494-6021

**WASHINGTON**  
Almac/Strom Electronics  
Seattle  
206/763-2300

Isostat Licensed

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS

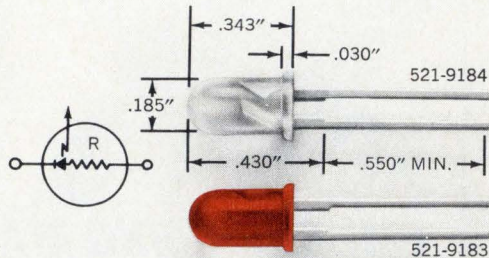


**CENTRALAB**  
Electronics Division  
GLOBE-UNION INC.

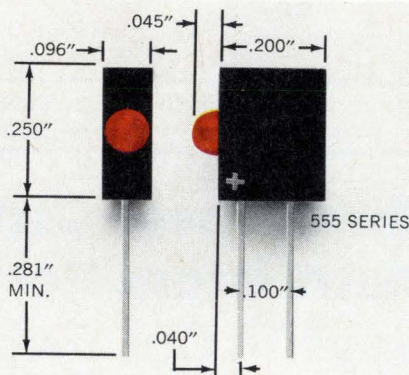
5757 NORTH GREEN BAY AVENUE  
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53201

# Dialight sees a need:

(Need: The widest choice for your every application.)



Available in red or clear LED packages with or without a built-in current limiting resistor. Red LED is also made without resistor. Suitable for circuit status indication, alpha-numeric displays and visual indicators. Features long wire-wrappable leads. IC compatible with solid state reliability. High luminous intensity, low power consumption, low cost.



LED logic state fault indicators available in 14 models with voltage ratings from 1.7 to 14. Suitable for dense packaging on printed circuit boards—up to 10 units to the inch—IC compatible. With built-in series resistor. Polarity identified. Low power consumption.



Dialight, the company with the widest choice in switches, LEDs, indicator lights and readouts, looks for needs . . . your needs . . . and then they develop solutions for your every application. No other company offers you one-stop shopping in all these product areas. And no other company has more experience in the visual display field. Dialight helps you do more

with these products than any other company in the business, because we are specialists that have done more with them. Talk to the specialists at Dialight first. You won't have to talk to anyone else. Send for your free new copy of Dialight's current catalog.

## DIALIGHT

Dialight, A North American Philips Company  
203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 11237  
(212) 497-7600

# See Dialight.

## New products

T35-02A is \$3.25. In lots of 2,000, this drops to \$2.15 each.

Cherry Electrical Products Corp., 3600 Sunset Ave., Waukegan, Ill. 60085. Phone V. Maida at (312) 689-7702 [349]

### Seven-segment incandescent display is 0.25 inch high

Housed in a Pinlites mini-DIP package, a seven-segment incandescent readout is 0.25 inch high. Units in the MD-4 series can be installed directly into printed-circuit boards or plug-in sockets. Model MD-430 is a three-volt unit that draws only 8 milliamperes and delivers 1,400 foot-lamberts. Model MD-440, a 4-v unit, draws 12 mA and radiates 9,000 foot-lamberts at rated voltage. A 5-v model, the MD-450, is rated at 9,000 foot-lamberts, draws 12 mA, and is suited for direct drive from logic power sources. Special characters including plus/minus, colons and decimal points are available. The MD-4 units have an overall package size of 0.312 in. deep, 0.375 in. high and 0.275 in. wide.

Refac Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 809, Winsted, Conn. 06098. Phone Walter Gillis at (203) 379-2731 [350]

## TOPICS

### Components

**Vanguard Electronics, Inglewood, Calif.**, developers of the Magna Q chip inductor, have announced the Mini-Magna Q, a chip inductor that is only 75% the size of the earlier component. . . . **Spectrol Electronics Corp., City of Industry, Calif.**, has introduced a low-profile knob-adjustment option for all seven 0.375-inch-square single-turn trimmers in its model 63 cermet line. . . . **Vishay Resistive Systems Group, Malvern, Pa.**, is offering a new version of its 1202 precision trimmer with an extended range from 5 ohms to 20 kilohms. The 1202 trimmer uses Vishay's proprietary Bulk-Metal process for low noise, infinite resolution, and tight stability.

---

## New products

---

### Microprocessors

## Upgrading with same hardware

---

Microcomputer provides continuity from earliest steps of system development

---

Hardware continuity, from development through system production, is an important cost and time factor in the building of microcomputer-based systems. That's why a microcomputer from Monolithic Systems

cludes a resident assembler, an editor, and a teletypewriter software/hardware interface. The operating system is contained in 4,096 8-bit words of writable ROM.

Debugging capability is provided by the control panel, which has a hexadecimal-entry keyboard, 16 function-control keys, status indicators, and a 4-digit hexadecimal address/data display. With the addition of a Teletype terminal, programs can be loaded by paper tape, and the user can program in mnemonic codes. The standard development station provides 14,000 words of usable RAM, 2,000 of which are required by the operating system. Additional complementary MOS nonvolatile or dynamic RAMs can be added, up to 65,000 words.

A novel capability of the development station is the C-MOS writable ROM, which allows the user to load development programs as though he were working with RAM, then strap out "write access," to get, in effect, a programed ROM. Battery backup provides data retention for up to three months without system power.

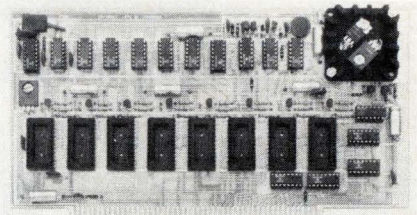
The heart of the system, the single-board microcomputer, includes a 5-by-7-inch wire-wrapping area for customizing designs in development or production. More than 150 software programs are available. Delivery time of the 8080+ development station or components is two weeks.

Monolithic Systems Corp., 14 Inverness Dr. East, Englewood, Colo. 80110. Phone Bill Phillips at (303) 770-7400 [411]

---

### Programmer plugs into microcomputer

Designed to program the widely used 2704 and 2708 read-only memories, a programmer designated the Bytesaver is plug-compatible with the Altair 8080 and the Imsai 8800 microcomputers. Since the Bytesaver plugs directly into the microcomputer, the user can transfer program content from the microcomputer's random-access memory to the programable ROM. As an ad-



ditional convenience, the Bytesaver can store programs—it will hold up to eight PROMs, either 2704s or 2708s. Since the 2708 holds 1,000 bytes, the Bytesaver can give the microcomputer up to 8-k bytes of PROM storage. This answers the need in microcomputers for enough memory to hold a variety of programs in languages such as Basic.

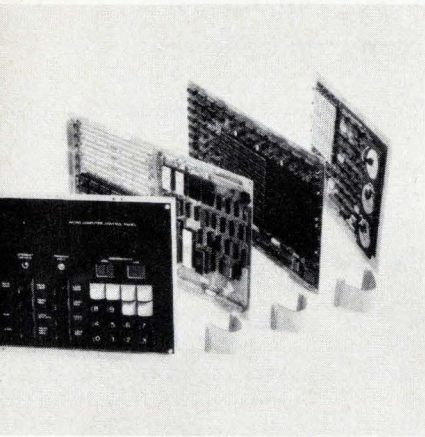
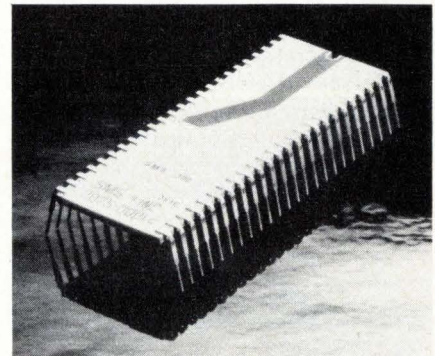
Cromemco, One First St., Los Altos, Calif. 94022. Phone (415) 941-2967 [412]

---

### Bipolar microprocessor offers 250-ns cycle time

An improved bipolar microprocessor from Scientific Micro Systems provides a minimum system cycle time of 250 nanoseconds—long enough to fetch, decode, and execute any instruction. As a result, the SMS 300 microprocessor can execute 4 million instructions per second. The original SMS unit had a 300-ns cycle time.

The faster cycle time permits direct control of double-density floppy disks, the company points out. Also, the processing power of the SMS 300 allows firmware control of such functions as calculation of the cyclic-redundancy-check character and disk formatting, which usually require additional inte-



Corp., the 8080+ development station, gives the system designer this continuity from the earliest phases to the final product.

Based on the Intel 8080A microprocessor, the development station allows system designers to gain an education in microprocessors, experiment in the laboratory, develop a prototype system, and go into production using the same hardware base at all stages. Priced at \$1,976, the development station is a fully assembled microcomputer that requires only a +5-volt and +12-v supply to be fully operational.

It includes Monolithic's 8080+ microcomputer with control panel and wire-wrapping section, a dynamic random-access memory with 16,384 8-bit words, 512 words of alterable read-only memory, and the 8080+ operating system, which in-

# 33% more power to the people.

## Power/Mate presents Econo/Mate II.

### The open frame power supply.

Now Power/Mate brings you 33% more power in the same package size with the second generation of our Econo/Mate series.

The size is the same, the basic components are the same for easy interchangeability. But that's where the similarity ends.

Econo/Mate II adds features like dual AC primary and a plug-in IC regulator for improved regulation.

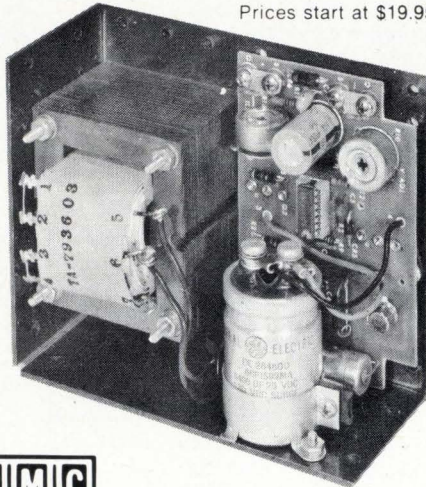
And Econo/Mate II is tough. Computer design, quality control, and Power/Mate's experience helps insure 100,000 hr. MTBF even at this higher power output.

But for all its features, Econo/Mate II is still, most of all, economical.

We wouldn't call it Econo/Mate if it wasn't.

Econo/Mate II is in stock, ready for delivery. Send for our free brochure.

Prices start at \$19.95.



## POWER/MATE CORP.

World's largest manufacturer of quality power supplies.

514 South River Street/Hackensack, N.J. 07601/Phone (201) 343-6294 TWX 710-990-5023

Circle 124 on reader service card

## New products

grated circuits in the system.

SMS is also introducing two input/output interface units, the SMS 362 and 363. Both offer external clocking and input latches that operate asynchronously with microprocessor timing. The SMS 362 and 363 enable the central processing unit to be directly connected with up to 4,096 I/O lines. The SMS 362 has tri-state outputs while the SMS 363 has open-collector outputs.

In quantities of 100, the price of the microprocessor is \$90 each and that of the I/O interface units, \$8 each. Delivery time is 30 days.

Scientific Micro Systems Inc., 520 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043 [413]

## Static RAM designed for microprocessors

An n-MOS static random-access memory developed by Texas Instruments consists of 64 8-bit words, a type of organization that makes it ideal for byte-oriented CPU systems like the TMS 8080 or TMS 9900, says Ed Huber, a marketing manager at TI. Designated the TMS 4036, the RAM was designed to provide a minimum cost-per-package count for terminal and controller systems requiring 128 words or fewer of random-access memory. Like the TMS 8080 and 9900, it has a common I/O bus that is fully TTL-compatible. The address, read/write control, output-enable, and chip-enable are also TTL-compatible. The TMS 4036 comes in a 20-pin, 300-mil-wide plastic or ceramic dual in-line package rated for operation from 0°C to 70°C. There are three speed ranges—1 microsecond, 650

## NEW MINIATURE ELECTRONIC BUZZERS

- All solid state for high reliability, long life and maximum efficiency. These high quality components meet rigorous quality control standards.

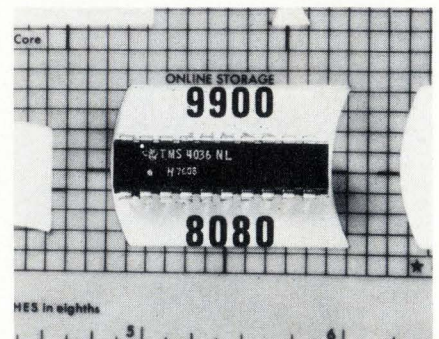
- No arcing and no RF noise, because there are no moving contacts. Much more reliable than conventional "make and break" acoustic warning devices.
- Intermittent or continuous sound models.
- Available in voltage ranges from 1.1 to 16 volts, DC.
- Temperature ranges from -40°C to +80°C.
- Useful in any application requiring small size, light weight and high reliability. These include automotive warning and monitoring indicators, portable and battery-operated equipment, test apparatus, timers, intercom and telephone sets, alarm devices, etc.



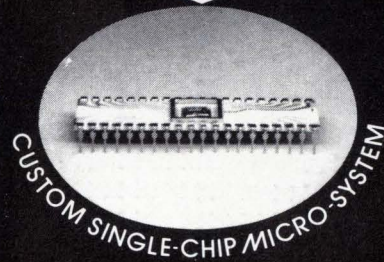
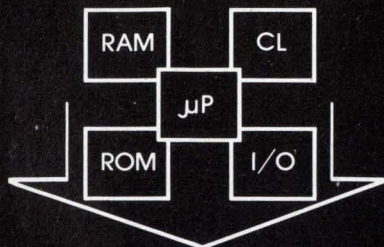
U.S. patent 3,887,914. Other patents pending.

## STAR MFG.CO.,LTD.

U.S. Sales Office: Pan Am Building, 303 East  
200 Park Avenue • New York, New York 10017  
Tel. (212) 986-6770 TWX: 710-581-4082



**ONE-UP  
MICROPROCESSORS  
WITH A SINGLE-CHIP  
MICRO-SYSTEM**



Microprocessor, Memory, I/O and Clock on the same chip optimized to your needs including special instruction set.

Non-Microprocessor functions such as special Counters, Timing, Multiplexers, UARTS, FIFOS, A/D, etc, can be included on same chip.

Performance proven by breadboard simulator.

Proprietary to you - you own the tooling.

PMOS, NMOS, or CMOS.

Guaranteed prototype development - with or without production commitment.

Guaranteed multiple manufacturing sources.

Contact us today for full details.

**ALPHATRON, INC.**

10340 BUBB ROAD  
CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA 95014  
TEL. (408) 446-1494

**New products**

nanoseconds, and 450-ns access and read-or-write cycle times. In 100-piece quantities, prices start at \$5.67 each.

Texas Instruments Inc., Inquiry Answering Service, P.O. Box 5012, M/S 84, Dallas, Texas 75222 (Att. TMS 4036) [415]

**Microcomputer includes programming keyboard**

A keyboard entry system permits the user of Diversified Technology's Cosmos microcomputer to enter ASCII and assembly language without additional interface equipment. Other characteristics of Cosmos include low-power C-MOS technology, which makes it suited to battery operation and bus-oriented design. The unit is available complete or in a kit that includes the central processor, input/output circuitry, a 256-byte random-access memory, a clock, a keyboard interface, a display, and a motherboard. Many options are available.

Diversified Technology, P.O. Box 213, Ridgeland, Miss. 39157. Phone (601) 856-4121 [414]

**Development center is also computer, smart terminal**

A microcomputer development center, called the AMI 6800, combines into a single configuration a system for hardware and software design of microcomputer-based systems, a general-purpose data-processing system, and an intelligent communications terminal. The multifunctional and modular system includes a special-purpose cathode-ray-tube terminal with extensive microcircuitry and a dual-drive floppy-disk subsystem with more than 500,000 bytes of on-line data storage. A 16-position card cage and power supply are contained in the CRT chassis. Price of the 6800 is \$10,500.

American Microsystems Inc., 3800 Homestead Rd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 246-0330 [416]

**NATIONAL BEWARE!**

**We've got  
the bite  
on you!**



**MSK IS ON THE PROWL!**

We're proud to announce the MSK032 . . . the new competition for the LH0032. Its "pin compatible" and competitive in both cost and specifications. Check these specs!

**NATIONAL**

Gain:	70 dB	Typ.
Slew:	500 V/uSec	Typ.
1% Settling:	100 nSec	Typ.
Bandwidth:	70 MHz	Typ.

**MSK**

Gain:	70 dB	Min.!
Slew:	500 V/uSec	Min.!
1% Settling:	100 nSec	Min.!
Bandwidth:	70 MHz	Min.!

\*And there are No Funny Harmonic Distortions Around 3 MHz Either!!

Having any difficulty getting delivery on your LH0063 Buffers? Try an MSK 330. It's pin compatible and delivery is from stock!

**MSK**

M.S. Kennedy Corp. Pickard Drive,  
Syracuse, New York 13211  
Tel. 315-455-7077

## New products

### Instruments

# Counter spans 5 Hz–225 MHz

Use of standard case  
helps lower price  
of portable instrument

In the largest segment of the instrument market—portable units for field service and the laboratory bench—the trend this year has been toward lower costs. One way to cut the cost of portable instruments is to



standardize on packaging hardware for an entire line, including digital multimeters, counters, and so on. Even relatively small instrument suppliers can keep their prices low by adopting this approach, as exemplified by Ballantine Laboratories [*Electronics*, June 24, p. 42].

The second Ballantine instrument to use the firm's new standard package is the model 5725B frequency counter, a six-digit instrument with direct count to 225 megahertz. Priced at \$295, the 5725B follows the model 3028A, a 3½-digit multimeter in the same ABS plastic case.

The frequency counter is designed for general-purpose application in industrial, communications, and laboratory-type measurements. It has a nonblinking display of 0.43-inch-high orange light-emitting diodes and a single switch for selection of readings in hertz, kilohertz, or megahertz over the range from 5 Hz to more than 225 MHz.

The single input to the 5725B

covers the instrument's entire frequency range, with a nominal sensitivity of 50 millivolts. Sensitivity is adjustable with a screwdriver through a small hole in the front panel.

The instrument's input impedance is 1 megohm, shunted by 25 picofarads. Maximum input is 250 v rms from 10 Hz to 1 kHz, decreasing to 10 v rms for signals above 10 kHz.

The model 5725B provides frequency, totalize, and ratio capabilities, with resolution from 1 kHz to 0.1 Hz available by means of four selectable gate times. Readout to full resolution is made in 1 second, and selective-signaling audio tones may be measured to 0.1-Hz resolution in 10 seconds.

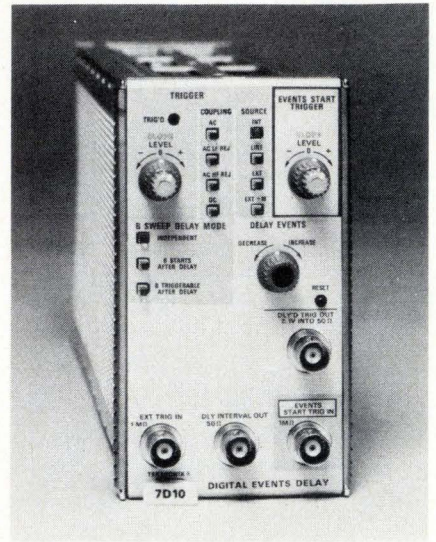
The instrument's internal time base can be derived from the built-in 1-MHz crystal clock or from an external frequency standard. The built-in oscillator has an aging rate of less than 2 parts per million per month and a temperature-induced drift of less than 5 parts in  $10^7$  from 0 to 40 °C.

The Ballantine model 3028A digital multimeter, priced at \$279, offers six functions and 30 ranges. Rms response in ac voltage and current modes adds less than  $\pm(1\%$  of reading + 1 least-significant digit) error for waveforms of up to 10% distortion and 110 kHz in frequency. Frequency range is 15 Hz to about 200 kHz.

Ballantine Laboratories Inc., P.O. Box 97, Boonton, N.J. 07005. Phone (201) 335-0900 [351]

## Digital events-delay unit plugs into Tektronix scopes

Operating in both the digital and analog domains, the 7D10 digital events-delay unit from Tektronix is a plug-in for the company's 7000 series oscilloscopes. In the digital domain, the 7D10 enables the user to identify transient locations or incorrect logic-state locations. Using the plug-in with a logic analyzer like the 7D01 [*Electronics*, April 29, p. 121], the operator can expand the



effective memory of the analyzer or delay the action of the memory by a specific number of digital words. In the delay-by-events mode, the 7D10 will count from 1 to  $10^7$  arbitrary trigger events, periodic or aperiodic, and deliver an output after the preselected count has been reached. In the analog domain, the 7D10 can be used to eliminate jitter or wow in mechanical systems. Price of the plug-in is \$925, and delivery time is 10 weeks.

Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077. Phone (503) 644-0161 [353]

## Interface coupler provides IEEE bus compatibility

Any electronic instrument can be made compatible with the IEEE 488 bus by use of the model 4880 interface coupler from Data Works Instrumentation. The IEEE 488 bus lets a user connect many instruments into a system by linking them with standard cables, eliminating custom interfaces. The 4880 coupler is available in three configurations: as a talker, where the coupler takes

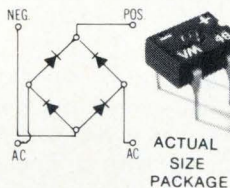


# 19¢<sup>\*</sup> ea.

An integrated  
bridge rectifier in a  
miniature  
dual in-line package

# DIB

DUAL IN-LINE BRIDGE



- 4-pin, low-profile DIP
- Leads on standard .10" (2,54 mm) grid
- Compatible with automatic testing, handling and inserting
- 1 Amp at 40°C (I<sub>o</sub>)
- 25V to 1000V (V<sub>RRM</sub>)
- 25A Peak One-Half Cycle Surge (I<sub>FSM</sub>)
- Two devices will fit into standard 14-pin DIP socket
- Moisture resistant epoxy package
- Call Lee Miller 214/272-4551, Ext. 206 for more information.

\* 100V; 100,000 qty.

Design us in . . . we'll stay there  
**VARO SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.**

P.O. BOX 676, 1000 N. SHILOH, GARLAND, TEX. 75040  
(214) 272-4551 TWX 910-860-5178

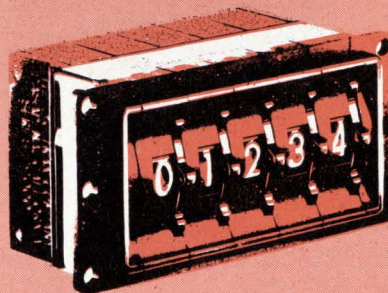
EUROPEAN OFFICE: UK: VARO SEMICONDUCTOR INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
Deepdene House, Bellegrave Road, Welling, Kent, England DA163PY, 01-304-6519/0



# ECONOMY

Series 29000 "ECONOMY" MINISWITCH®

...The lowest cost thumbwheel switch available that provides true environmental protection



IT'S WHAT YOU GET FOR THE PRICE THAT COUNTS!

- Dust and moisture resistant construction
- Large easy to read dial characters
- Positive tactile characteristics
- Assemble without the use of tools
- Less cost (per digital position) than most rotary switches
- Available from local Distributor stock
- Specials available from the factory

Send for a Series 29000 "ECONOMY" MINISWITCH Data Sheet.

# DIGITRAN

Pasadena, California 91105 • Phone (213) 449-3110

For more information use the Inquiry Form provided on this page.

# INQUIRY FORM

1. DO YOU WANT MORE INFORMATION? Yes, send data about:
- KL MINIKEY Keyboard
  - Series 8000 MINISWITCH
  - Series 23000 SNAP-IN SLIMSWITCH
  - Series 29000 ECONOMY MINISWITCH
  - Series 12000 MINIBUTTON
  - Series 24000 DIGILEVER
  - Series 28000 MINILEVER
  - QPL Approved DIGITAL SWITCHES
  - DIGITAL VOLTAGE DIVIDER and RESISTANCE DECADE Catalog
  - Send me your complete "DIGITAL SWITCH" Catalog.
  - Send a

Sales Engineer to see me. My phone is: (\_\_\_\_\_)\_\_\_\_\_

2. Is the purchase of this type product anticipated?  Yes  No. If "Yes", what is your application? \_\_\_\_\_
3. Is your requirement:  Current  1-3 months  3-6 months  longer?
4. How many assemblies per year?  under 100  100-500  500-1000 or more.
5. Are you responsible for:  Design  Specification  Purchasing?
6. Have you specified or purchased products of the type made by Digitran in the past?  Yes  No. If yes, whose?  Digitran
- Other \_\_\_\_\_
7. Have you ever been contacted by a Digitran Sales Representative?  Yes  No. If "Yes", When?  Recently  3-6 months ago  6-12 months ago  12 months or more.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For detailed information about Digitran's products, please complete this INQUIRY FORM, clip and send it to:

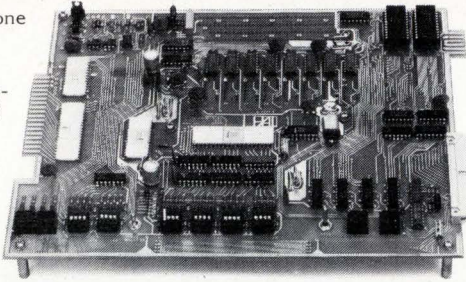
# THE DIGITRAN

COMPANY

A Division of Becton Dickinson Company  B  D E776  
855 South Arroyo Parkway • Pasadena, California 91105

## If you want a microcomputer with all of these standard features...

- 8080 MPU (The one with growing software support)
- 1024 Byte ROM (With maximum capacity of 4K Bytes)
- 1024 Byte RAM (With maximum capacity of 2K Bytes)
- TTY Serial I/O
- EIA Serial I/O
- 3 parallel I/O's
- ASCII/Baudot terminal compatibility with TTY machines or video units
- Monitor having load, dump, display, insert and go functions



- Complete with card connectors
- Comprehensive User's Manual, plus Intel 8080 User's Manual
- Completely factory assembled and tested—not a kit
- Optional accessories: Keyboard/video display, audio cassette modem interface, power supply, ROM programmer and attractive cabinetry... plus more options to follow. **The HAL MCEM-8080. \$375**

## ...then let us send you our card.

HAL Communications Corp. has been a leader in digital communications for over half a decade. The MCEM-8080 microcomputer shows just how far this leadership has taken us...and how far it can take you in your applications. That's why we'd like to send you our card—one PC board that we feel is the best-valued, most complete



microcomputer you can buy. For details on the MCEM-8080, write today. We'll also include comprehensive information on the HAL DS-3000 KSR microprocessor-based terminal, the terminal that gives you multi-code compatibility, flexibility for future changes, editing, and a convenient, large video display format.

**HAL Communications Corp.**  
**Box 365, 807 E. Green Street, Urbana, Illinois 61801**  
**Telephone (217) 367-7373**

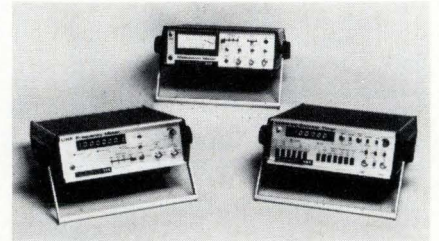
Circle 128 on reader service card

## New products

the output of an instrument and puts its readings onto the 488 bus; as a listener, where the coupler takes commands from the bus and uses them to operate stimuli or output devices from the 488 bus; and as a device for connecting or controlling instruments, such as programable digital voltmeters, in a bidirectional manner (talker/listener). Delivery time is three to four weeks.

Data Works Instrumentation, 9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. Phone Jerry Mercola at (213) 998-8985 [354]

Line of test instruments designed around LSI circuit



Application of large-scale-integrated-circuit technology has resulted in a two-year warranty being offered with a line of instruments marketed by the Data Tech division of Penril Corp. The family of instruments (see photo) includes counters, counter/timers, and an automatic a-m/fm modulation meter. The instruments are designed around an LSI device with the equivalent of 5,000 components on a chip.

Standard features include rf-shielded enclosures, LED readout, 10-millivolt sensitivity, input circuitry with automatic gain control, and a crystal stability within 3 parts in 10<sup>7</sup> per month.

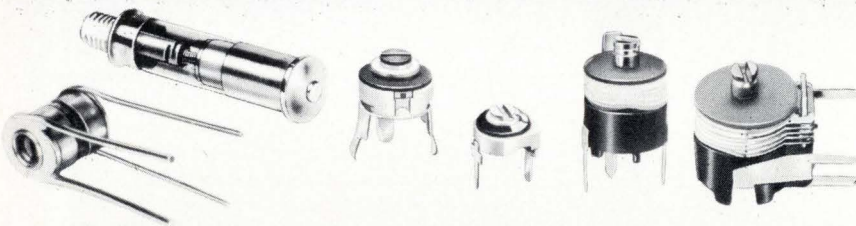
Penril Corp., Data Tech Division, 2700 S. Fairview St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92704. Phone Bill Miller at (714) 546-7160 [357]

Microprocessor controls wide-range LCR meter

Because the model 296 auto LCR meter is microprocessor-controlled, optional features cost less and be-

**SPRAGUE  
GOODMAN**

## TRIMMER CAPACITORS Our only business!



### PISTONCAP® Multi-Turn Tubular

- Low-Loss, Glass or Quartz
- High Stability/High Reliability
- Simple, Long-Life Adjust Mechanism
- Professional / Military Applications, MIL Approved

### CERAMIC Single-Turn

- Compact, Conserves Board Space
- Variety of Mounting Configurations
- Low Cost for Commercial/Industrial Applications

### FILMTRIM\* Single-Turn Film

- PTFE, Polypropylene, Polycarbonate
- Most Stable Trimmer for Size
- Very Wide Capacitance Ranges
- Low Cost for Commercial/Industrial Applications

\*Trade Mark

Tired of broken delivery promises and poor quality? Deal with the trimmer capacitor specialist, for quality products delivered on schedule! Call on us for custom designs too, we deliver!

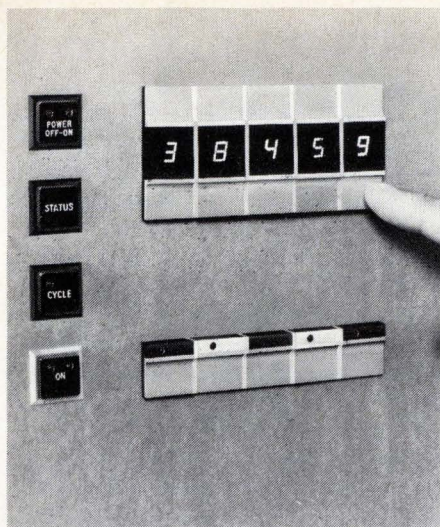
TRIMMER CAPACITORS — OUR ONLY BUSINESS!

**Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.**

(An Affiliate of the Sprague Electric Company)

134 FULTON AVE., GARDEN CITY PARK, N.Y. 11040 • 516-746-1385-TLX:14-4533





## Solid-State Switch TOUCH-ACTIVATED



### SERIES 400 Sealed Units

The Series 400 is a solid-state touch activator for solid-state switch circuits. It is a completely sealed unit for protection against environmental extremes. A mere touch of the finger provides man-to-electronics interface. No pushing, pulling or flipping of switches. No moving mechanical contacts; no contact bounce. Use with CMOS, TTL, DTL or HTL.



### SERIES 440 Low-Cost

The Series 440 is design compatible with Series 480 Thumbwheel. Color coded legend plate; with or without LED status light. Brushed aluminum touch-plate. Touch to activate. No pushing, pulling, or flipping of switches. No moving mechanical contacts; no contact bounce. Use with CMOS, TTL, DTL, or HTL. Snap-in mounting.



### Solid-State Thumbwheel with Touch-Activation

The Series 480 is a Solid-State Digital Advance Switch combining thumbwheel capability with touch-activation. Touch the "touch-plate" above the numeric display and it will advance step-by-step until you remove your finger. Stepping rate is 0.3 seconds per digit. No rotating of cumbersome ratchet wheels. Circuitry compatible with TTL, DTL, and HTL.

... you can't do better!

**MSC** MASTER SPECIALTIES COMPANY

1640 Monrovia, Costa Mesa, California 92627  
Phone (Area Code 714) 642-2427 • TELEX 678-433

Circle 155 on reader service card

## New products

come simple plug-in accessories, according to the meter manufacturer, Electro Scientific Industries Inc. The instrument, which measures inductance, resistance, capacitance, and conductance, also calculates dissipation and quality factors.

A programmable-limits option allows up to 10 comparison values to be set for multiband sorting, and deviations can be displayed as a percentage or in units. The addition of the IEEE 488-1975 interface option makes the unit suitable for automatic component-testing.

Standard features of the model 296—which is priced under \$5,000—include autoranging, dual frequency (1 kilohertz and 120 hertz), two test-voltage/current levels, and two 4½-digit readouts.

Electro Scientific Industries, 13900 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, Ore. 97229 [355]

Programmable synthesizer covers 1 kHz to 80 MHz

For applications that include automatic testing, a frequency synthesizer from the PRD Electronics division of Harris Corp. is programed by binary-coded-decimal input. This permits the functions of the digital frequency controls to be performed remotely. These functions are compatible with standard positive-true resistor-transistor-, diode-transistor-, and transistor-transistor-logic circuits.

The synthesizer, designated the PRD 7838, covers the range from 1 kilohertz to 80 megahertz in 1-hertz steps with an output level of 10 millivolts to 1 volt rms into 50 ohms.

The stability of the synthesizer when locked to the internal frequency standard is 1 part in  $10^6$  per month, with an optional standard of 5 parts in  $10^9$  per day. Typical spurious outputs are -70-dB nonharmonic and -40-dB harmonic. Price of the PRD 7838 is \$3,498, and delivery time is two months after receipt of order.

Harris Corporation, PRD Electronics Division, 6801 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791. Phone (516) 364-0400 [356]

Now there's a universal computer-based in-circuit/functional test system with extensive digital test capability.



## FAULTFINDER<sup>®</sup> FF303

The new FF303 provides two separate in-circuit test approaches. Analog testing procedures use guarding techniques for straightforward component fault isolation. Pulse techniques are used for digital testing of all combinatorial and sequential logic independent of the surrounding circuitry. The FF303 can be configured with up to 928 analog test points and 1216 digital test points.

In-circuit test programming is done with a Faultfinder extension of BASIC which permits on-line editing and simplified, high-level language programming with user nomenclature.

The FF303 is a complete, flexible in-circuit test system for your production floor with low-cost software generation and unique capabilities for testing hybrid boards. We'd like to show you what it can do for you. Write or call for complete information.

Circle 129 on reader service card

**FF** FAULTFINDERS Inc.  
15 AVIS DRIVE, LATHAM, NY 12110 (518) 783-7786

Irvine, CA  
Sunnyvale,  
Park Ridge, IL  
Faultfinders GmbH, Eschborn, Germany

Cicero, IN  
Waltham, MA

**When you want a small package delivered fast, it's in the bag.**



Delta's DASH guarantees delivery on the flight or routing you specify between most Delta cities. Packages accepted up to 50 lbs. with length plus width plus height not to exceed 90"

Bring your package to Delta's passenger counter or air freight terminal at the airport at least 30 minutes before scheduled departure time. Package can be picked up at DASH Claim Area next to airport baggage claim area 30 minutes after flight arrival at destination.

Charges for DASH shipments are nominal. Delta reservations will be pleased to quote actual charges between specific points. Payments accepted in cash, by company check, most general-purpose credit cards, special credit arrangements or on government shipments by GBL. **DELTA**  
The airline run by professionals

**Rate examples** (Tax included)

Atlanta-Washington.....	\$21.00
Boston-Miami.....	\$26.25
Los Angeles-New Orleans.....	\$31.50
Dallas/Ft. Worth-Los Angeles.....	\$26.25
San Francisco-Atlanta.....	\$31.50
Philadelphia-Houston.....	\$26.25
New York-Tampa.....	\$26.25
Chicago-Orlando.....	\$26.25
Detroit-Memphis.....	\$21.00

For full details, call Delta reservations.

**Delta is ready when you are.®**

**New products**

Industrial  
**System runs 16 chromatographs**

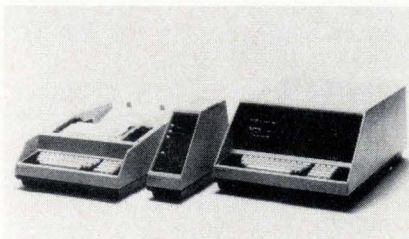
Microprocessor-based network collects outputs, processes and displays data

Using a hierarchical network of microprocessors, Spectra Physics has developed a low-cost data system, the SP4000, that provides complete control and status reporting for up to 16 gas or liquid chromatographs. The multichannel system collects the output of each chromatograph, computes the results, and produces both a plot and alphanumeric data on a thermal printer/plotter.

Richard Henry, product manager, claims that the SP4000's low-cost microprocessor technology, combined with Spectra-Physics' applications programs for data reduction and reporting, results in a data system that is approximately half the price of comparable products. A dual-channel system is priced at \$12,000, a 4-channel one at \$18,000, and a 16-channel system at \$57,600.

Each chromatograph, which communicates with the system through a plug-in data interface, may be located up to 1,000 feet from the central processor. The data interface, which contains a Rockwell PPS-4, a 4-bit microprocessor, displays status information and controls automatic samplers. It also acquires the output signals from the chromatograph, converts them from analog to digital format, and transmits them via a bidirectional bus to the main central processing unit, an Intel 8080.

The 8080 performs most calcu-



lations, stores programs in read-only and random-access memories, and stores data in RAMs. Off-line data storage can be added by means of an optional floppy disk. Through a priority-interrupt scheme, the 8080 can control up to 16 data interfaces and 16 printer/plotters while concurrently performing integration, post-run calculations, and report preparation for up to 16 chromatographs. After the CPU has processed the data, the results are returned to the data interface for readout on the printer/plotter.

A cathode-ray-tube display and alphanumeric keyboard at the CPU are used for file manipulation and programming. To communicate with the system, users apply simple commands specifically designed for chromatograph users. No special programming knowledge is required. A plug-in keyboard can also be connected to the data interface for data retrieval and manipulation at the chromatograph.

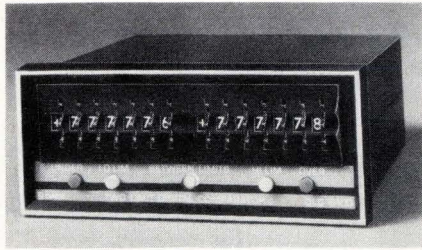
The SP4000 comes with base-line-correction algorithms, post-run calculations, and report formatting programs to make up a complete data system. Any chromatograph network, new or old, can be automated with this system. Deliveries of the SP4000 will begin in August.

Spectra-Physics, 2905 Stender Way, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone Richard Henry at (408) 249-5200 [371]

**Fast set-point comparators supervise process limits**

It takes only 500 nanoseconds for the Datal 8400 series set-point comparators to perform a full comparison between 6-digit binary-coded-decimal inputs and the process limits displayed on the front panel. Applications for the 8400 series include sorting, batching, and automatic test equipment. In most cases, the job includes transmitting comparison outputs to system controllers.

The high-speed, panel-mountable digital comparators indicate limit status by means of front-panel lamps and logic outputs. A key fea-



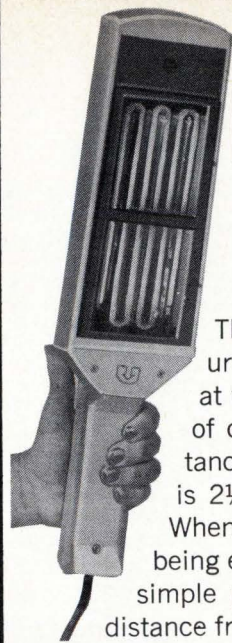
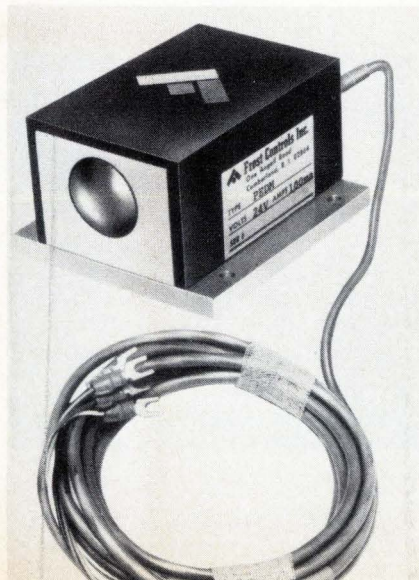
ture is the set of comparison-logic outputs that are available at the rear connector—using gatable, latchable, open-collector transistor-transistor logic. This forms a data bus that enables the 8400 series comparators to interface with a central process computer. For additional versatility, the comparison-logic outputs can be multiplexed onto buses with 4, 8, 16, or 24 wires.

Optional relay boards controlled by the comparison-logic outputs enable the comparator to drive pumps, motors, and other power equipment. Dc-powered models of the comparator are priced at \$335 for one to nine; ac-powered models, \$399. Delivery time is four to six weeks.

Datel Systems Inc., 1020 Turnpike St., Canton, Mass. 02021. Phone Lawrence D. Copeland at (617) 828-8000 [373]

Retro-reflective modules provide photoelectric control

Designed for use in applications that have access to a regulated power supply of 24 volts dc, PEDM retro-reflective control systems are suited for interfacing with computers, programers, counters, and exter-



# ERASE P/ROMs

WITH  
MINERALIGHT® S-52  
HIGH INTENSITY  
LAMPS

The S-52 provides complete erasures in approximately six minutes at the suggested working distance of one inch (2.5 cm). At this distance, the effective area of coverage is 2¼ x 6 inches (5.8 x 15.4 cm).

When small quantities of chips are being erased, they can be placed on a simple platform to provide the proper distance from tube to chip surface.

- HIGH ENERGY
- QUICK ERASURE
- OZONE-FREE GRID

Available through your local INTEL distributor or contact —

**ULTRA-VIOLET PRODUCTS, INC.**

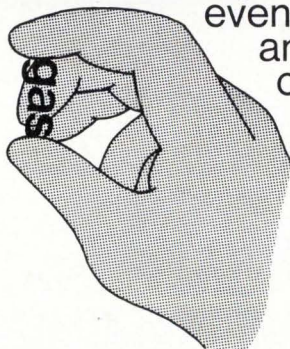
5100 WALNUT GROVE AVENUE, SAN GABRIEL CA 91778  
MIS-123-A

Circle 131 on reader service card

Gas Sensing Semiconductor

# FIGARO GAS SENSOR

TGS quickly senses even small amount of gas.



New Models, some with highly sensitive CO sensor, now on the market.

Please contact the address below directly for catalogs and price/delivery information.

**FIGARO ENGINEERING INC.**

3-7-3, Higashitoyonaka, Toyonaka City, Osaka 560,  
Japan/Tel: (06) 849-2156  
Cable: FIGARO TOYONAKA/ Telex: 05286155 FIGARO J

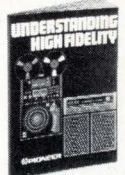
Circle 156 on reader service card



## INTRODUCTION TO HIGH FIDELITY

One of the best short courses in Hi-Fi is Pioneer Electronics' 92-page book — UNDERSTANDING HIGH FIDELITY. Covering all high fidelity components, it discusses in easy-to-understand language everything you need to know and look for when assembling a stereo or quadraphonic system. Learn what specifications mean, how to evaluate them, how much to spend for each component, and much more. Includes a glossary of audio terms.

Your copy is waiting for you now. Send \$2.00 to cover postage and handling to: Donald L. Kobes, U. S. Pioneer Electronics Corp., Dept. E.L., P.O. Box P76, Woodridge, N.J. 07075.



**PIONEER**

Anyone can hear the difference.

Circle 157 on reader service card

131

# RF PACKAGES — MICROWAVE SYSTEMS

## AUTOTRACK ANTENNA SCR-584 RADAR SYSTEM

360 deg AZ 210 deg EL. 1 mil. accuracy. Missile vel. accel. and slew. rates. Amplidyne control. Handle up to 20 ft. dish. Compl. control chassis. ALSO in stock 10 cm. van mounted rad. system. Conical scan. PPI. 6 ft. dish. 300 pg. instr. bk. on radar \$25



### RF SOURCES

**CW:** 300-535KHz 500W; 2-30MHz 3KW; 4-21MHz 40KW; 24-350MHz 100W; 385-585MHz 1KW; 750-985MHz 10KW; 95-8.8GHz 150W; 1-1.5GHz 110W; 1.7-2.4GHz 10KW; 4.4-5GHz 1KW; 8.8-11GHz 200W. Many more.

**UHF:** 1 Megawatt 210-225MHz 5 $\mu$ sec 180 PPS; 14KW 400-420MHz .002DC; 1KW 400-700MHz .002DC.

**L BAND:** 1KW 1-1.5GHz .1DC; 500KW 1.2-1.35GHz 2 $\mu$ sec 400PPS. Many more. Phone or write.

**S BAND:** 1KW 2.4-2.6GHz .75 $\mu$ sec 1200PPS; 250KW 2.7-3.1GHz .8 $\mu$ sec 1600PPS; 500KW 2.7-3.1GHz .8 $\mu$ sec 1600PPS; 1 Megawatt 2.7-2.9GHz 1 $\mu$ sec 1200PPS; 5 Megawatts 2.75-2.85GHz 2.5 $\mu$ sec 400PPS.

**C BAND:** 225KW 6275-6575MHz .4 $\mu$ sec 680PPS; 250KW 5.4-5.8GHz .5 $\mu$ sec 680PPS; 1 Megawatt 6GHz 1 $\mu$ sec 1000PPS; 10 Megawatt 5.4-5.8GHz 5-10 $\mu$  400 PPS.

**X BAND:** 100W 9.2-9.5GHz .5 $\mu$ sec 1000PPS; 1 KW 8.9-9.4GHz .001DC; 65KW 8.5-9.6GHz .001DC; 250KW 8.5-9.6GHz .001DC; 400KW 9.1 GHz 1.8 $\mu$ sec 450PPS. Many more. Phone or write.

**Ku-K BAND:** 50KW 16.4-16.6GHz .001DC; 135KW 15.5-17.5GHz .0006DC; 40KW 24GHz .0007DC; 40KW 35GHz .0004DC. Many more. Phone or write.

### PULSE MODULATORS + H.V.P.S.

245 KW LINE Output 16 KV 16 A. .25 $\mu$  4000 PPS.  
405 KW FLOATING DECK Output 20 KV 20 A 1 $\mu$  to 10 millisecc pulse.

500 KW LINE Output 22 KV 28 A. .4/1.75/2.25 $\mu$  2500/550/300 PPS.

1 MW HARDTUBE MIT MODEL 9 Output 25 KV at 40 A. .25 2 $\mu$  .002 D.C.

2.0 MW LINE 30 KV 70 A. 1/2 $\mu$  600/300 PPS.

3 MW LINE Output 39 KV 75 A. .25/1 $\mu$  500 PPS.

10 MW LINE 76 KV 135 A. 2.5 $\mu$  350 PPS.

17 MW LINE 17 KV 1000 A. 2-5 $\mu$  150-2000 PPS.

66MW LINE 160 KV 400 A. 5-10 $\mu$  400 PPS.

SEND FOR FREE 20 PG. CATALOG

## AN/MPS-19 S Band Tracker

Pwr: 500 KW. Range: 100 miles. Display: PPI and "A" scopes. 8' dish. Heilhut mounted.

### RADAR SYSTEMS

**K BAND MONOPULSE 40KW E-34**  
**KU BAND SEARCH 135KW B-58**  
**X BAND MISSILE CONTROL NIKE AJAX/HERC**  
**X BAND HI-RES. MONOPULSE TRACKER**  
**X BAND FIRE CONTROL 250KW M-33**  
**X BAND WEATHER/SEARCH 250KW AN/CPS-9**  
**X BAND AIRBORNE TRACKER 50KW B-47**  
**X BAND MOBILE TRACKER 40KW AN/MPQ-29**  
**X BAND WEATHER/SEARCH 40KW AN/SPN-5**  
**X BAND ANTI-INTRUSION 7 KW AN/TPS-21**  
**X BAND ANTI-INTRUSION CW DOPPLER AN/PPS-9/12**  
**X BAND TRANSPONDER 100W AN/DPN-62**  
**G BAND HGT. FDR. 5MW FPS-26; 1MW TPS-37**  
**C BAND SEARCH 285KW AN/SPS-5B/D**  
**S BAND HEIGHT FINDER 5MW AN/FPS-6**  
**S BAND SEARCH COHERENT 1MW AN/FPS-18**  
**S BAND ACQUISITION 1MW NIKE AJAX/HERC**  
**S BAND TRACKER 10' DISH 500KW AN/MPQ-18**  
**S BAND MORTAR LOCATOR 250KW AN/MPQ-10A**  
**S BAND TRACKER 250KW AN/MPS-9**  
**L BAND SEARCH 40' ANTENNA 500KW AN/FPS-75**  
**L BAND SEARCH 500KW AN/TPS-1D/GSS-1**  
**UHF SEARCH 1MW TPS-28**

### DRONE CONTROL SYSTEMS

**UHF COMMAND SYSTEM AN/URW-14**  
**X BAND DATA LINK AN/UPW-1**  
**X BAND TRACKER AN/MPQ-29**  
**X BAND TRACKER AN/MSQ-51**

### 60 FT. DISH

Complete with Az-El pedestal, ready for installation. Immed. delivery. Write or call.

### SPARE PARTS IN STOCK

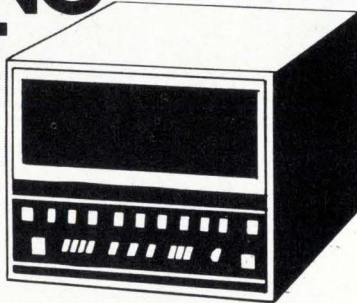
Nike Ajax, Nike Hercules, M-33, MPS-19, TPS-1D, TPS-10D, FPS-6, SPS8, SCR-584, HIPAR. Many more. write



**Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc.**  
3 QUINCY ST., NORWALK, CONN. 06850  
(203) 853-2600

Circle 162 on reader service card

# THINKING ABOUT YOUR OWN COMPUTER?



Join over 50,000 avid readers of BYTE, the magazine with rich, professionally edited articles on micro-computers . . . for building, expanding and having downright fun with your own system. You'll reread super articles on . . .

- detailed hardware/software designs by successful experimenters and hobbyists
- editorials on the fun of computers . . . electronic music, video games, hobbyist control systems, ideas for ham radio, model railroading and lots more
- reviews of upcoming general purpose systems
- tutorial background and sources full of ideas for home computers and computer science
- ads by firms with computer products you want
- club information and social activities

**SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE NOW! IT'S FUN . . . AND GLITCH-PROOF!**

Send this coupon for a trial subscription to BYTE. Get your first issue by return mail. Read it from cover-to-cover. If it isn't everything you want, just write "CANCEL" on the bill and return it to us. The first copy is yours to keep.

**BYTE** PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

Please enter my trial subscription to BYTE . . .

\$12 One Year  \$22 Two Years  \$30 Three Years

I understand you will send the first issue by return mail and bill me later. If I don't like BYTE, I just write "CANCEL" across the invoice and return it. I will not be charged.

Name (Please Print) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



nal-control relays. They offer a transistor output of 100 milliamperes at 24 v dc. Each unit consists of an infrared light-emitting diode as an invisible light source, a fast-response silicon phototransistor as sensor, a visible LED for alignment, and solid-state circuitry for transmitter, receiver, and output. The invisible light source is modulated for use in high ambient light. The visible LED monitors the industrial operation and glows briefly each time the control unit is activated.

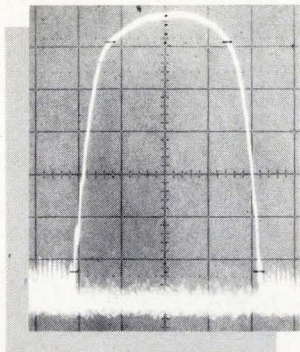
Frost Controls Inc., One Angell Rd., Cumberland, R.I. 02864. Phone (401) 728-5950 [374]

Rate indicator displays speeds and ratios, too

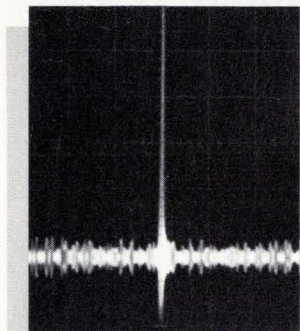
Using complementary-MOS LSI circuitry, the series 7970 rate indicator from Veeder-Root measures and displays shaft speed, linear speed, production rate, or flow rate. Combined with any of a wide range of input sensors or signaling devices, the 7970 displays such information as revolutions per minute, feet per second, and gallons per minute. In addition to indicating absolute rates and speeds, the 7970 measures the numerical ratio between two independent sources—a factor that is valuable in synchronizing the drive systems of production and process machines. Operating on 115 volts ac, 50/60 hertz, an internally synchronized time base in the unit opens an input-signal gate for a precise time period. Impulses are

# SAWS

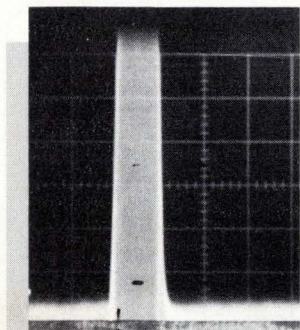
Surface Acoustic Wave devices.



Filters



Correlators



Delay lines

Our team will be glad to help you, from quotation through production. Teledyne MEC, 3165 Porter Drive, Palo Alto, CA 94304. Phone (415) 493-1770. TWX: 910-373-1746.

Regional Offices: Dayton, OH (513) 253-8144; Stamford, CT (203) 325-2535; Bethesda, MD (301) 530-2220. Belgium (02) 673.99.88. Telex: 25881 TDYBEL B. Other field offices around the world.

**TELEDYNE MEC**

## New products

counted while the gate is open. Gate time, which is factory-set for 1 second, can be varied in the field from 0.16 to 60 seconds by internal switches. Other models are available for operation at 230 v ac and for applications requiring extra high speed or high resolution.

Veeder-Root Co., Hartford, Conn. 06102. Phone (203) 527-7201, Ext. 422 [375]

## Surge suppressor reacts in 50 nanoseconds

Responding in 50 nanoseconds, a transient-surge suppressor called Volt-guard shunts to ground all spikes or damaging electricity. No field adjustments are required on the solid-state unit, which is simple to install. It protects equipment within 60 feet, electrically suppresses contact-arcing, and prevents damage to electronic circuitry. Applications include protection of computer systems and peripherals. Ac models are available in single phase up to 277 volts and in three-phase versions up to 550 v.

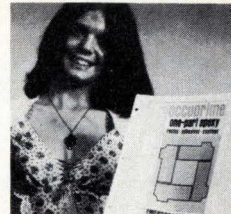
Sherron & Co., 201 Powell Mill Road, Suite C-103, Spartanburg, S.C. 29301. Phone (803) 576-0167 [376]

## TV camera built to operate under adverse conditions

An environment-resistant, self-contained television camera, the model 2820B, offers automatic operation, remote control, 40,000:1 automatic light range, and solid-state construction. The 2820B has a sealed housing with integral heaters that permit operation in temperatures down to  $-40^{\circ}\text{C}$ . The housing is tamper-proof, and no controls are exposed. Designed for monitoring and surveillance operations, the camera furnishes usable pictures with only 0.01 lumen per square foot of highlight illumination on the image-pickup-tube faceplate.

Cohu Inc., Electronics Division, Box 623, San Diego, Calif. 92112. Phone (714) 277-6700 [379]

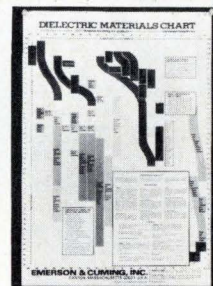
## NEW LITERATURE ON ONE-PART EPOXY SYSTEMS



ECCOPRIME one-part products provide most of the properties of standard E&C resins, adhesives, and coatings, and they can be used directly from the container, without weighing, measuring, or mixing. A new four-page illustrated folder lets you select from up to sixteen systems. Each offers improved convenience, accuracy, and speed when you use epoxies for casting, potting, bonding, sealing, or coating. Send for a free copy.

Circle 158 on reader service card

## NEW PRESENTATION DIELECTRIC MATERIALS CHART



This colorful chart is a standard reference for electronic engineers. Shows Dielectric Constant ( $\kappa'$ ) and Loss Tangent ( $\tan \sigma$ ) for many E&C products and common materials plotted on 11" x 16 1/2" graph. For notebook or wall mounting.

Circle 159 on reader service card

## ELECTRICALLY CONDUCTIVE ADHESIVES AND COATINGS



ECCOAMP products offer high performance and savings for bonding, coating, sealing electrical/electronic components with conductive plastic. They include "cold" solders, anti-static, reflective and absorptive coatings. Some have electrical and thermal conductivity equivalent to metals.

Circle 160 on reader service card

**Emerson & Cuming, Inc.**

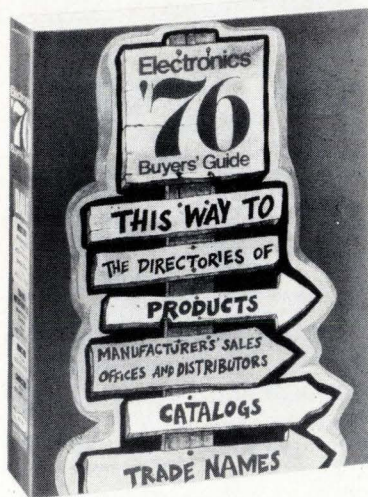


**CANTON, MASS.  
GARDENA, CALIF.  
NORTHBROOK, ILL.**  
Sales Offices  
in Principal Cities

EMERSON & CUMING EUROPE N.V., Oevel, Belgium

# The Answer Book.

## It makes your job easier. \$25.



“What companies make the products I need? How do I contact them locally? How do I get their current catalogs fast?”

Ask The Answer Book. Over 4000 products, 6000 manufacturers with their local contacts, directory of trade names and catalogs, inquiry “bingo” card for 5-second ordering of current catalogs.

### Electronics Buyers' Guide

1221 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, N.Y. 10020



Yes, send me a copy of The Answer Book. I've enclosed \$25 (USA and Canada only, elsewhere send \$35). Full money back guarantee if returned within 10 days.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

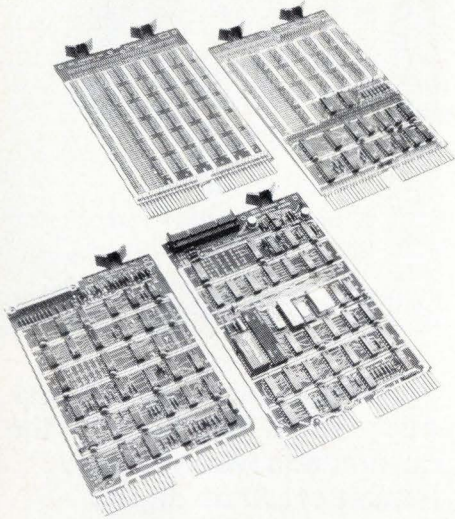
## Electronics advertisers

July 8, 1976

■ Abbott Transistor Labs Inc.	6	■ Ithaco, Inc.	52
Advanced Micro Devices	10,11	■ M. S. Kennedy	125
■ Airpax Electronics	41	■ Kepco Inc.	5
Alphatron, Inc.	125	LFE Corporation Process Control Division	116
° American Microsystems Inc.	6E	‡ Marconi Instruments	21
■ AMP Incorporated	22,23	° Marconi Instruments Ltd.	5E
° Amphenol Tuchel	13E-16E	Master Specialties Co.	129
■ Bourns Inc.	3rd C	■ Matsuo Electronics of America	120
Brand Rex Corporation	2nd C	° Membrain Limited	12E
‡ Bussman Mfg. Division of McGraw Edison Co.	51	MDB Systems Inc.	135
Byte Publications, Inc.	132	‡■ National Semiconductor Corporation	45-48
■ Centralab, Distributor Products	121	‡ Nikkei Electronics	137
■ Centralab Electronics Division of Globe Union Inc.	119	■ Non-Linear Systems	119
Chicago Miniature Lamp/Drake	108	° Phillips Elcoma	26
■ Clairex Corporation	4th C	■ Piezo Technology Inc.	8
Computer Automation	18,19	Pioneer Electronics	131
Continental Rentals	8	Plessey Microsystems	65
‡ Cutler-Hammer Inc.	111	■ Powermate	124
° Dale Electronics Inc. A Subsidiary of Lionel Corporation	45	Racal Thermionic Ltd.	11E
Data General Corporation	29	Radio Research Instrument Corporation	132
Delta Air Lines	130	Ramtek Corp.	15
Deltron	42	Raytheon Co.	30
° Dennison Mfg. Co.	10E	RCA Solid State Division	61,63
■ Dialight Corporation	122	■ RCL Electronics Inc.	14
‡ Digital Equipment Corporation (Components)	7	° Seimart	111
■ The Digitran Company	127	° SEPA S.p.A.	48
E.I. DuPont De Nemours	57	° Sescosem	51,1E
° Electrol	112	° Siemens A.G. Munich	9E
Electronic Navigation Industries	40	‡ Siemens Computest	26
■ Emerson & Cuming Inc.	133	Sorensen Power Supplies	37
° English Electric Valve Company Ltd.	18E,19E	Spectrum	114
Faultfinders Inc.	129	■ Sprague Goodman Electronics	123
Figaro Engineering Inc.	131	Star Mfg. Co., Ltd.	124
■ John Fluke Mfg. Co., Ltd.	69,71,72,73,74,75	Tecknit	121
‡ General Electric Instrument Rental Division	112	■ Tektronix	35,58
■ General Instrument Corporation, Microelectronics Division	48	Teledyne MEC	133
General Magnetics	138	■ Teledyne Relays	17
■ Gould Inc., Instrument Systems Division	54	Texas Instruments Incorporated Components Div.	13
■ Grayhill Inc.	38	° Thomson CSF, Division D.T.E.	2E
Hai Communications Corp.	128	■ TRW Systems Group	39
Hermes Electronics, Ltd.	66	Ultra-Violet Products, Inc.	131
■ Hewlett-Packard	1,2,24,25,43,76	■ Vactec Inc.	115
Honeywell Test Instrument Division	9	Varo Semiconductor Inc.	127
■ ILC Data Devices	20	Victoreen Instrument Division	44
Industrial Marketing Advisory Services, Inc.	121	° Wavetek San Diego	7
Information Control Corporation	68	Wilhelm Westermann	16
‡ Intersil Inc.	21		

■ For more information of complete product line see advertisement in the latest Electronics Buyers Guide  
° Advertiser in Electronics International  
‡ Advertiser in Electronics domestic edition

# MDB Systems supplies more for DEC LSI-11 Microprocessors



We will even sell you LSI-11 CPU modules (DEC's own), PLUS:

- Backplane assemblies (stackable)

- A real chassis, accepts one or two backplane assemblies
- General Purpose Controllers:
  - Serial: for TTY, displays, communications
  - Parallel: for programmed I/O and DMA
  - Do-It-Yourself: wire wrap for any DIP design
- Device Controllers for most major manufacturers
  - Printers
  - Card equipment
  - Paper Tape
  - Plotters
- Special Purpose Modules & Accessories:
  - System monitoring units; provides front panel switch addressing and power on/off sequencing
  - Bus extenders/terminators
  - E-PROM and PROM modules
  - Bus connectors for backplane assemblies
- Unibus\* Interface: a true two-way LSI to Unibus interface
  - Check first with MDB Systems for your LSI-11 interface requirements.

## MDB

**MDB SYSTEMS, INC.**

1995 N. Batavia St.  
Orange, California 92665  
714/998-6900  
TWX: 910-593-1339

\*TM, Digital Equipment Corp.

Circle 135 on reader service card

## One Thomas Edison is not enough.



The world, with all its problems and difficulties, needs all the Edisons it can get. And while true genius is rare, there will always be a need for people who can continue what he began.

But there are two problems. Finding talented people. And developing their talents.

You can help with the first problem if you know a high school graduate who is interested in electricity or electronics.

If so, we can solve the second problem. The Navy offers what we believe to be some of the world's finest

training in advanced electronics. We can take a qualified young man or woman with no prior training, and, in a few months, have him well on the way to being not only an electronics expert, but a confident, mature individual.

Then, when his education is completed, he'll have the opportunity to see much of the world while he works with the most sophisticated electronic equipment he'll ever see. For which he'll receive a good salary as well as all Navy benefits.

We'd be happy to send more information about the Navy advanced electronics program. Simply send in the coupon below.

Because you may be helping someone who can help the world.

### The Navy.

Capt. Robert W. Watkins  
Navy Opportunity Information Center  
P.O. Box 2000, Pelham Manor, N.Y. 10803

Please send more information on the Navy's Advanced Electronics Program. (If you don't want to wait, call 800-841-8000 toll-free, anytime.)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# Classified section

FOR EMPLOYMENT AND SALES OPPORTUNITIES

**RATES** \$46 per advertising inch (7/8"). Commissionable.

**SIZES** 7/8" to 10" deep in widths of one column (1 1/2"), two (3 1/2"), three (5 1/4"), and four (7").

**CLOSING** Two weeks prior to mailing.

**MAILING** One week prior to issue date.

**ISSUE DATE** Every other Thursday.

**AD ORDERS/BOX NUMBER ANSWERS**

Send to Electronics, Post Office Box 900, New York, N.Y. 10020.

## POSITIONS VACANT

**Position Available—Need BS Eng.** + U.S. exper. in engineering or technical sales. Fee paid by employer. Over 1,000 U.S. client co's. Est. 1959. Send resume & present salary. Atomic Personnel, Inc., Box L, 1518 Walnut, Phila, PA 19102.

**Graduate Assistantships in Physics** can begin during any quarter. Write: Dr. R. Madey, Kent State University, Kent, OH 44242.

**Faculty Position in EE At UCLA** for teaching and research in the area of the physics of electron devices. Ph.D. and a strong background in solid-state physics, with demonstrated research experience in this area. Applications should be sent to: Professor G. C. Temes, Chairman, Electrical Sciences and Engineering Department, University of California, Los Angeles, CA 90024. The University of California is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

## EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

**Electronics' Industry Newsletter** tells you which firms have current employment opportunities, in the field of Electronics, for all types of Engineers, Sales Representatives, Technicians, Executives, Computer Personnel and others. Latest product information is also reported. For information write: Electronics' Industry Newsletter, Dept. 304A, 23573 Prospect Avenue, Farmington, MI 48024.

**DON'T** forget the Box Number when answering the replies.

**CHECK** for Accuracy.

### INCORRECT

Box Numbers may result in a delay in re-forwarding your reply.

## Advertising Sales Staff

**Pierre J. Braudé** New York [212] 997-3468  
Paris Tel: 720-73-01  
Director of Marketing

**Atlanta, Ga. 30309**  
100 Colony Square, 1175 Peachtree St., N.E.  
[404] 892-2868

**Boston, Mass. 02116:** James R. Pierce  
607 Boylston St. [617] 262-1160

**Chicago, Ill. 60611:**  
645 North Michigan Avenue  
Robert W. Bartlett (312) 751-3739  
Robert M. Denmead (312) 751-3738

**Cleveland, Ohio 44113:** William J. Boyle  
[716] 586-5040

**Dallas, Texas 75201:**  
2001 Eryant Tower, Suite 1070  
[214] 742-1747

**Denver, Colo. 80203:** Harry B. Doyle, Jr.  
123 Spser Blvd. #400  
[303] 837-1010

**Detroit, Michigan 48202:** Robert W. Bartlett  
1400 Fisher Bldg.  
[313] 873-7410

**Houston, Texas 77002:** Paul Reiss  
601 Jefferson Street, Dresser Tower [713] 659-8381

**Los Angeles, Calif. 90010:** Robert J. Rielly  
Bradley K. Jones, 3200 Wilshire Blvd., South Tower  
[213] 487-1160

**New York, N.Y. 10020**  
1221 Avenue of the Americas  
Warren H. Gardner [212] 997-3617  
Michael J. Stoller [212] 997-3616

**Philadelphia, Pa. 19102:** Warren H. Gardner  
Three Parkway,  
[212] 997-3617

**Pittsburgh, Pa. 15222:** Warren H. Gardner  
4 Gateway Center, [212] 997-3617

**Rochester, N.Y. 14534:** William J. Boyle  
9 Greylock Ridge, Pittsford, N.Y.  
[716] 586-5040

**San Francisco, Calif. 94111:** Don Farris  
Robert J. Rielly, 425 Battery Street,  
[415] 362-4600

**Paris:** Alain Offergeld  
17 Rue-Georges Bizet, 75 Paris 16, France  
Tel: 720-73-01

**Geneva:** Alain Offergeld  
1 rue du Temple, Geneva, Switzerland  
Tel: 32-35-63

**United Kingdom & Scandinavia:** Robert Ghey  
Tel: 01-493-1451, 34 Dover Street, London W1

**Scandinavia:** Andrew Karnig and Assoc.  
Kungsholmsgatan 10  
112 27 Stockholm, Sweden  
Tel: 08 51 68 70 Telex: 179 51

**Milan:** Luigi Rancati  
1 via Baracchini, Italy Phone 86-90-656

**Brussels:** Alain Offergeld  
23 Chaussee de Wavre  
Brussels 1040, Belgium  
Tel: 13-73-95

**Frankfurt/Main:** Fritz Krusebecker  
Liebigstrasse 27c, Germany  
Phone 72 01 81

**Tokyo:** Tatsumi Katagiri, McGraw-Hill  
Publications Overseas Corporation,  
Kasumigaseki Building 2-5, 3-chome,  
Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan  
[581] 9811

**Australasia:** Warren E. Ball, IPO Box 5106,  
Tokyo, Japan

## Business Department

**Thomas M. Egan,**  
Production Manager [212] 997-3140

**Carol Gallagher**  
Production Manager International [212]  
997-2045

**Dorothy Carter,** Production Manager Domestic  
[212] 997-2908

**Frances Vallone,** Reader Service Manager  
[212] 997-6057

## Electronics Buyers' Guide

**George F. Werner,** Associate Publisher  
[212] 997-3139

**Regina Hera,** Directory Manager  
[212] 997-2544

# Large scale integration

# LSI

## Electronics Book Series

The Electronics Book Series offers you a handbook on the current and revolutionary impact of LSI on digital design. This 220-page book presents a unique opportunity for circuit designers, systems designers, and engineering managers and supervisors to bring their expertise into line with today's LSI design requirements.

### Electronics Book Series

PO Box 669, Hightstown, N.J. 08520

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Large Scale Integration" at \$9.95 per copy.

I must be fully satisfied or you will refund full payment if the books are returned after ten day trial examination.

Payment enclosed  Bill firm  Bill me

### Credit Cards Charge My Book To

American Express  Master Charge  
 Diners Club  BankAmericard

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Date Card Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Interbank No. \_\_\_\_\_

1st No's. above name on Mastercharge only.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

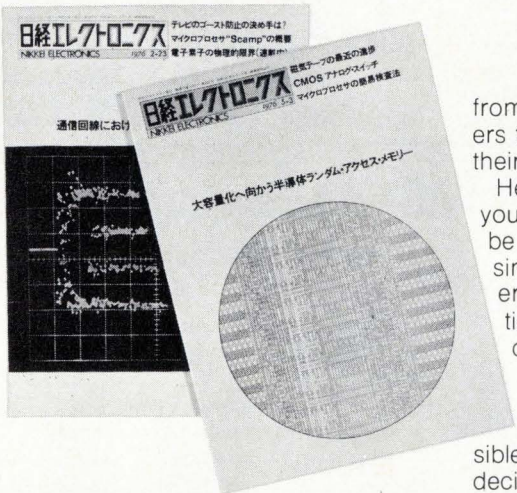
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**Electronics**  
IS THE SOURCE  
FOR BOOKS, TOO

**McGraw Hill**



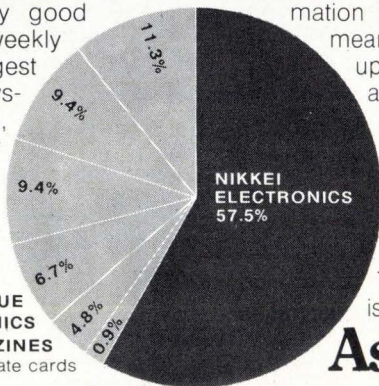
# There's only one way to talk to the 32,329 decision-makers in Japan's electronics industry.



Seven magazines in Japan communicate with management and professional engineers in the Japanese electronics industry. But only one influences so many influentials. That's us, Nikkei Electronics.

Think of us as the *Electronics* of Japan. For some very good reasons. We're the bi-weekly product of Japan's largest business-economic newspaper and McGraw-Hill, Inc. About 30% of our contents is a translation of specialized material

ADVERTISING REVENUE  
JAPAN'S SEVEN ELECTRONICS  
MAGAZINES  
as computed from rate cards



from *Electronics* in the U.S. Our readers trust us. And rely on us. We speak their language.

Here's something to think about: If you were Japanese, you'd probably be reading us right now. That's simply because 57.4% of our readers, like yourself, are in a position to directly influence company purchasing decisions. Even more important, 31% of this group are *solely* responsible for the purchasing decisions. And 57.2% of our subscribers are either engineers or executives of Japan's largest 100 electronics or electronics-related manufacturers. Where the big purchasing decisions are made.

We control the quality of these readers. And store vital reader information in a computer. This means we can provide an up-to-the-minute reader analysis on request. And assure you of the most appropriate market approach.

We also provide a complete advertising information service. The response to this is quite extraordinary —

as many as 3,388 reader responses per issue. Your yen always gets its money's worth in Nikkei Electronics.

Are you thinking about selling to the electronics decision-makers in Japan?

Talk to the important ones in every issue of Nikkei Electronics. Contact H.T.

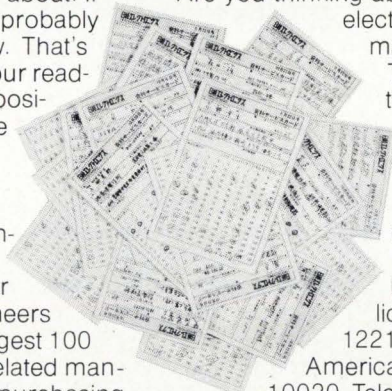
Howland, Marketing Services Manager, Electronics, McGraw-Hill Publications Company,

1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y.

10020, Telephone (212) 997-

6642, or any member of McGraw-Hill's advertising sales staff in the U.S. or Europe. Or contact us directly in Japan.

We'll communicate.



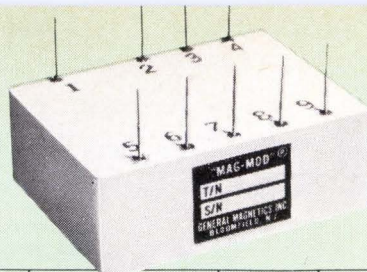
## Nikkei Electronics:

Ask anybody who can read us.

# Solid State Sine-Cosine Synchro Converter

This new encapsulated circuit converts a 3-wire synchro input to a pair of d-c outputs proportional to the sine and cosine of the synchro angle.

- Complete solid state construction.
- Operates over a wide temperature range.



UNIT	DMD 1436-1	DMD 1430-1	DMD 1403-2	DMD 1361-6	DMD 1361-4	DMD 1193-4	DMD 1361-8	DMD 1446-1	DMD 1193-5	DMD 1193-6	DMD 1361-10	DMD 1472-2
L - L SYNCHRO INPUT (VRMS)	11.8	90	95	90	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	11.8	90
FREQUENCY (Hz)	400	400	60	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	60
FULL SCALE OUTPUT (VDC)	± 10	± 10	± 3	± 3	± 3	± 10	± 10	± 10	± 10	± 10	± 10	± 10
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<10Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω	<1Ω
L - L INPUT IMPEDANCE	>10K	>30K	>5K	>30K	>5K	>5K	>5K	>5K	>5K	>5K	>5K	>5K
REFERENCE VOLTAGE (VRMS)	26	115	115	115	26	115	26	115	115	115	26	115
ACCURACY SIN/COS (+25°C)	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 0.5%	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN	± 6MIN
FULL TEMPERATURE RANGE ACCURACY SIN COS	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 0.5%	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN	± 15MIN
D.C. SUPPLY (VDC)	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15	± 15
D.C. SUPPLY CURRENT	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA	<30MA
BANDWIDTH	>10Hz	>10Hz	external set	>20Hz	>5Hz	>10Hz	>10Hz	>10Hz	>2Hz	>40Hz	>5Hz	external set
SIZE	1.1x3.0 x1.1	2.0x2.25 x1.4	1.1x3.0 x1.1	1.5x1.5 x0.6	1.85x0.85 x0.5	2.01x2.25 x1.4	0.85x1.85 x0.5	2x2.25 x1.4	2x2.25 x1.4	2x2.25 x1.4	2.15x1.25 x0.5	1.1x3.0 x1.1
NOTES	-	dual channel unit	-	-	-	dual channel unit	-	dual sine output channel unit	dual channel unit	dual channel unit	-	-
TEMPERATURE RANGE	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C	-40°C to +100°C

## High Precision Analog Multipliers

PRODUCT ACCURACY (MCM 1519-1) ± ½% OF ALL THEORETICAL OUTPUT VALUES OVER FULL MILITARY TEMPERATURE RANGE OF -55°C TO +125°C. ZERO POINT ERROR FOR ANY INPUT COMBINATION IS ± 2MVRMS



### Features:

- No external trims required
- Distortion free AC output over entire dynamic range
- Linearity, product accuracy and zero point virtually unaffected by temperature
- All units are hermetically sealed and are not affected by external fields
- High analog product accuracy and wave quality allows dual multiplier assemblies to be matched with 1% of point over the specified temperature range
- Full four quadrant operation
- Package size, power supply requirements and other specs. may be altered to your exact requirements at no extra cost.

### Specifications:

- Transfer equation:  $E_o = XY/10$
- X & Y input signal ranges: 0 to ±10V PK
- Maximum zero point error (X=0; Y=0 or X=±10; Y=0 or X=0; Y=±10): 2MVRMS
- Input impedance: Both inputs 20K min.
- Full scale output: ±10V peak
- Minimum load resistance for full scale output: 2KΩ
- Output impedance: 1Ω
- Short circuit duration: 5 sec.
- Frequency response characteristics (both inputs) 1% amplitude error: DC to 1200 Hz (min.) 0.5 DB Amplitude error: DC to 3500 Hz min. 3 DB point: Approx. 10K hz Roll off rate: 18 DB/octave
- Noise Level: 5MV PK-PK @ 100K Hz approx.
- Operating temp. range: See chart
- Storage temperature range: -55°C to +125°C
- DC Power: ±15V ±1% @ 30MA
- Dimensions: 2" x 1.5" x .6"

Type No.	Product Accuracy	Operating Temperature Range
MCM 1519-1	± 0.5%	-55°C - +125°C
MCM 1519-2	± 0.5%	-25°C - +85°C
MCM 1519-3	± 0.5%	0°C - +70°C
MCM 1520-1	± 1.0%	-55°C - +125°C
MCM 1520-2	± 1.0%	-25°C - +85°C
MCM 1520-3	± 1.0%	0°C - +70°C

## Precision AC Line Regulator

Total Regulation 0.15% Max.



### Features:

- Low distortion sinusoidal output
  - Regulation control better than ten times superior to commercial AC voltage regulators transformer product lines
  - No active filters or tuned resonant circuits employed resulting in immunity to line frequency changes
  - 6.5 watt output level
  - Small size
  - Output set to ±1% accuracy — this includes initial set point plus line, load, frequency and temperature changes
  - Foldback short circuit protection provided resulting in protection against overloads and short circuits of any duration
  - Low profile package with straight pins makes the unit suitable for PC board mounting (unit is hermetically sealed)
  - Transformer isolation between all power inputs and the outputs.
- \*Other units available at different power levels. Information will be supplied upon request.

### Specifications Model MLR 1476-2:

- AC input line voltage: 115V RMS ±20% @ 400 Hz ±20%
- Output: 26V RMS ±1% (for any condition)
- Load: 0 to 250 MA, RMS
- Total regulation: ±0.15% maximum (any combination of line, load or frequency)
- Distortion: 2% maximum
- AC input line current: 100 MA. max. at full load
- DC power: ±15 V DC ±5% @ 15 MA. max.
- Phase angle: 1° max.
- Temp. Range: -40°C to +85°C
- Case Material: High permeability nickel alloy
- Terminals: Glass to metal hermetic seal pins

**GENERAL MAGNETICS • INC**

135 Bloomfield Ave., Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003 - Tel. (201) 743-2700